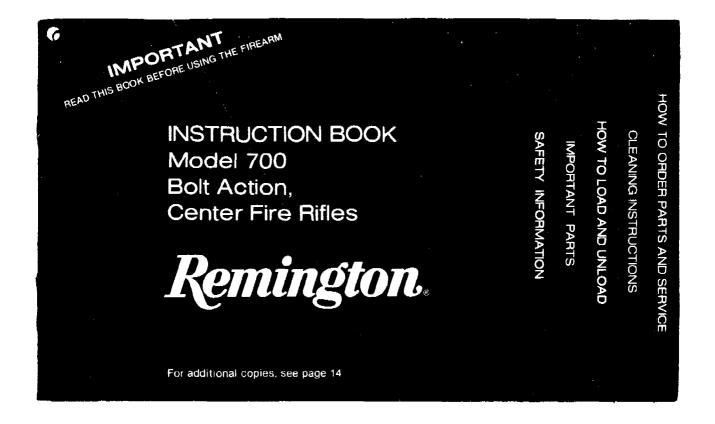
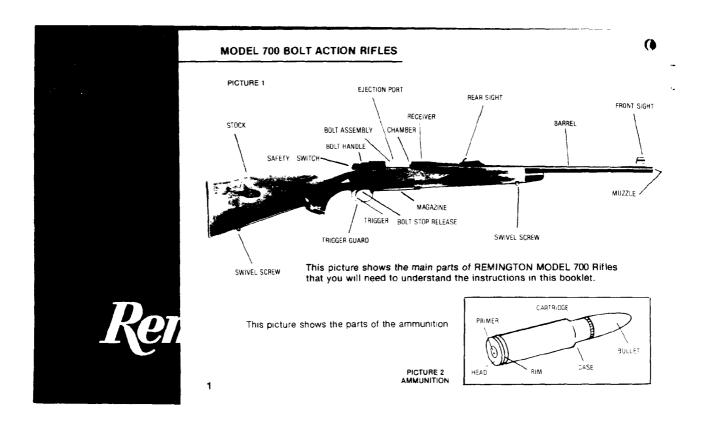
m/700 Owner's Manuacs 1-82 -> 2-88





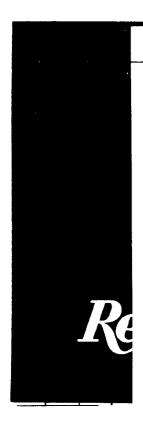
READ THESE SAFETY RULES

- To use your firearm correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book
- · Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction
- . Keep the barrel clean, and free of obstructions
- Unload firearms when not in use. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock firearms and ammunition in separate cabinets.
- Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area. Open the action, and leave the action open until you are ready to fire.
- Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet beyond the target
- · Never fire at water rocks or any hard surface
- Never enter a vehicle with a loaded firearm, or put a loaded firearm in a vehicle. Unload the firearm, then put it in a gun case for safe transport.
- Never shoot and drink alcoholic beverages at the same time. Alcohol and shooting do not mix.
- Check your firearm periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Keep the firearm clean.
- Do not play with the 'SAFETY' switch Use it as shown in this book. Correct use of the 'SAFETY' switch is an important part of safe gun handling.

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS
SAFETY INFORMATION

2

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS



SAFETY INFORMATION









Only use ammunition of the correct caliber that is in good condition.

NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION

- Before loading, check the caliber shown on the ammunition and caliber shown on the tirearm. They must be the same caliber.
- Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. is not responsible for accidents or camage caused by badly loaded handloads.

NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS:

- Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts.
- Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts

EYE PROTECTION

Always wear safety glasses when using a firearm

EAR PROTECTION:

• Wear hearing protectors when firing to adjust the sights

3

BARBER - PRESALE R 0122331

)

IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

THE "SAFETY" SWITCH

NEXER PULL THE TRIGGER WHEN THE SAFETY SWITCH IS IN THE $|{\bf S}|$ POSITION

The bolt handle cannot be lifted when the 'SAFETY' switch is in the 'S' position See picture 3

The SAFETY' switch is used to drevent the firearm from firing when the trigger is accidentally pulled. When the SAFETY switch is in the 'S position careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.

To engage the "SAFETY switch pull the switch to the S position See picture 3

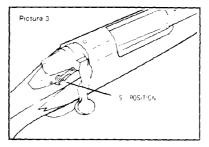
ALWAYS but the "SAFETY" switch in the "S" position when the firearm is loaded and not ready for firing

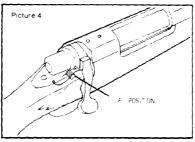
When you are ready to fire the firearm, push the SAFETY—switch to the Filiposition (See picture 4.)

WARNING The firearm will always fire when the trigger sipuled and the "SAFETY" switch is in the "P" position.



When the SAFETY switch - nother Sold position careless handling can cause the firearm to fire





CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber (See picture 5)

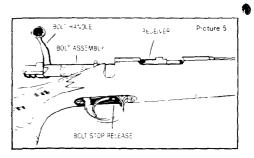
To instail the bolt assembly, follow these instructions

- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction
- 2 Put the SAFETY switch in the 'S position
- 3 Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver See picture 5
- 4 Slide the boit assembly into the receiver and push all the way in
- 5 To lock the bolt assembly into position push the bolt handle down

WARNING When the bolt assembly is locked the firearm can be fired

To remove the bolt assembly follow these instructions

- 1 Point the firearm in a safe direction
- 2 Put the SAFETY switch in the F position
- 3 Raise the boit handle
- 4 Put the SAFETY" switch in the Silposition
- 5 Pull the bolt nandle all the way back
- 6 Push the polt stop release. See picture 5
- 7. As you push the boit stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.



THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm

NEXER remove the trigger mechanism or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly



The trigger is adjusted at the factory

All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH



NEVER put your tinger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the tirearm

-

THE BARREL

Before loading the firearm, make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

To check the inside of the barrel follow these instructions

- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction
- 2 Put the "SAFETY" switch in the "F" position
- 3 Raise the bolt handle
- 4 Put the SAFETY" switch in the 'S' position
- 5 Pull the bolt handle all the way back
- 6 Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8
- 7 Remove the bolt. See page 5
- 8 Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.

TO REMOVE OBJECTS FROM INSIDE THE BARREL

- 1. Use the correct size of creaning rod
- 2 Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out of the muzzle
- 3 Clean the barrel following instructions shown on page 11

If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH



NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

TO LOAD THE FIREARM



There are two ways to load this tirearm ALWAYS check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm

1 TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER

- 1 Point the firearm in a safe direction
- 2 Put the 'SAFETY' switch in the 'F position
- 3 Raise the boit nandle
- 4 Put the SAFETY switch in the S position
- 5 Pull the bolt handle all the way back
- 6 Push four cartridges of the correct caliber one at a time into the magazine. Keep the builets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6.

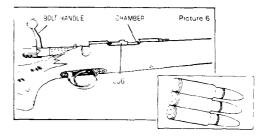
CAUTION in the field misself regrum you in viscal more start ages.

- 7 Put one more cartridge into the magazine
- 8 Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the boilt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
- 9 Push the bolt handle down
 THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED
- 10 To fire the firearm put the "SAFETY" switch in the F position THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE

2 TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY

- 1 Point the firearm in a safe direction
- 2 Put the SAFETY' switch in the F position
- 3 Raise the bolt handle
- 4 Put the 'SAFETY switch in the 'S position
- 5 Pull the bolt handle all the way back
- 6 Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber See picture 6
- 7 Slide the bolt assembly forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.
- 8 To fire the firearm put the "SAFETY swirch in the "F" position

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE



TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

TO UNLOAD MODEL 700 RIFLES

There are two types of Moder 700 rifles. BDL and ADL INSTRUCTION FOR THE BDL (WITH FLOOR PLATE)

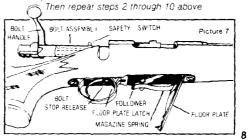
- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction
- 2 Put the "SAFETY switch in the F position
- 3. Raise the boit handle
- 4 Put the 'SAFETY' switch in the 'S' position
- 5 Put one hand over the top of the ejection port
- 6 Slowly pull the boit handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber
- 7. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm
- 8 Put your hand under the floor plate
- 9 Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate See picture 7 The magazine spring and follower will be released
- from the magazine
- 10 Remove released cartriages
- 11 Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate CAUTION MAG 2 04 e a 7 d 33 d 33 e

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE ADL (WITHOUT FLOOR PLATE)

- 1 Point the muzzle in a safe direction 2 Put the SAFETY' switch in the 'F position
- 3 Raise the bolt handle
- 4 Put the 'SAFETY' switch in the 'S' position
- 5 Put one hand over the top of the ejection port
- 6 Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber
- 7. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm

- 8 Keeping the muzzle pointed up push the boilt handle slowly forward until the cartriage 's released from the magazine
- CAUTION The dail age may side into the phainber tine not is bushed an tariforward. See hore below.
- 9 Pull the boit handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port
- 10 Repeat this action until the magazine is empty CAUTION Check the inamper and the magazille of trake just there are no callinges in the treatm

NOTE If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridge will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the polt



HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

TO ADJUST THE SIGHTS	POSITION ON TARGET	ADJUSTMENTS
The sights are adjusted at the factory to hit a target at 100 yards	Bullet hits above the center	a Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight b Slide the rear sight down (backward) on the ramp c Tighten the elevation screw
To adjust the rear sights follow these steps Move the rear sight in the same direction as you need to move the bullet on the target REAR SIGHT APERTURE. WINCAGE SOREW REAR SIGHT BASE	Bullet hits below the senter	a Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight. b Slide the rear sight up (forward) on the ramp of Tighten the elevation screw.
ELIVATION SCREW Picture 8	Bullet hits to the left	a Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight b Slide the rear sight aperture to the right c Tighten the windage screw
NOTE For more information on ballistics and trajectory see the REMINGTON catalog TELESCOPIC SIGHTS The top of the receiver has holes for the installation of telescopic signts	Bullet hits to the right:	a Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight b Slide the rear sight aperture to the left c Tighten the windage screw

TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

See Picture 9 for the location of parts

- 1. Slide the strap through the band
- 2 Push the strap up through the first swivel
- 3 Slide the strap back through the band
- 4 Push the strap into and through the buckle
- 5 Push the strap down and through the second swiver
- 6 Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener

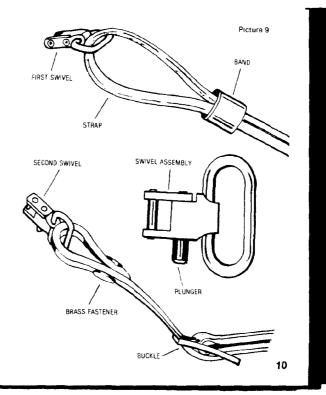
TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

See Picture 9 for location of parts

- 7 Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud
- 8 Push the stud into the center of the stock screw
- 9 Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swiver to the stock screw
- 10 To adjust the length of the strap pull the strap through the buckle

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK

To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



TO CLEAN THE BARREL

1 Remove the bolt assembly See page 5

NOTE. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle

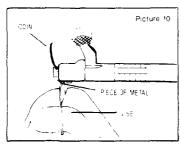
- 2 Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod
- 3 Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent
- 4 Push the cleaning rod through the barrel several times
- 5 Push the correct caliber cleaning patch through the bore
- 6 Repeat several times using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty
- 7 Apply a thin coat of oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft cloth
- 8 To prepare the firearm for storage clean the parrel with the equipment in a good cleaning kit

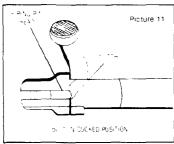
CAUTION. Before with replace the optimissents ν in we sure the carrel in threigh robstructions

NOTE. Clean the varmint models with a wire brush and cleaning patches after firing 25 cartridges

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY





TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

- $^{\rm 1}$ Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See page 5
- 2 Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge Puil the bolt assembly away from the firing pin A coin can be put into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See picture 10.
- 3 Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt blug until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly

CAUTION (U - an insilting on assembly as + unit

- 4 Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth
- 5 Apply a thin coat of oil to prevent rusting

TO ASSEMBLE

- 1 Put the firing oin assembly into the rear of the polt assembly.
- 2 Tighter the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand
- 3 Puil the coin from the slot in the firing pin head
- 4 Turn the bolt blug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See picture 11.

NOTE. The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle

5 Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See page 5

TO CLEAN THE ACTION

- 1 Remove the polt assembly. See page 5
- 2. Turn the rifle upside down
- 3 Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See picture 12 or picture 13.
- 4 Lift the stock away from the action

NOTE. ADL REMOVAL

Remove the magazine spring and follower from the magazine

NOTE BDL MODEL

Remove the magazine from the pottom of the receiver

- 5 Clean the action with a gun cleaning solvent and drv with a croth
- 6 Apply a thin coat of oil to prevent rust

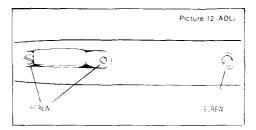
TO ASSEMBLE THE ADL MODEL

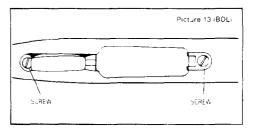
- 1. Put the magazine tollower and the spring into the magazine
- 2 Put the stock over the action
- 3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard
- 4 Replace the bolt assembly

TO ASSEMBLE THE BDL MODEL

- 1 Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver
- 2 Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock
- 3 Put the stock over the action
- 4 Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws
- 5 Replace the bolt assembly







HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

FACTORY SERVICE AND PARTS

TO ORDER PARTS

NOTE Bolts barrers or receivers for center fire rifles, pistols, and rim fire rifles are not sold separately Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc

Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as a part

- 1 Use the picture on page 15 to find the correct part name and number
- Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order
- 3 Send parts orders to

Arms Service Division, Remington Arms Company, Inc., Ilion, New York 13357

CAUTION

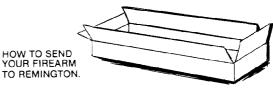
Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE.

Write a short description of the problem 1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original copy to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.

2 Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.

IMPORTANT Repairs for less than \$25,00 will be done immediately, and shipped UPS collect. For repairs of more than \$25 a cost estimate will be sent to you before the repairs are made



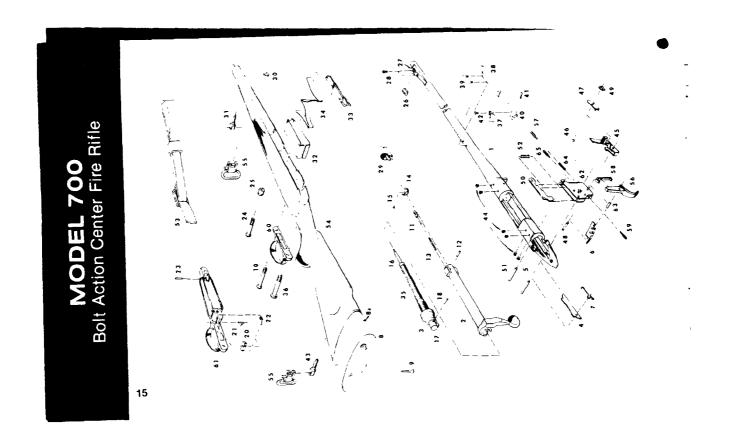
- 1 Get a strong cardboard box put packing around the firearm to protect it. Use styrofoam or paper.
- 2 Write the address on the box and make sure the note describing the problem is attached to the firearm, and the copy is attached to the outside of the package
- 3 Firearms must be sent by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post

NOTE Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.

- 4 Get insurance for the firearm
- 5 Record serial number it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

INSTRUCTION BOOKS.

You can get instruction books for any Remington firearm by writing to Remington. Give the model, serial number gauge or caliber.



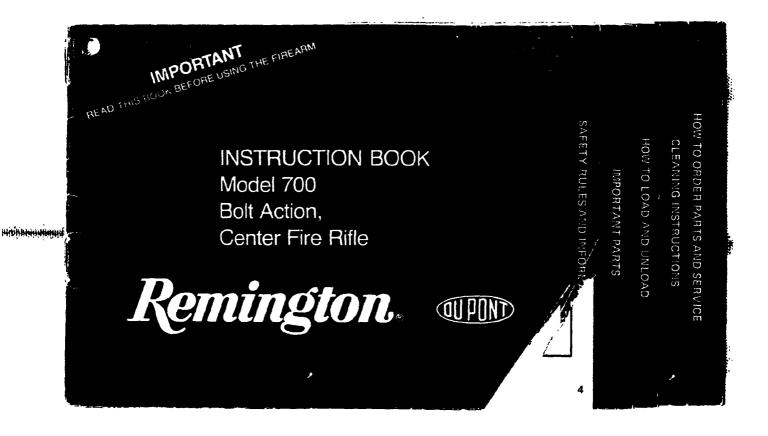
MODEL 700 • PARTS LIST

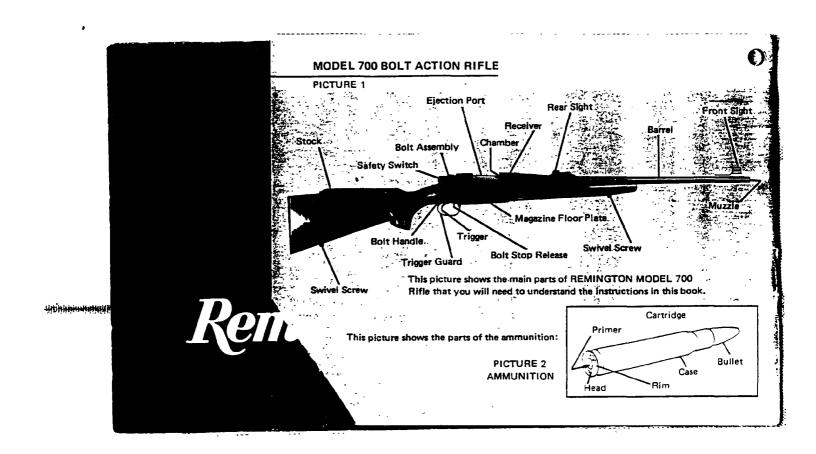
PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
 FOB Ilion N Y

View No	Part No	NAME	List Price	View No	Part No	NAME	List Price
1	' -	Barrel Assembly	ļ	22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	60
2	'	Bolt Assembly	Į ,	23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	60
	'	Bolt Final Assembly	t ,	24	22035	Front Guard Screw	50
3	17012	Balt Plug	\$ 435	25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	70
4	17013	Bolt Plug	1 05	26	15373	Front Sight	1 65
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	40	1	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1 65
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	50	27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	2 80
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	60	1	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	3 20
7	90953	Butt Plate	75	28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	40
8a	90954	Butt Plate Spacer, BDL Grade	50	29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	1 20
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	40	30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	50
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	40	31	34096	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	80
11	17017	Ejector	1 50	1	90957	Gnp Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	60
12	17676	Ejector Pin	40	1	25380	Grip Cap Screw	35
13	17019	Ejector Spring	40	1	90958	Grip Cap Spacer BDL Grade (not shown)	50
14	14669	Extractor	2 35	32	15284	Magazine ADL Grade	1 95
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	50	1	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1 95
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	50	33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	5 50
16	22020	Firing Pin		1	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	40
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	13 85	34	17028	Magazine Spring	1 65
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	40	1	15677	Magazine Spring BDL Grade	1 65
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	1 40	35	17029	Main Spring	75
21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	40	36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	50
		İ	1		1	MODEL 700 PARTS LIST Continued	16

View No	Part No	NAME	List Price	No No	Part No	NAME	List Price
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	1 95	56	15280	Trigger	1 95
38	32500	Rear Sight Base	2 65	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	50
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	40	ł	26345	Trigger Assembly	16 70
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide	4 00	58	19461	Trigger Connector .	1 00
41	90906	Elevation Screw	40	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw	40
42	90904	Windage Screw	40	60	15281	Trigger Guard	5 65
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	90	61	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	15 55
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	40	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	8 35
45	26585	Safety Assembly	1 70	63	24477	Trigger Pin .	40
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	40	64	15400	Trigger Spring	40
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	70	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	40
48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	50	1	1	ADDITIONAL CALIBERS	1
49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	40	1	}	See 30-06 list for parts not listed below	1
50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	1 4C	İ	ļ	,	}
51	24476	Sear Pin	40	1	{	Barrel Assembly	
52	17047	Sear Spring	40		15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem Mag , 264-300 Win Mag	
53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	5 95		1	8mm Rem Mag	\$ 235
	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	14 00		15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem , 17 Rem	2 35
54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	80 00		27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem Mag , 264-300 Win	
	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	97 00	1	}	Mag , 8mm Rem Mag	50
	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	60	Ì	27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem	50
	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	40	1	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem . 243-308 Win , 6mm Rem	
55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (O D)	3 60		1	Mag 22-250 Rem , 223 Rem , 17 Rem	1
17	į į		1	1	1		Į.

Part No	NAME	List Price	Part No	NAME	List Price
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem. Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 &	13 85	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 17 Rem	75
22001	308 Win , 6mm Rem , 22-250 Rem , 17 Rem	40	18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	3 70
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3 45	90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem Mag , 264 & 300 Win Mag , 8mm	
28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	280		Rem Mag	6 00
15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	3 20	25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem Mag , 264 & 300	
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem	195		Win Mag, 8mm Rem Mag	40
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem , 223 Rem , 17 Rem	1 95	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint	40
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win , 6mm		16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	50
	Rem , 22-250 Rem	1 95	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem Mag , ADL Grade	97 00
90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem	5 50	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem , 243 Win , 308 Win , 6mm	
90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win , 6mm Rem , 22-250		22225	Rem , 22-250 Rem , ADL Grade	80 00
.	Rem	5 50	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem Mag., 264-300 Win	
90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem	5 50	22270	Mag BDK Grade, 8mm Rem Mag	114 00
91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)	5 50	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem , 243 Win , 308 Win 6mm	07.00
90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem Mag	5 50	33376	Rem , 22-250 Rem , BDL Grade, 17 Rem	97 00
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem , BDL Grade	70	33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22:250 Rem	07.00
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade	70	33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-08	97 00 97 00
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem , BDL Grade, 17 Rem	70	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem. 17	97.00
91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1 65	20070	Rem. 223 Rem. 243 Win. 308 Win. 6mm Rem.	
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win , 6mm Rem	1 65		22-250 Rem	15 55
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem	1 65			10 00
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem , 6mm Rem , 243,		Ì	COULTED IN US. COLLEGE	1
ļ	Win , BDL Grade	165	1	PRINTED IN USA • 20M 6/80	





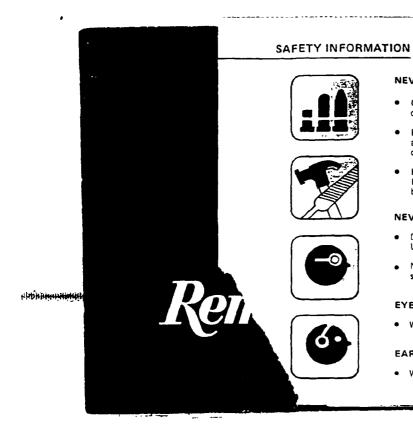
Q READ THESE SAFETY RULES

- To use your firearm correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.
- Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction.
- Keep the barrel clean, and free of obstructions.
- Unload firearms when not in use. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock firearms and ammunition in separate cabinets.
- Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.
- Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet beyond the target.
- Never fire at water, rocks, or any hard surface.
- Never enter a vehicle with a loaded firearm, or put a loaded firearm in a vehicle. Unload the firearm, then put it in a gun case for safe transport.
- Never shoot and drink alcoholic beverages at the same time.
- Check your firearm periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Keep the firearm clean.
- Do not play with the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS IMPORTANT PARTS SERVICE

SAFETY BULES AND INFORM

Hispinistrichistricki



NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION:

- Only use ammunition of the correct caliber, that is in good condition.
- Before loading, check the caliber shown on the ammunition, and caliber shown on the firearm. They must be the same caliber.
- Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc., is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly loaded handloads.

NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS:

- Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm.
 Use only REMINGTON parts.
- Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.

EYE PROTECTION:

Wear safety glasses when using a firearm.

EAR PROTECTION:

• Wear hearing protectors when firing to adjust the sights.

0

IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position when the firearm is loaded and not ready for firing.

The bolt handle cannot be lifted when the safety switch is in the "S" position. See picture 3.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

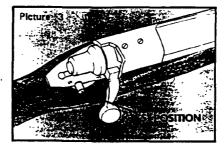
Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING. The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position

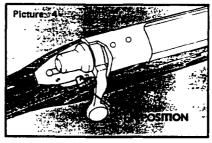


CHAMPING ST

Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire



spire i



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE CLEANING INSTRUCTIOMS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

IMPORTANT PARTS

4

BARBER - PRESALE R 0122351 R2523339

THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction. Put the safety switch in the "F" position.
- 3. Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
- Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the way in.
- 5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the bolt handle down.

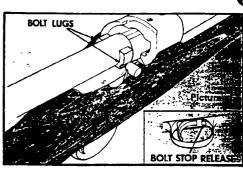
TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "F" position.
- 3. Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety
- Raise the bolt handle.

5

desired and the

- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- Pull the boit handle all the way back.
- Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
- As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.



THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUN-SMITH.



Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly



NEVER out your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

THE BARREL

The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

- TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:
- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- 2. 3. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Raise the bolt handle.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
- Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.
- 7.
- Remove the bolt. See page 5.

 Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.
- 11 TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:
- Use the correct size cleaning rod.
- Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
- If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing.

TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

TO LOAD THE FIREARM

TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:

- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- 2. Put the safety switch in the "F" position.
- 3. Raise the bolt handle.
- 4. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber.
- See picture 6.
 7. Put one cartridge into the chamber.
- Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
- 9. Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

 To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

II TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:

- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- 2. Put the safety switch in the "F" position.
- 3. Raise the bolt handle.

duminist and

4. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.

5. Pull the boit handle all the way back.

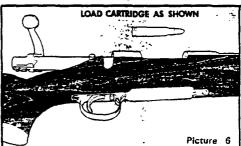
- Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
- Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

8. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.



TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "F" position.
- Raise the bolt handle.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other
- hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
- Put your hand under the floor plate.
- Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7. The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine.
- 10. Remove released cartridges.
- 11. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

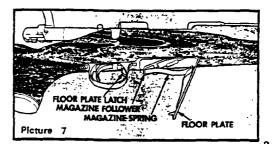
WARNING. Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "F" position.
- Raise the bolt handle.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
- Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.

- 7. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
- 8. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the boit handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. CAUTION: The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
- 9. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.
- 10. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty. WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 10 above.



HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

and the sp

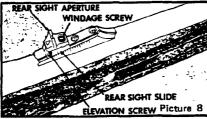
TO ADJUST THE SIGHTS



The sights are adjusted at the factory to hit a target at 100 yards. NOTE: For all models except the Varmint and Classic Grade.

TO ADJUST THE REAR SIGHT'

Move the rear sight in the same direction as you need to move the builet on the target.



NOTE: For more information on ballistics and trajectory, see the REMINGTON catalog.

TELESCOPIC SIGHTS

The top of the receiver has holes for the installation of telescopic sights.

	,
POSITION ON TARGET	ADJUSTMENTS .
Bullet hits above the center.	a. Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight down (backward) on the ramp. c. Tighten the elevation screw.
Bullet hits below the center.	a. Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight up (forward) on the ramp. c. Tighten the elevation screw.
Bullet hits to the left.	a. Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight aperture to the right. c. Tighten the windage screw.
Bullet hits to the right.	a. Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight aperture to the left. c. Tighten the windage screw.

TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

- See picture 9 for the location of parts:
 1. Slide the strap through the band.
 2. Push the strap up through the first swivel.

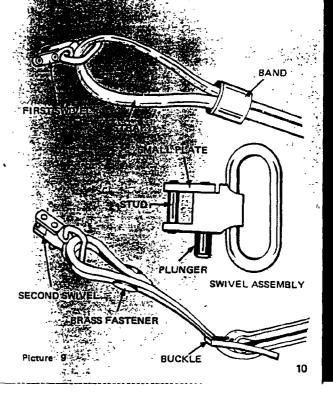
- Slide the strap back through the band.
 Push the strap into and through the buckle.
 Push the strap down and through the second swivel.
- Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.

TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

See picture 9 for location of parts:

- 7. Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
- Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw.
- Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel to the swivel screw.
- To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap 10. through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



TO CLEAN THE BARREL .

WARNING: Check the chamber and $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) +\left(

- 1. Use the instructions and the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See page 5.
- Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
- 4. Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.
- Push the cleaning rod through the barrel several times. NOTE: Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.
- 6. Push the correct cleaning patch through the bore.
- Repeat several times using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
- 8. Apply a thin coat of oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft cloth.
- Clean the varmint models with a wire brush and cleaning patches after firing 25 cartridges.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

WARNING. This firearm should be checked periodically by The Remington Arms Company Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

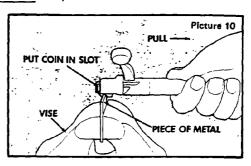
TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

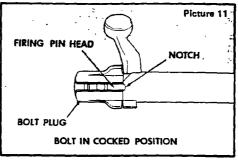
- 1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See page 5.
- Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge. Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. A coin can be put into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See picture 10.
- Hold the boit assembly and turn the boit plug until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly. CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit.
- Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth,
- 5. Apply a thin coat of oil to prevent rusting.

TO ASSEMBLE

5-52 · ·

- Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assembly.
- Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
- 3. Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
- 4. Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See picture 11. NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle.
- 5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See page 5.





TO CLEAN THE ACTION

- 1. Remove the bolt assembly, See page 5.
- Turn the rifle upside down.
- 3. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See picture 12, or picture 13.
- 4. Lift the stock away from the action.

NOTE: MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE: Remove the magazine spring and follower from the magazine.

NOTE: MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE:

Remove the magazine spring and follower from the

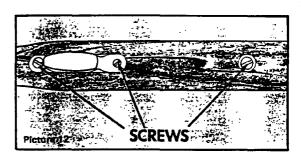
- 5. Clean the action with a gun cleaning solvent and dry with a cloth.
- 6. Apply a thin coat of oil to prevent rust.

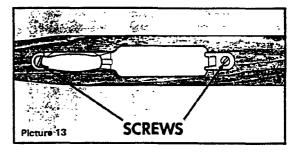
TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR

- 1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
- Put the stock over the action.
 Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.
- 4. Replace the bolt assembly.

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
- 2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
- 3. Put the stock over the action.
- 4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.
- 5. Replace the bolt assembly.





THE PERSON NAMED IN

• HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

TO ORDER PARTS:

- Use the picture on page 15 to find the correct part name and number.
- Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.
- 3. Send parts order to:

Arms Service Division
Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Ilion, New York 13357

4. We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance. NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

Write a short description of the problem.

 Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.

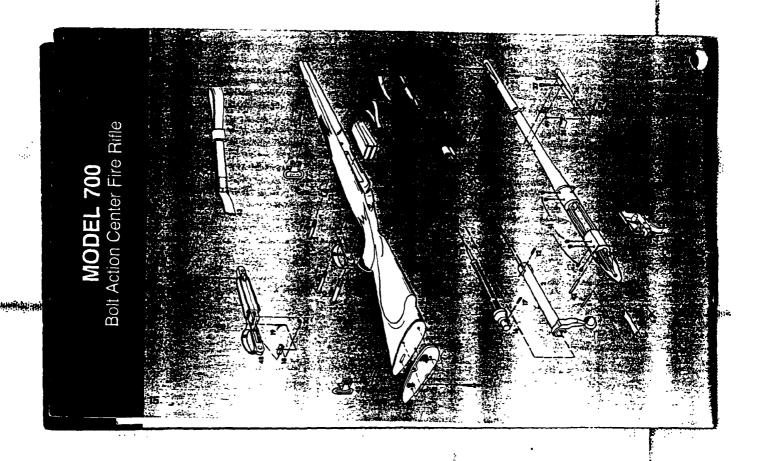
- Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.
- Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post. NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.
- 4. Get insurance for the firearm.
- Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York-13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc., 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06602.

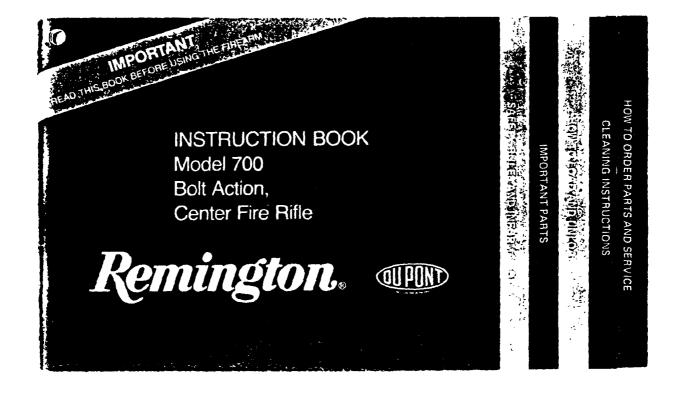


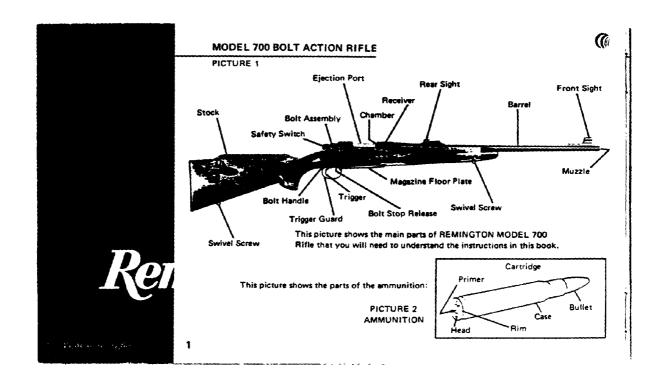
1	View	Part	NAME	View	Part	NAME
4	No.	No.	, <u>-</u>	No.	No.	(Allie
	4.5	i	NOTE: 4Basic 30-06 Caliber: listed below?	1.4	15373	al Front Sight 2003
		ŀ	Bolt-Amelican Bolt-Amelican Bolt-Fina Boundly Bolt-Stud Bolt-Stud Bolt-Stud	Taranta da		tintsome (Lov)
				1	28510	From Sight Remove
1 .	2		THOU ADMINISTRATION OF THE PARTY OF THE PART		15635	Fonesight Remo BULCE
			A BOIL Prince Assembly		28505	Export Sight Bangs City
ł	° 3'/	17012	Bolt-Bug		15363	METOITES ight Hood RED BOTH
:	4,5	17013	30 tStop 10 to 10		15358	
.1	5	24475	Apolt Stone (Co. 1997)			Grip Cap; BDL:Grade/() Grip.
	6	15224	PROFESTORED FINE PARTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PART		25380	Grip Cap; BDL:Grade/(Grade) Grip Cap Screw Grip Cap Spacer, BDL:Grade Magazine, ADL: Grades Magazine, BDL:Grades Magazine, BDL:Grades
i	7::	90953	Butt Plates of the Park of the		90958	Gen Con Sourie BDL Con
-	8	90954	Butt Plates pacer BDL Grade	2 6	15284	Marrine ADI Good
	9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	1	16430	Mercarine RDI Condition
i .		15287	Center Gold Screw, ADL Grade	1 - 154	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grand
•	11	17017	Ejector Pin		15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADIEGO
	. 12	17676	Elector PIN.		17028	Magazine Spring.
	13	17019	Elector Spring		15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade
	14	91816	Extractor	100	17029	Main Spring
-		15376	Extractor Strap		26355	Rear Guard Screw
	15	22020	Firing Pin Control of the Pin Co	1	32510	Pear Clahe Annual Control
1	18	22040	FIFTING PINT ASSETTION		32500	Rear Sight Aperture Rear Sight Base
ĕ i i	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin		28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
•	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade.		90905	Page Clair Clide
4	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin; BDL Grade	3	90906	Rear Sight Slide
	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	33	15358	The state of the s
	21	16453	Floor Plats Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	18 Tu	17034	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grada
	22	22035	Front Guard Screw	41	1/034	neceiver ring acrew

	View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
17	42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49	24476 30855 26990 33366 33371 18186 16970 26555 26345 15281 26371 90904 91837 90906 22021	Sear Pin Sling Strap Assembly BDL Glade 18 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32		22037 14659 28511 15992 16716 15283 16715 90951 90952 90951 91017 90962 15286 15742 15286 91133	Front Guard Scriew (22 Rom 3 Ram., 243 & 308 Wing Sum 1 M 22 250 Rem. 17 Rem. Front Sight Jame Rep. 64 Win. Front Sight Ramp ADI Front Sight Ramp ADI Front Sight Ramp BDI Magazine, ADI Grade 2 Magazine, ADI Grade 2 Magazine, ADI Grade 2 Magazine, ADI Grade 2 Magazine, BDI Grade 2 Magazine, BDI Grade 2 Magazine, BDI Grade 3 Magazine Follower 22 BD Rem. Magazine Follower 22 BD Rem. Magazine Follower 22 BD Rem. Magazine Follower 22 BDI Grade 3 Magazine Follower 22 BDI Grade 3 Magazine Follower 22 BDI Grade 3 Magazine Spacer 222 Rem., BDI Grade 3 Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDI Grade 17 Rem. Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.

	O.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
	View	Part	NAME	View	Part	NAME
1	No.	No.		No.	No.	
		17891	Magazine Spring 243 & 308 Win 6mm	234	1	MODEL 700 VARMINT
1			Rem. Magazine Spring 22-250 Rems	1		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below.
		15698 15699	Magazine-Spring/22-250 Rem	100		Barrel Assertory
		12033	Magazine Spring 22/250 Rem. Bmm Rem. 243.Win. BDI Grade.		16204	Emilian
		17058	しっMeinにSoutheesのアフタリan、トラフスト日本のデンスので、サルてつかにつべん	7.04	18843	Rear Scope Bases 1
	<i>~</i> ··		308 Win 17 Hein 2		16205	Scope Base Scripe Front 1999 (1999)
		90949	Recoil Pad Wind Rem. Mag. 264-8-300	1	18842 33376	Storie Base Screw, Reserve 1977
1		25410	Recoil Ped Screw /mm Rem Mag. 264 &	3-	000,0	Wing Smin Henry 22-250 Fleme 2250
			300 Win Maga Brim Rem. Mag.	or cl.	33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06
		33380	Stock Assemblication Rem Mag. ADL st.	4		MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
	51	33365	Stock Assembly 222 Rem., 243 Winz 308	. =	1	See 30-06 Liet for parts not listed below
			Win Smm Ram 22-250 Rem ADL 302	1	l	Barrel Assembly
	- (A)		Grade Stock Assembly 7mm Rem Mag. 258-258	7	91544	Recoil Pad: 22-250 Rem 243 Win 6mm
ا المح دورة الاس ات		33385	300 Win Med 3DL Grader Smith Remarks			Hem. 270 Vin. 30-06. 34
<u>कुल्लास्</u> (का	-		Mag	1	91556 25410	Recoil Ped Screw
		33370	Stock Assembly 222 Rem., 243 Win. 308 45 Win., Gmm. Ben., 22-250 Rem., BDL	4	34591	Stock Assembly 270 Win 30 08
- (- 1	•	Grade, 17 Ham 12		34590	Stock: Assembly, 22-250 Rem? 6mm-Rem.,
i	·	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222	11:0	34592	243 Win Stock Assembly 7mm Rem Mag.
			Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308	1	34332	Commence of the Commence of th
			Win., 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.		1	
	}			是中華		18
	1 1			5		The state of the s

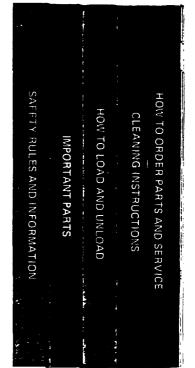






READ THESE SAFETY RULES

- To use your firearm correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.
- Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction.
- Keep the barrel clean, and free of obstructions.
- Unload firearms when not in use. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock firearms and ammunition in separate cabinets.
- Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.
- Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet beyond the target.
- Never fire at water, rocks, or any hard surface.
- Never enter a vehicle with a loaded firearm, or put a loaded firearm in a vehicle. Unload the firearm, then put it in a gun case for safe transport.
- Never shoot and drink alcoholic beverages at the same time.
- Check your firearm periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Keep the firearm clean.
- Do not play with the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book





SAFETY INFORMATION



NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION:

- Only use ammunition of the correct caliber, that is in good enndition.
- Before loading, check the caliber shown on the ammunition, and caliber shown on the firearm. They must be the same caliber.
- Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, inc., is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly loaded handloads.



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS:

- Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm.
 Use only REMINGTON parts.
- Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.



EYE PROTECTION:

Wear safety glasses when using a firearm.



EAR PROTECTION:

Wear hearing protectors when firing to adjust the sights.



IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "\$" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

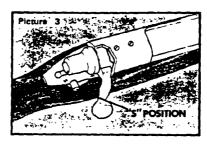
When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

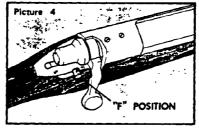
Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

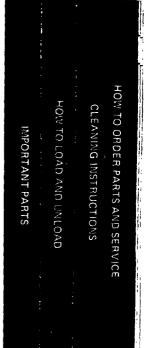
WARNING: The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.









THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

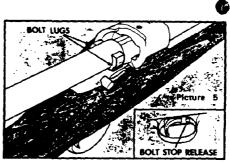
TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- 2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 3. Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
- 4. Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the way in.
- 5. To lock the boit assembly into position push the boit handle down.

TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.
 Raise the bolt handle.

- 6. 7.
- Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
 As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.



THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUN-SMITH.



Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly



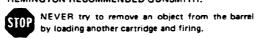
NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.



The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

- TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:
- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "S" position.

- 3. Raise the bolt handle.
 4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 5. Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.
 6. Remove the bolt. See page 5.
 7. Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber
- end to the muzzle. See picture 1.
- 11 TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:
- 1. Use the correct size cleaning rod.
- Dust the correct size cleaning rod.
 Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
 If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERV HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

TO LOAD THE FIREARM

- TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:
- Point the firearm in a safe direction.

 Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- Raise the bolt handle.
 Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
- Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6.
- Put one cartridge into the chamber.
 Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
 Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

9. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

- TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:
- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch it
 Raise the bolt handle. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.

7

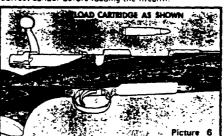
- 4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 5. Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
- Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING: Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.





TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- Raise the bolt handle.
- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
- Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm. Put your hand under the floor plate.

- Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.
 - The magazine spring and follower will be released
- from the magazine.

 9. Remove released cartridges.

 10. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate

WARNING: Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A **FLOOR PLATE**

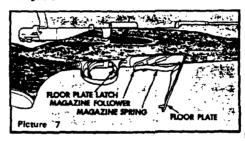
- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- 3. Raise the bolt handle.
- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
- Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.

 6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

- 7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. CAUTION: The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
- 8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.
- Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

BARBER - PRESALE R 0122375 2523363

TO ADJUST THE SIGHTS



The sights are adjusted at the factory to hit a target at 100 yards. NOTE: For all models except the Varmint and Classic Grade.

TO ADJUST THE REAR SIGHT

Move the rear sight in the same direction as you need to move the bullet on the target.



NOTE: For more information on ballistics and trajectory, see the REMINGTON catalog.

TELESCOPIC SIGHTS

The top of the receiver has holes for the installation of telescopic sights. $\label{eq:gamma} \mbox{\bf g}$

POSITION ON TARGET	ADJUSTMENTS
Bullet hits above the center.	a. Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight. b. Slids the rear sight down (backward) on the ramp. c. Tighten the elevation screw.
Bullet hits below the center.	a. Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight up (forward) on the ramp. c. Tighten the elevation screw.
Bullet hits to the left.	a. Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight aperture to the right. c. Tighten the windage screw.
Bullet hits to the right.	a. Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight aperture to the left. c. Tighten the windage screw.

TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

See picture 9 for the location of parts:

- Slide the strap through the band.
- Push the strap up through the first swivel.
 Slide the strap back through the band.

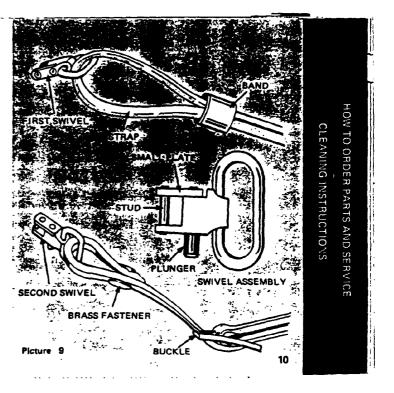
- 4. Push the strap into and through the buckle.
 5. Push the strap down and through the second
- swivel,
 6. Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.

TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

- See picture 9 for location of parts:
 7. Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
- 8. Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw.
 9. Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel
- to the swivel screw.

 10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap
- through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

- 1. Use the instructions and the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.,
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See page 5.
- Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
- 4. Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.
- Push the cleaning rod through the berrel several times. NOTE: Always clean the barrel from the chamber and to the muzzle.
- 6. Push the correct cleaning patch through the bore.
- Repeat several times using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
- 8. Apply a thin cost of oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft cloth.
- Clean the varmint models with a wire brush and cleaning patches after firing 25 cartridges.

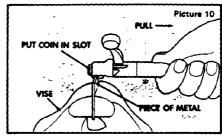
WARNING. Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

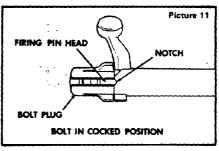
WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by The Remington Arms Company Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

- TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING
 1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm, See page 5.
- Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge.
 Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. A coin can be put into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See picture 10.
- Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assem-bly, CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit.
- Clean all perts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth.
- 5. Apply a thin cost of oil to prevent rusting.

TO ASSEMBLE

- 1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assembly.
- 2. Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
- 3. Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
- 4. Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See picture 11. NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle.
- 5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See page 5.





12

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

BARBER - PRESALE R 0122379 R2523367

TO CLEAN THE ACTION

- 1. Remove the bolt assembly, See page 5.
- Turn the rifle upside down
- 3. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See picture 12, or picture 13.
- 4. Lift the stock away from the action.

NOTE: MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE: Remove the magazine spring and follower from the magazine.

NOTE: MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE: Remove the magezine spring and follower from the receiver.

- 5. Clean the action with a gun cleaning solvent and dry with a cloth.

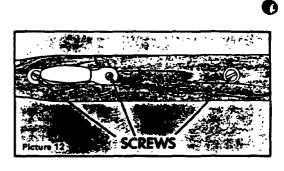
 6. Apply a thin cost of oil to prevent rust.

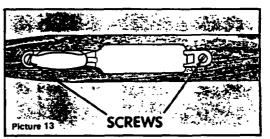
TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the mage-
- 2. Put the stock over the action.
 3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.
 4. Replace the bolt assembly.

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE 1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the

- receiver.
- 2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
 3. Put the stock over the action.
- Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.
 Replace the bolt assembly.
- 13





BARBER - PRESALE R 0122388 2523368

HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

TO ORDER PARTS:

and the state of the second of the second of

- Use the picture on page 15 to find the correct part name and number.
- Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.
- 3. Send parts order to:

Arms Service Division Remington Arms Company, Inc. Ilion, New York 13357

 We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance.

NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold expersely Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE;

Write a short description of the problem.

 Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.

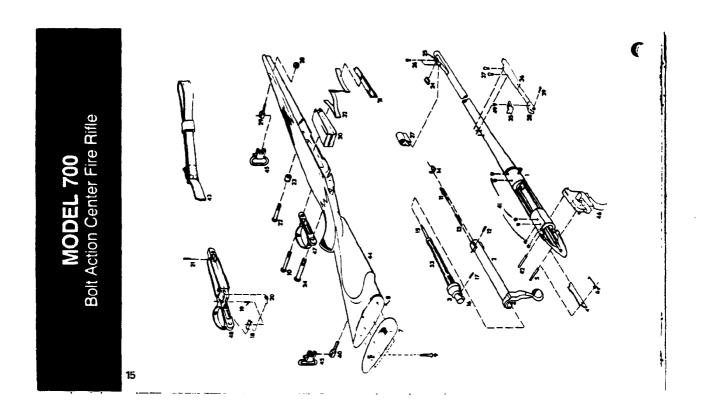
- 2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.
- Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post. NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.
- 4. Get insurance for the firearm.
- Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for receirs.

INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc., 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06602.



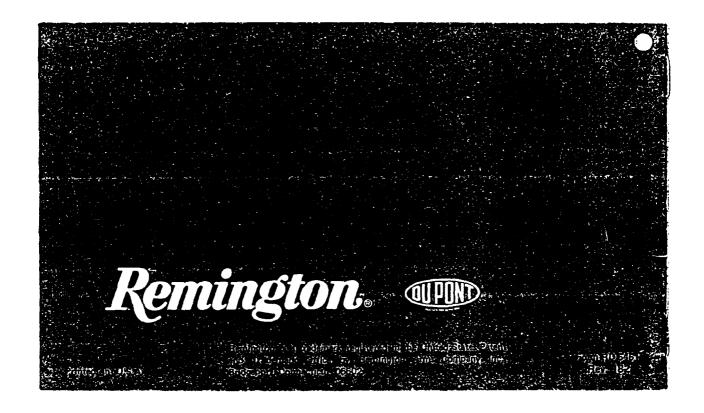
NOTE: Besic 30-06 Caliber listed below. 24 15373 Front Sight (Low) 15719 F		art NAME	Part	View	NAME	Part	View Ì
Barrel Assembly Bolt Assembly Bolt Assembly Bolt Final Assembly Bolt Final Assembly Bolt Final Assembly Bolt Final Assembly Bolt Final Assembly Bolt Final Assembly Bolt Final Assembly Bolt Final Assembly Bolt Stop Pin Restricted Bolt Stop Pin Restricted Bolt Stop Pin Restricted Bolt Stop Pin Restricted Bolt Stop Spring Restricted Bolt Stop Spring Restricted Bolt Stop Pin Restricted Bolt Stop Pin Restricted Bolt Stop Spring Restricted Bolt Stop Spring Restricted Bolt Plate acer BDL Grade Bolt Plate Spacer BDL Grade Bolt Plate Spring Bolt		lo.	No.	No.		No.	No.
1		373 Front Sight	15373	24	NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.		
Bolt Assembly Bolt Final Assembly 25 28510 Front Sight Remp, BOL Grade Front Sight Remp, Bolt Re			15719		Record Assembly		.
Bolt Final Assembly 26 28505 Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade			28510	25			
17012			15635	1			2
17013 Bolt Stop (Restricted) 27 15363 Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade 90957 15368 90957 15368 90958 Butt Plate 90958 Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade 90958 Butt Plate Screw Butt		505 Front Sight Ramp, Screw	28505	26	—]	. 1
1/013 Bolt Stop Inc. Interricted Solution Stop Inc.	Grade	363 Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	15363	27			
15224 Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted) 90953 Butt Plate 90954 Butt Plate 90954 Butt Plate 90958 Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade 90958 15284 Butt Plate Screw 16430 15287 Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade 16430 Magazine, ADL Grade 16430 Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown) 17017 Ejector 17017 Ejector Pin 17019 Ejector Spring 17019 Extractor 15376 Extractor 15376 Extractor 15376 Fastener, Sling Strap 17029 Firing Pin Assembly 17022 Firing Pin Cross Pin 17022 Firing Pin Cross Pin 17022 Firing Pin Cross Pin 17024 Firing Pin Cross Pin 17025 Firing Pin Cross Pin 17026 17027 Ejector Pin 17027 17027 17027 17028 17029 17028 17029 17028 17029 17	AL Grade	358 Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	15358	29			
7 99953 Butt Plate 99954 Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade 99958 Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade 99958 Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade 99958 Butt Plate Screw 99958 Butt Plate Screw 99958 Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade 99958 Magazine, ADL Grade 99959 Magazine, ADL Grade 99959 Magazine, BDL Grade 99959 Magazine Follower (ADL Grade) 15264 Magazine Follower (ADL Grade) 15940 Magazine Spring 99959 Magazine Spring 99	not shown)	957 Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	90957	1			- 1
8 90954 Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade 30 15287 Magazine, ADL Grade 16430 Magazine, BDL Grade 16430 Magazine Tab Scraw (ADL Grade) 17017 17018 17019 1701		380 Grip Cap Screw	25380	- 1			- 1
9 25380 Butt Plate Screw	Grade(not shown)	958 Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade(not show	90958	i i			•
15287 Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade 31 16430 Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown) 17017 Ejector 17017 Ejector Pin 17019 Ejector Spring 17028 Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade) 17029 Magazine Spring 17028 Magazine Spring 17028 Magazine Spring 17028 Magazine Spring 17028 Magazine Spring 17029 17029 Magazine Spring		284 Magazine, ADL Grade	15284	30			
1 17017 Ejector 15940 15940	not shown)	430 Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	16430				
2 17676 Ejector Pln. 15940 Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade) 17019 Ejector Spring. 17019 Ejector Spring. 15976 Extractor. 15376 Fastener, Sling Strap 33 17029 Majazine Spring, BDL Grade 17028 Majazine Spring, BDL Grade 17029 Main Spring 17029 Majazine Spring 17029 Majazine Spring Majazine	OL Grade)	952 Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	90952	31			
17019 Ejector Spring 17028 Magazine Spring 15677 Magazine Spring 15677 Magazine Spring BDL Grade 15176 Estrector 15176 Fastener, Sling Strap 33 17029 Main Spring Main Spring 17029 Main Spring 17029 Firing Pin 17020 Firing Pin Cross Pin 17022	DL Grade)	940 Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	15940	ſ			
4 91816 Extractor. 15677 Magazine Spring, BDL Grade 15376 Festener, Sling Strap 22020 Firing Pin 34 26355 Rear Guard Scraw 35 32510 Rear Sight Aperture 36 22040 Firing Pin Cross Pin 36 91595 Rear Sight Base 37 28505 Rear Sight Base Scraw (2) 37 28505 Rear Sight Base Scraw (2) 38 39 39 39 39 39 39 39		028 Magazine Spring	17028	32			
15376 Fastener, Sling Strap 33 17029 Main Spring 17020 Main Spring 17020 Main Spring 17020	Grade	677 Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	15677	ļ.			
5 22020 Firing Pin		029 Main Spring	17029	33			17
6 22040 Firing Pin Assembly		355 Rear Guard Screw	26355	34			15
7 17022 Firing Pin Cross Pin. 36 91595 Rear Sight Base		510 Rear Sight Aperture	32510	35			16
8 15291 Floor Plate Latch RDI Grade 37 28505 Rear Sight Base Screw (2)		595 Rear Sight Base	91595	36			17
	(2)	505 Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	28505	37			
9 16451 Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade		905 Rear Sight Slide	90905	38			19
		906 Elevation Screw	90906	39			20
AO 1 16000 Dans Craims Commun BDL Consta	L Grade	358 Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	15358	40			
44 1 47034 Deseting Divis Control		034 Receiver Plug Screw	17034	41			22
			!	1			

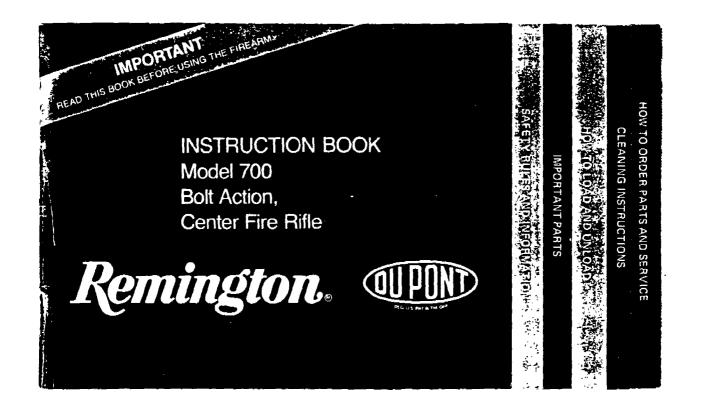
View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)		22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
43	30855 26990	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade Sling Strap Assembly&Mountings Comp.			243 & 208 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.
44	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade		14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.
-	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	1	28511	Front Sight Rame, ADL Grade
	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw(not shown)	1	15992	Front Sight Rame, BDL Grade
	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem
45	26555	shown)		16716	Magszine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223
46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)	ŀ	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win.,
47	15281	Trigger Guard	i	.5255	6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	Į.	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win.,
49	90904	Windage Screw	l l	``	6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
75	50507	Timooga Garatti , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	L	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.,
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS		90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm
	l i	See 30-06 list for parts not listed below	- 1	1 1	Rem., 22-250 Rem
	l i		- 1	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem
l		Berrei Assembly		91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL
	91837	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win.	1		Grade)
	l . l	Mag., 8mm Rem, Mag	1	90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag
	91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem		15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17	Į.	15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade
			i	15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17
	22041	Rem	1	1	Rem
	22041	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250	1	91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17
	l ł	Rem., 223 Rem	1	1	Rem

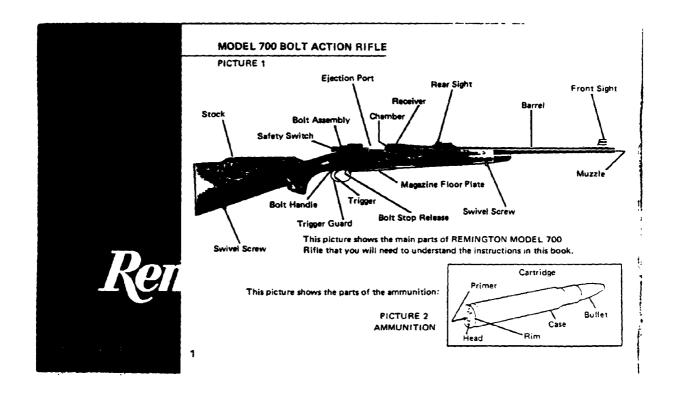
View	Part	NAME	View	Part	NAME
No.	No.		No.	No.	
-	17891 15698 15699 17058 90949 25410 33380 33365 33385	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., 8DL Grade Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243308 Win., 17 Rem., Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade. Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade. Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win Mag., BDL Grade., 8mm Rem.		16204 18843 16205 18842 33376 33375	MODEL 700 VARMINT See 30-06 list for parts not listed below Barrel Assembly. Front Scope Base. Scope Base Screw, Front. Scope Base Screw, Rear Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. Stock Assembly, 25-06. MODEL 700 "CLASSIC" Bee 30-06 list for parts not listed below Berrel Assembly. Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 270 Win., 30-06. Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag.
	33370 26370	Mag. Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem., Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.		25410 34591 34590 34592	Recoil Pad Screw . Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
10.			140.	1.10.	
	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)	1	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	ł	1 1	243 & 306 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
- 1	26990	Sling Strap Assembly&Mountings Comp.	i	1	Rem., 17 Rem.
44	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	i	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.
·	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	1	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
- 1	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw(not shown)	1	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
ı	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem
}		shown),	1	16716	Magezine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223
45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL, Grade (O.D.)	į.		17 Rem
46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)	ļ	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win.,
47	15281	Trigger Guard	l l	ا . ـ ـ ـ ا	6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	ľ	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win.,
49	90904	Windage Screw	l l	1 1	6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
- 1		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS	į.	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem
ı,	1	See 30-06 list for parts not listed below	1	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm
- 1		and not not not not name and	1	00054	Rem., 22-250 Rem
- 1		Barrel Assembly	1	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem
- 1	91837	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win.)	ויוטיפן	Grade)
- 1		Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag	ľ	90952	Magazine Follower, Bmm Rem. Mag
- 1	91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem	ì	15286	
ı	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm	- 1	15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade
- 1		Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17	}	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17
}	}	Rem	1	15286	
Ų	22041	Firing Pln Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,	I	1	Rem
		243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250	j	91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17

iew o.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
<u>.</u>					
- 1	17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm	j	Į j	MODEL 700 VARMINT
ı	15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem	1	1 1	See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
- 1	15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem.,	- 1	1 1	Barrel Assembly
		243 Win., BDL Grade	ı	16204	Front Scope Base
- 1	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243	i	18843	Reer Scope Bess
- 1		308 Win., 17 Rem		16205	Scope Bess Sersw, Front
	90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Meg., 264 & 300	1	18842 33376	Scope Base Screw, Rear
- 1	25410	Win, Meg., 8mm Rem. Meg	ļ	33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.
l	254 10	300 Win Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag., 204 at	l l	33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06.
- !	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem, Mag., ADL	1	1	
		Grade	- 1	i l	MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
- (33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308	1	1	See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
- 1	- 1	Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL	- 1	1 1	Barrel Assembly
- 1		Grade	1	91544	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm
- 1	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-	1		Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
	- 1	300 Win Mag., BDL Grade., 8mm Rem. Mag	ľ	91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag
1	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308		25410	Recoil Pad Screw
ł	1	Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL		34591 34590	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06
ŀ	i	Grade, 17 Rem	- 1	34590	243 Win
- 1	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222		34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem, Mag,
ı	[Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308	1		asaan radamary, room riding ridge a rate a r
- 1	1	Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem			
- 1	- 1		1	l í	18







READ THESE SAFETY RULES

للتراسية فيلينيه وللرواء والرواز والروازي الرفواري الأراء وأوادها بمرقوق مرورة مستراه وأرادا والمرازية

- To use your firearm correctly and safety, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.
- Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction.
- Keep the barrel clean, and free of obstructions.
- Unload firearms when not in use, Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock firearms and ammunition in separate cabinets.
- Unload your firsamm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.
- Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet beyond the target.
- Never fire at water, rocks, or any hard surface.
- Never enter a vehicle with a loaded firearm, or put a loaded firearm in a vehicle. Unload the firearm, then put it in a gun case for safe transport.
- Never shoot and drink alcoholic beverages at the same time.
- Check your firearm periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Keep the firearm clean.
- Do not play with the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS
SAFETY RULES AND INFORMATION

SAFETY INFORMATION



NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION:

- Only use ammunition of the correct callber, that is in good condition.
- Before loading, check the caliber shown on the ammunition, and caliber shown on the firearm. They must be the same caliber.
- Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc., is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly loaded handloads.



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS:

- Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm.
 Use only REMINGTON parts.
- Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.



EYE PROTECTION:

Wear safety glasses when using a firearm.



EAR PROTECTION:

• Wear hearing protectors when firing to adjust the sights.

Re

IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

THE SAFETY SWITCH

Commission of the Commission o

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly encased.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

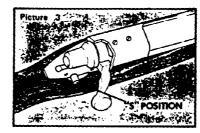
Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch,

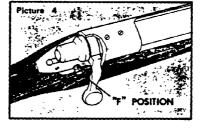
Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING: The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.





HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS

Medical property of the second

BARBER - PRESALE R 0122393 R2523381



THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
 4. Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push
- 5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the boit handle down.

TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.

 Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety

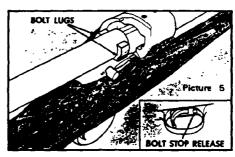
- On not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.

 Raise the bolt handle.

 Pull the bolt thandle all the way back.

 Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.

 As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.



THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUN-



Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

The control of the co

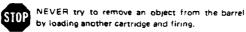
THE BARREL

The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

- TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:

- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 2. Put the safety switch in the "F" position.
 3. Raise the bolt handle.
 4. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 5. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 6. Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.
 7. Remove the hole. See page 5.
- 7.
- Remove the bolt. See page 5.
 Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber and to the muzzle, See picture 1,
- 11 TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:

- Use the correct size cleaning rod.
 Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
 If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS TO ORDER HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD PARTS AND SERVICE



TO LOAD THE FIREARM

- TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:
- Point the firearm in a safe direction. Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Raise the bolt handle.

- Haise the bolt handle.
 Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine, If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber.
- See picture 6.
 Put one cartridge into the chamber.
- 7. Use your finger to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
- 8. Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

- TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY: 11
- Point the firearm in a safe direction. Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Raise the bolt handle.
- 7

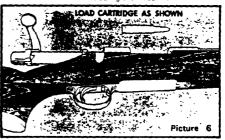
- 4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 5. Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See
- Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.



TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Raise the bolt handle.
- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other
- hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
- Put your hand under the floor plate.
- Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.
 - The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine.
- Remove released cartridges.
- Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

CARTITING I dake size this allocation operations in a chamber or magozine.

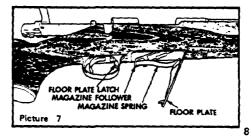
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- Raise the bolt handle.
- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
- Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
 Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

- 7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. CAUTION: The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
- 8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.
- 9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

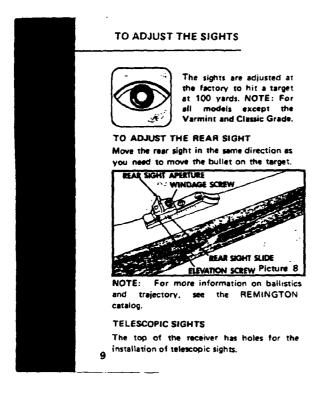
WARNING Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chember, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS TO ORDER PARTS AND SERV) CE

BARBER - PRESALE R 0122397



POSITION ON TARGET	STNAMTSULGA
Bullet hits above the center.	a. Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight down (backward) on the ramp. c. Tighten the elevation screw.
Bullet hits below the center,	a. Loosen the elevation screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight up (forward) on the ramp. c. Tighten the elevation screw.
Builet hits to the left.	a. Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight aperture to the right. c. Tighten the windage screw.
Bullet hits to the right.	a. Loosen the windage screw on the rear sight. b. Slide the rear sight aperture to the left. c. Tighten the windage screw.

TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

- See picture 9 for the location of parts.

 1. Slide the strap through the band.

 2. Push the strap up through the first swivel.

 3. Slide the strap back through the band.

 4. Push the strap into and through the buckle.

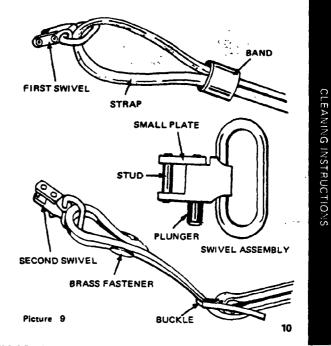
 5. Push the strap down and through the second
- 6. Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.

TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

See picture 9 for location of parts:

- Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
- Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw.
- Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel to the swivel screw.
 To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

- Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
- Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.
- 3. Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
- Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

...

- Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
- Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
- Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
- 8. Push a clean patch saturated with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant through the barrel.
- Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
- Apply a thin cost of DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
- After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

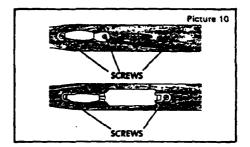
- 1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly See Instructions on Page 5.
- 3. Turn the rifle upside down.
- 4 Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10
- 5 Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.

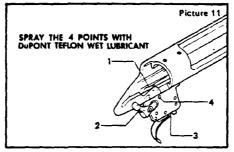
MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE: Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with DuPont Tefion Wet Lubricant only.

6 Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant (See Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

ARRING Excession cost to continue commended tubilizant of processing function biobleros businely leading to accinization general tengents.





TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
- 2. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

- TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE 1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the re-
- 2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
- 3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.

5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REM INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

CLEANING FREQUENCY

- Before and after long term storage.
- If the rifle has been subjected to adverse condtions; such as, shooting in the rain, snow, sleet, or in sait water areas.
- If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

- TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

 1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See Instruction on Page 5.
- tion on Page 5.

 Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge.
 Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a
 coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin
 head. See Picture 12.

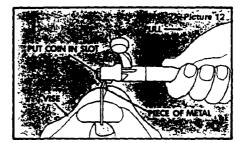
 3. Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter
 clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed
 from the bolt exception.
- from the bolt assembly.

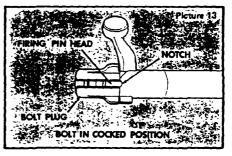
 CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit.

 4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth.
- 5. Apply a thin cost of DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant. TO ASSEMBLE
- 1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assem-
- 2. Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your
- 3. Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
- Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13.

 NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into
- the riffe.

 5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See Instructions on Page 5.





HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

TO ORDER PARTS:

- 1.Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part name and number.
- 2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.
- and the part name and number on the parts order.

 3. Send parts order to:
 Arms Service Division
 Remington Arms Company, Inc.
 Illion, New York 13357

 4. We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance.
 NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimitire rifles are not sold separately. Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotours are awailable as parts. for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

- Write a short description of the problem.

 1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the out-
- and but the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.

 2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.

 3. Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post. NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.
- Get insurance for the firearm.
 Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Illion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc. 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06601.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring
			14	91816	Extractor
1		Barrel Assembly,	15	22020	Firing Pin
2		Bolt Assembly	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade
	·	Bolt Final Assembly		22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade
3	92510	Bolt Plug ADL	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin
	17012	Bolt Plug BDL	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade
4	17013	Bolt Stop (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted)	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade
7	90953	Butt Plate	22	22035	Front Guard Screw
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade .
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	24	15373	Front Sight
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade		15719	Front Sight (Low)
11	17017	Ejector	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp
12	17676	Ejector Pin		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
			26	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw

View No.	- Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
l	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown).	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
ļ	16430	Magezine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Siing Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp.
l	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
- 1	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
l	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not
33	17029	Main Spring		1	shown)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp.
l	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
36	91595	Rear Sight Base	47	15281	Trigger Guard

View	Part	NAME	View	Part	NAME
No.	No.		No.	No.	W/ IIII
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,
49	90904	Windage Screw	- 1		243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
				ŀ	Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade
	l	ADDITIONAL CALIBERS		22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		Ì	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
	1	•		ŀ	Rem., 17
		Barrel Assembly		14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win
	91837	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
		Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag		15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
	91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm	1		Rem
		Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
		Rem., 17 Rem] ,	Rem
	22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
		243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250] :	Rem., 22-250 Rem
		Rem., ADL Grade	1	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
19			ł	·	Rem., 22-250 Rem

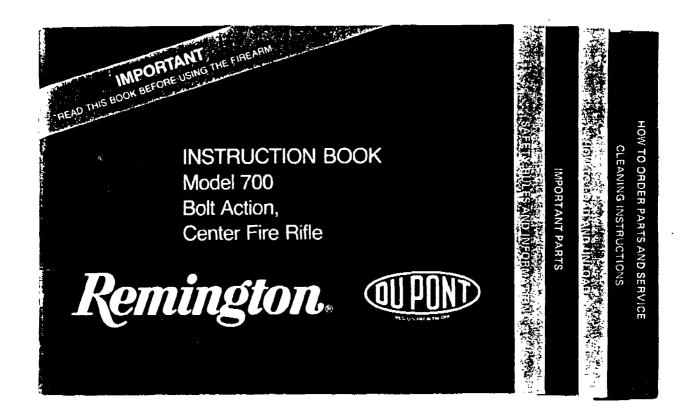
View	Part	NAME	View	Part	NAME
No.	No.		No.	No.	
	92508	Magazine Follower, 222 ADL		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm
	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDI		l	Rem
	92455	Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22-	- 1	15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm
		250 ADL		1	Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade
	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm	1	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 308
	30302	Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL		ļ	Win., 17 Rem
	0005	1		90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300
	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem., BDL		1	Win., Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06	1	25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &
		(BDL Grade)	l		300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
	90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag., BDL	(1,0000	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL
		Grade	1	100022	
	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	j		Grade
	15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade	1	100020	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308
1528	15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade,	- 1	1	Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL
		17 Rem	1		Grade
	91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,	1	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308
		17 Rem	1 1	l	Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL
	ł			İ	Grade

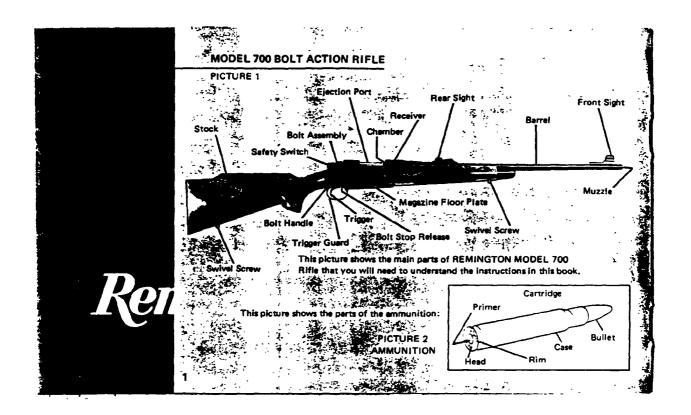
	•	•	-		
View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264- 300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem.,		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 8mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.
-	33370	Mag		33375	A PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.,			Berrel Assembly
		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem MODEL 700 VARMINT		91544	Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		91556 25410	Recoil Pad Screw
	16204	Barrel Assembly		34591 34590	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	18843 16205	Rear Scope Base		34592	Rem., 243 Win
	18842				

Congratulations on your choice of a Remington. With proper care, it should give you many years of dependable use and enjoyment.

For best results, we recommend that you use Remington Ammunition — the ammunition used in factory testing your firearm against our exacting function and performance standards.







READ THESE SAFETY RULES

 To use your firearm correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.

Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction.

Keep the barrel clean, and free of obstructions.

Unload firearms when not in use. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock firearms and ammunition in separate cabinets.

Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.

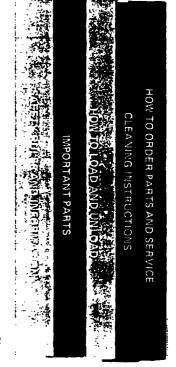
- Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet beyond the target.
- . Never fire at water, rocks, or any hard surface.

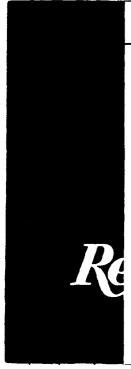
Never enter a vehicle with a loaded firearm, or put a loaded firearm in a vehicle. Unload the firearm, then put it in a gun case for safe transport.

. Never shoot and drink alcoholic beverages at the same time.

Check your firearm periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Keep the firearm clean.

Do not play with the safety switch. Use it as shown in this





SAFETY INFORMATION



NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION:

- Only use ammunition of the correct caliber, that is in good condition.
- Before loading, check the caliber shown on the ammunition, and caliber shown on the firearm. They must be the same caliber.
- Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc., is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly loaded handloads.



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS:

- Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm.
 Use only REMINGTON parts.
- Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.



EYE PROTECTION:

Wear safety glasses when using a firearm.



EAR PROTECTION:

Wear hearing protectors when firing to adjust the sights.

IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

THE SAFETY SWITCH

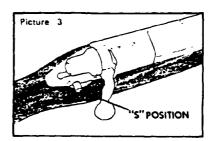
The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged

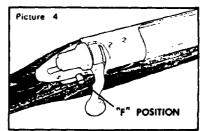
To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position See picture 3

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.









THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
- 4. Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push
- all the way in.

 5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the bolt handle down.

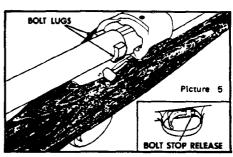
TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.

 4. Raise the bolt handle.

 5. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.

- 6. Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
 7. As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.



THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUN-SMITH.



Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



NEVER out your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

THE BARREL

الأرام والأرام والأرام والمعالية المعاملية والمتعالم والمتعار والمتعارض والم

The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:

.,...

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Raise the bolt handle.
 Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine.
- 5. Nemove any ammunition from the chamber of magazine.
 5. See page 8.
 6. Remove the bolt. See page 5.
 7. Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.

TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:

- 1. Use the correct size cleaning rod.
 2. Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
 3. If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

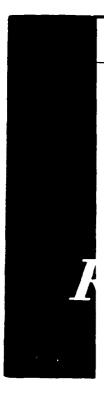


NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing.

TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE HOW TO LOVE VND UNFOVD CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS



TO LOAD THE FIREARM

TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:

- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Raise the bolt handle.
- Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
- a. Full the bott handle all the way back.
 5. Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber.
- See picture 6.
 6. Put one cartridge into the chamber.
- b. Fut one carriage into the chamber.
 Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
 Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Raise the bolt handle.

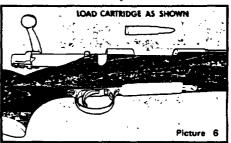
- 4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
- 5. Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
 6. Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt
- handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm



TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Raise the bolt handle.

- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
 Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other
- hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm. Put your hand under the floor plate.
- 8. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.
 - The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine.
- Remove released cartridges.
 Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Raise the bolt handle.

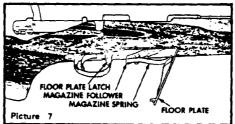
da a comment

- 4. Put one hand over the top of the election port.
- 5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.

 6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

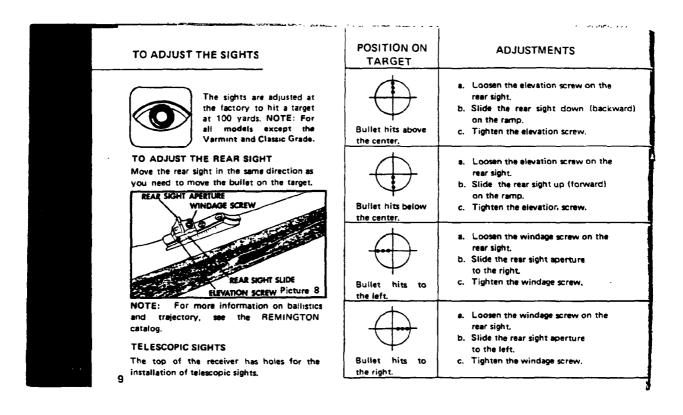
- 7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. CAUTION The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
- 8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the election port.
- 9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

8,



TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

- See picture 9 for the location of parts:

 1. Slide the strap through the band.
 2. Push the strap up through the first swivel.
 3. Slide the strap back through the band.
 4. Push the strap into and through the buckle.
 5. Push the strap down and through the second
- swivel.

 6. Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.

TO ATTACH. THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

See picture 9 for location of parts:

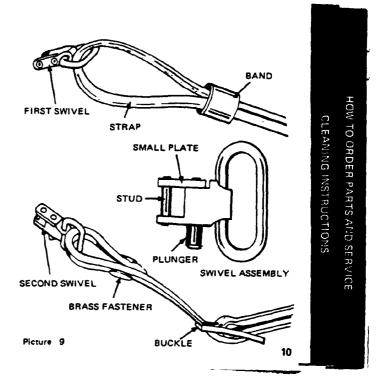
- Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
- 8. Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw.
 9. Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel to the swivel screw.

 1. The swivel screw.

 1. The swivel screw.

 1. The swivel screw.
- 10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

- Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
- Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
- 3. Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
- Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

- Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
- Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
- Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
- 8. Push a clean patch saturated with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant through the barrel.
- Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
- Apply a thin coat of DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
- After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

- 1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly See Instructions on Page 5.
- 3. Turn the rifle upside down.
- 4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
- 5. Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assemb-

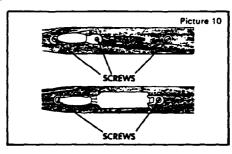
MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE:

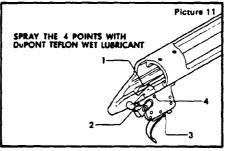
Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant only.

 Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with DuPont Tellon Wet Lubricant (See Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wesh off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

"ARNING Evil I same a committation but a cause certain to a cause certain for a more problems accessibly leading to accept that in no





HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

12

BARBER - PRESALE R 0122425 R2523413

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
- 2. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

- TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

 1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver
- 2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
- 3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.

5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

CLEANING FREQUENCY

- 1. Before and after long term storage.
- If the rifle has been subjected to adverse conditions; such as, shooting in the rain, snow, sleet, or in salt water areas.
- If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

- 1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See Instruction on Page 5.
- Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge.
 Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See Picture 12.
- Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed
- from the bolt assembly.

 CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit.

 4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth.
- 5. Apply a thin coat of DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant. TO ASSEMBLE
- 1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assem-

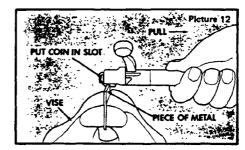
- bly.

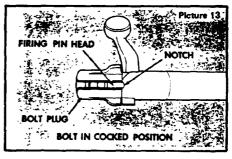
 Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.

 Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.

 Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13.

 NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into
- the rifle. 5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See Instructions on Page 5.





HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

TO ORDER PARTS:

- 1.Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part
- Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.
- 3. Send parts order to: Arms Service Division Remington Arms Company, Inc. Ilion, New York 13357
- 4.We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance.

 NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE.

- Write a short description of the problem.

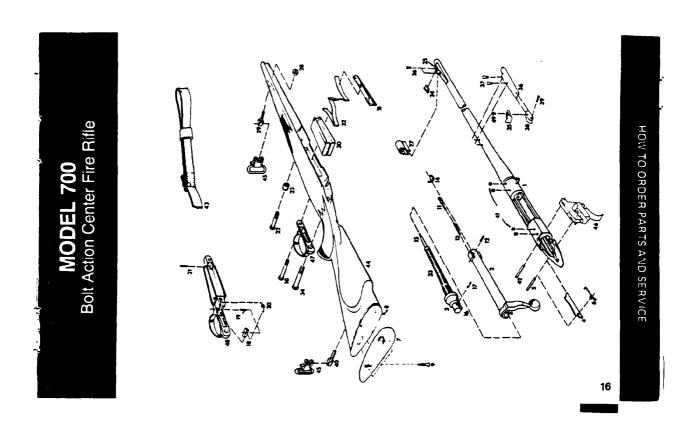
 1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.
- Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.
 Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post.
 NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box
- 4. Get insurance for the firearm.
- Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for

INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc. 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06601.



		700 · PARTS LIST	PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE FOB Ilion, N.Y				
View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME		
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring		
			14	91816	Extractor		
1	}	Barrel Assembly	15	22020	Firing Pin		
2		Bolt Assembly	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade		
] .	}	Boit Final Assembly		22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade		
3	92510	Bolt Plug ADL	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin		
İ	17012	Bolt Plug BOL	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade		
4	17013	Bolt Stop (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade		
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade		
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted)	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade		
7	90953	Butt Plate	22	22035	Front Guard Screw		
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade .		
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	24	15373	Front Sight		
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade		15719	Front Sight (Low)		
11	17017	Ejector	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp		
12	17676	Ejector Pin		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade		

				•;••	· ·
View	Part	NAME	View	Part	NAME
No.	_No		No.	No.	
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown).	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magezine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL	<u> </u>	26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp.
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade	1	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring	Ì	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
1	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not
33	17029	Main Spring			shown)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp
Ì	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
36	91595	Rear Sight Base	47	15281	Trigger Guard

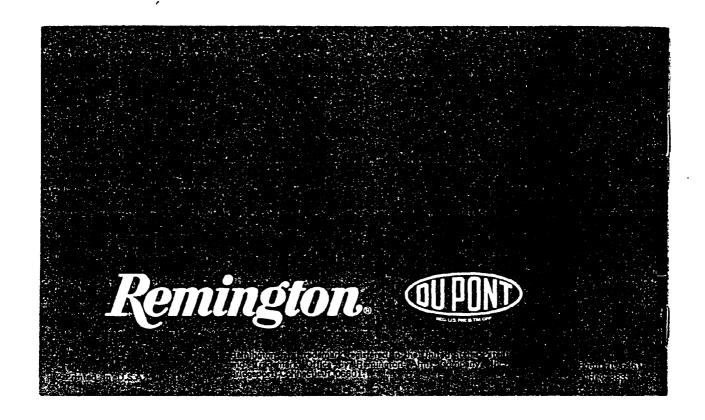
		<u> </u>	T	Т	
Vi ew No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	, NAME
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.
49	90904	Windage Screw			243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
				ļ	Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS	İ	22037	Front Guard Scraw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		1	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
			ł	1	Rem., 17
		Barrel Assembly	ļ	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win
i	91837	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
		Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag	1	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
į	91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem	ļ	16282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm		l	Rem
		Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
		Rem., 17 Rem		1	Rem
	22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
		243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250		1	Rem., 22-250 Rem
		Rem., ADL Grade]	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm

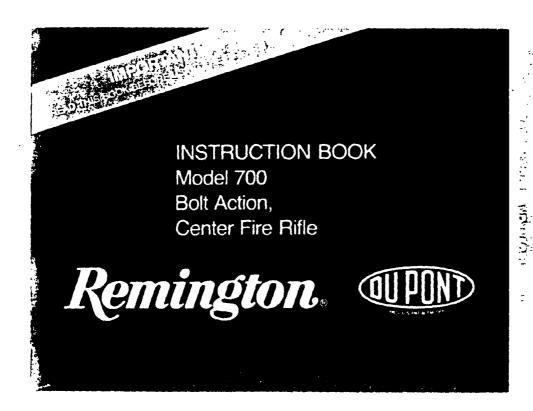
View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	92508	Magazine Follower, 222 ADL		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm
	90951 92455	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDI Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22-		15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm
	90982	250 ADL		17058	Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade
 	90951	Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL		90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win., Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.
	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &
	90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		100022	300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag., Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL
	15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade		100020	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL
		Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem		33365	Grade
		17 Rem			Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade

View No.	Part No,	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
		300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem.,			243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
		Mag		33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06
	33370	1]	
	1	Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL		[MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
		Grade, 17 Rem		1	See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222			
	j	Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.,			Barrel Assembly
		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem		91544	***************************************
		MODEL 700 VARMINT	179	ì	Rem., 270 Win., 30-08
	İ	See 30-06 list for parts not listed below	**	91556	
		•		25410	Recoil Pad Screw
		Berrel Assembly.		34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06
	16204	Front Scope Base	1	34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm
	18843	Rear Scope Base]	Rem., 243 Win
	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front		34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag
	18842	· · · · ·		Ì	

Congratulations on your choice of a Remington. With proper care, it should give you many years of dependable use and enjoyment.

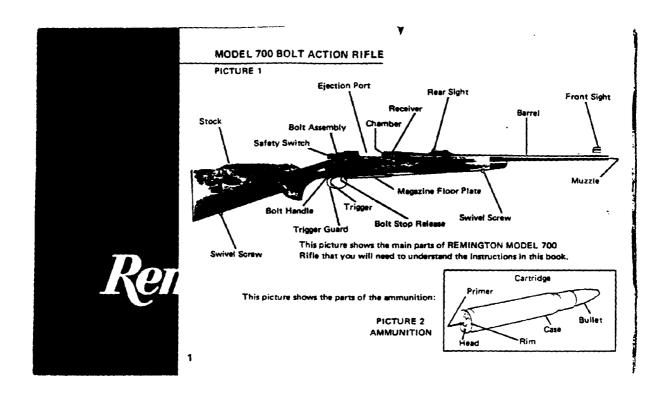
For best results, we recommend that you use Remington Ammunition — the ammunition used in factory testing your firearm against our exacting function and performance standards.





IMPORTANT PARTS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS



READ THESE SAFETY RULES

- To use your firearm correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.
- Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction.
- Keep the barrel clean, and free of obstructions.
- Unload firearms when not in use. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock firearms and ammunition in separate cabinets.
- Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.
- Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the buillet beyond the target.
- . Never fire at water, rocks, or any hard surface.

THE REPORT OF THE PERSON OF TH

- Never enter a vehicle with a loaded firearm, or put a loaded firearm in a vehicle. Unload the firearm, then put it in a gun case for safe transport.
- . Never shoot and drink alcoholic beverages at the same time.
- Check your firearm periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Keep the firearm clean.
- Do not play with the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS
SAFETY RULES AND INFORMATION



SAFETY INFORMATION



NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION:

- Only use ammunition of the correct caliber, that is in good condition.
- Before loading, check the caliber shown on the ammunition, and caliber shown on the firearm. They must be the same caliber.
- Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc., is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly loaded handloads.

NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS:

- Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm.
 Use only REMINGTON parts.
- Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.



Wear safety glasses when using a firearm,

EAR PROTECTION:

· Wear hearing protectors when firing to adjust the sights.

والمراوية والمراوية والمراوية والمراوية والمنطقة والمنطقة والمنطقة والمنطقة والمنطقة والمنطقة والمنطقة والمنطقة



IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

1 100 1

THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

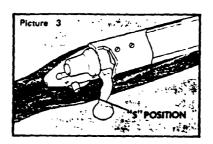
Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.

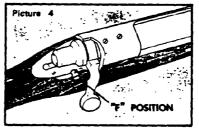
Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING. The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



42.00mm + 1.11.00mm when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.





HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS



TO LOAD THE FIREARM

- TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:
- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Raise the bolt handle.
- Pull the boit handle all the way back.
- 5. Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6.
- Put one cartridge into the chamber.
 Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
 Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

9. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

- TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:
- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Raise the bolt handle.
- 7

- 4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
- Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
- 6. Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING: Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.



TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- 2. Put the safety switch i 3. Raise the bolt handle. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- 4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
- 5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
- Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
 Put your hand under the floor plate.
- 8. Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.
 - The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine.
- Remove released cartridges.
- 10. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

WARNING Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

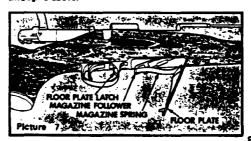
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Raise the bolt handle.
- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
- Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
- 6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

- 7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. CAUTION: The cartridge may slide Into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
- B. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.
- 9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

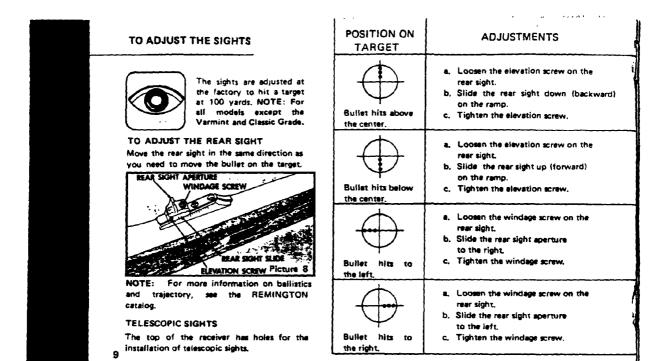
NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled beck. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

BARBER - PRESALE R 0122443



TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

See picture 9 for the location of parts:

and the marking of the contract of

- See picture 9 for the location or parts:

 1. Slide the strap hor through the band.

 2. Push the strap pup through the band.

 3. Slide the strap back through the band.

 4. Push the strap into and through the buckle,

 5. Push the strap down and through the second
- swivel.
 6. Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.

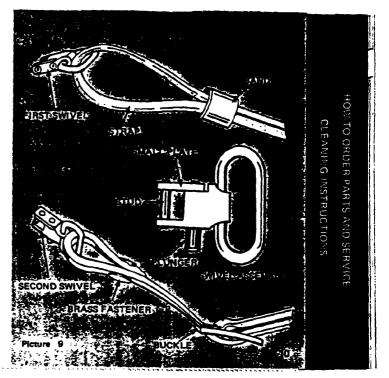
TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

MARKET CANADAM CONTRACTOR

- See picture 9 for location of parts:
 7. Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
 8. Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw.
- 9. Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel to the swivel screw.

 10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap
- through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

- Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.
- Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
- Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Altweys clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

- Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
- Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
- Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
- Push a clean patch saturated with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant through the barrel.
- Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
- Apply a thin coat of DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
- 11. After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

1. Put safety switch to "S" position.

and the second of the second defended the feeting of the second of the s

- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
- 3. Turn the rifle upside down.

The representation of the second section of the

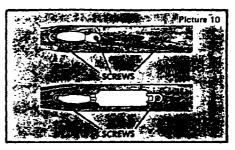
- 4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
- Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.

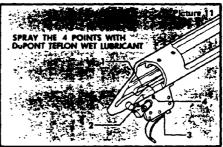
MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE: Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant only.

Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with DuPont Teffon Wet Lubricant (See Picture 11).
 Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

WARNING: Excessive use of a non recommended lubricant could cause serious function problems possibly leading to accidental firing.





TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
- 2. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the parrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt in the control of the pin will not remain cocked when the bolt in the control of the pin will not remain cocked when the bolt in the pin will not remain cocked when the bolt in the pin will not remain cocked when the bolt in the pin will not remain cocked when the bolt in the pin will not remain the is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

- TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

 1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
- 2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
- 3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.

5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

- CLEANING FREQUENCY

 1. Before and after long term storage.
- 2. If the rifle has been subjected to adverse conditions; such as, shooting in the rain, snow, sleet, or in salt water areas.
- 3. If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground autdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

- TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

 1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See instruction on Page 5.

 2. Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge. Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See Picture 12.

 3. Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin essembly can be removed from the bolt assembly.

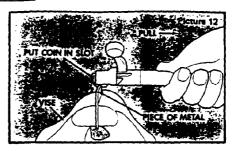
 CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit.

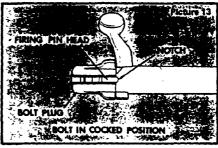
 4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth.

- clean cloth.

 5. Apply a thin cost of DuPont Tellon Wet Lubricant.
 TO ASSEMBLE
- 1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assem-

- Put the tiring pin assembly into the bolt assembly with your hand.
 Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
 Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13.
 MOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle.
- Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See instruc-tions on Page 5.





HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

TO ORDER PARTS:

- 1.Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part name and number.
- Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.

3. Send parts order to:
Arms Service Division Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Ilion, New York 13357
4.We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide

an estimate of your required remittance.

NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

Write a short description of the problem.

- 1. Give the model and serial number, Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.
- side of the snipping box.

 2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.

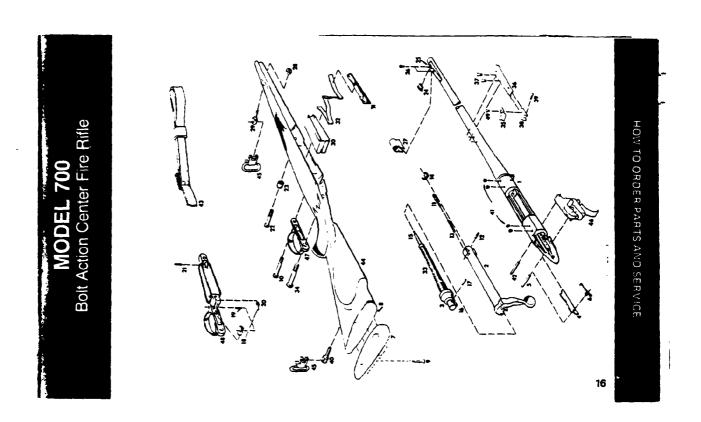
 3. Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post. NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.
- 4. Get insurance for the firearm.
 5. Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for

INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc. 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06601.



View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring
ı			14	91816	Extractor
1		Barrel Assembly	15	22020	Firing Pin
2		Bolt Assembly	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade
- 1		Bolt Final Assembly	ĺ	22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade
3	92510	Bolt Plug ADL	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin
- 1	17012	Bolt Plug BDL	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade
4	17013	Bolt Stop (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted)	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade
7	90953	Butt Plate	22	22035	Front Guard Screw
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade .
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	24	15373	Front Sight
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade		15719	Front Sight (Low)
11	17017	Ejector	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp
12	17676	Ejector Pin		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
- 1	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown).	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
Í	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL	1	26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp .
1	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
ı	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade	Ì	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring	- 1	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
- 1	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not
33	17029	Main Spring			shown)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp.
- 1	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
36	91595	Rear Sight Base	47	15281	Trigger Guard

	No.	NAME	No.	Part No.	NAME
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,
49	90904	Windage Screw	Ì		243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
- 1			1	}	Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade
- }		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS	1	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
- 1		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below			243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
- 1			ļ	ļ	Rem., 17
- 1		Barrel Assembly	1	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win
- 1	91837	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	1	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
ľ		Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag	1	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
	91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem	1	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
:	22021	Firing Pln, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm	- 1		Rem
		Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
1		Rem., 17 Rem	[Rem
- {:	22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
		243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250	I		Rem., 22-250 Rem
	1	Rem., ADL Grade	-	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm

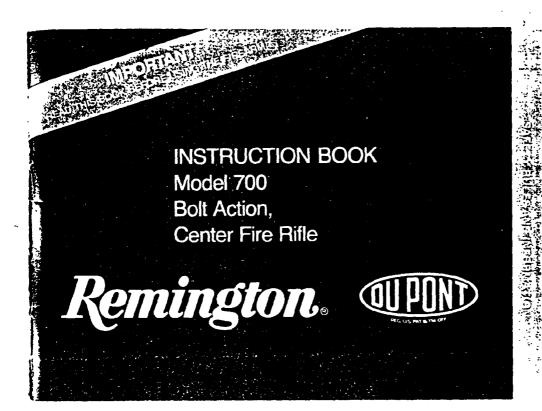
View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	92508 90951 92455	Magazine Follower, 222 ADL Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDI Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22-		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem
	90982	250 ADL		17058	
	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem., BDL		90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win., Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag
	90952	(BDL Grade). Megezine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag., BDL			Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem, Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem, Mag.
	15286	Grade		100022	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Meg., ADL. Grade
		Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade Magazina Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem			Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade
	91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,		33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
		300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem.,	-1]	243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
		Mag		33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06
	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308		1	-
		Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 8DL	1		MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
		Grade, 17 Ram	1]	See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222	1		
-		Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.,	- 1	1	Barrel Assembly
		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.		91544	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm
		MODEL 700 VARMINT	1		Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
		See 30-06 list for perts not listed below	1	91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag
		₩. ²		25410	Recoil Pad Screw
		Barrel Assembly		34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06
	16204	Front Scope Base	1	34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm
	18843	Rear Scope Base	- 1		Rem., 243 Win
	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front	1	34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag
	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear	}		

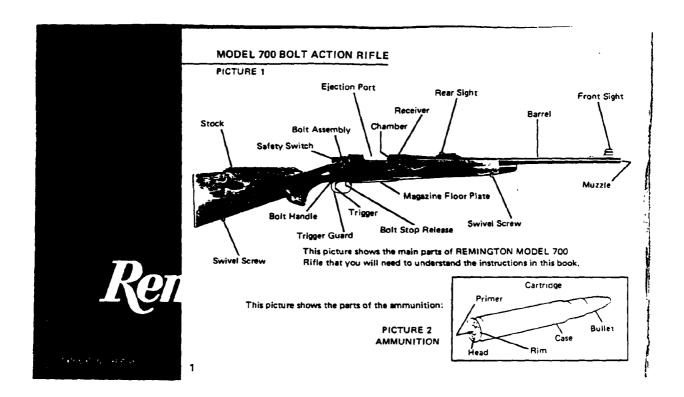
Congratulations on your choice of a Remington. With proper care, it should give you many years of dependable use and enjoyment.

For best results, we recommend that you use Remington Ammunition — the ammunition used in factory testing your firearm against our exacting function and performance standards.





CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS



READ THESE SAFETY RULES

- To use your firearm correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.
- Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction.
- Keep the barrel clean, and free of obstructions.
- Unload firearms when not in use. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock firearms and ammunition in separate cabinets.
- Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.
- Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet beyond the target.
- Never fire at water, rocks, or any hard surface.
- Never enter a vehicle with a loaded firearm, or put a loaded firearm in a vehicle. Unload the firearm, then put it in a gun case for safe transport.
- Never shoot and drink alcoholic beverages at the same time.
- Check your firearm periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Keep the firearm clean.
- Do not play with the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS
SAFETY PULES AND INFORMATION



SAFETY INFORMATION



NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION:

- Only use ammunition of the correct caliber, that is in good condition.
- Before loading, check the caliber shown on the ammunition, and caliber shown on the firearm. They must be the same caliber.
- Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc., is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly loaded handloads.

NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS:

- Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm.
 Use only REMINGTON parts.
- Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.



EYE PROTECTION:

· Wear safety glasses when using a firearm,

EAR PROTECTION:

· Wear hearing protectors when firing to adjust the sights.

IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm,

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

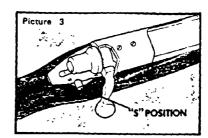
Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.

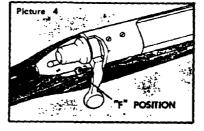
Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING: The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position,



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.





HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS

THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

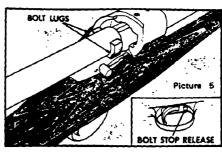
TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 3. Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
 4. Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the purple.
- all the way in.
- 5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the bolt handle down.

TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety

- Do not touch the trigger while moving the sarety switch.
 Raise the bolt handle.
 Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
 As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.



THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm,

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

THE BARREL

The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

- TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:

- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 3. Raise the bolt handle.
 4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 5. Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.
- 6. Remove the bolt. See page 5.
 7. Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.
- TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL: 11
- Use the correct size cleaning rod.
 Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
 If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing.

TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS Ш SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD



TO LOAD THE FIREARM

- TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:
- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Raise the bolt handle.

- Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 Push four cartridges of the correct callber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6.
- Put one cartridge into the chamber.
 Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
- 8. Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

- TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:
- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- 3. Raise the bolt handle.
- 7

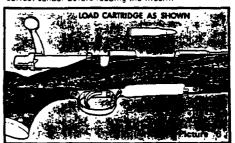
- 4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 5. Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
- Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm



TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- Raise the bolt handle.

 Put one hand over the top of the ejection port. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other
- hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm. Put your hand under the floor plate,
- Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.
 - The magazine spring and follower will be released
- from the magazine.

 9. Remove released cartridges.

 10. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor

WARNING: Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

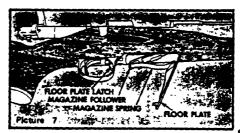
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- Point the muzzle in a safe direction. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- 3. Raise the boit handle.
- 4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
- Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
 Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

- 7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. CAUTION: The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
- 8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.
- 9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chember, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the boit is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat staps 2 through 9 above.

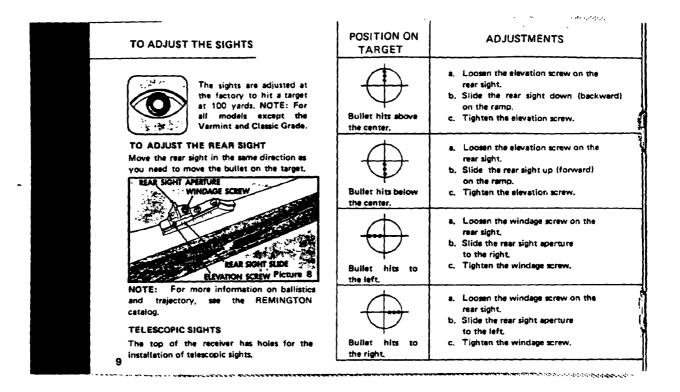


CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

SECTION

ORDER PARTS AND SERV ICE



TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

See picture 9 for the location of parts:

เคาะเล่นานของสังเมื่อเทียนี้ได้เรียน์เกียวและเกาะเกาะการ เกียกเกาะการ เกาะการ เกาะการ เกาะการ

- Slide the strap through the band.
 Push the strap up through the first swivel.
- Slide the strap back through the band.
 Push the strap into and through the buckle.
 Push the strap down and through the second
- swivel.
- Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.

TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

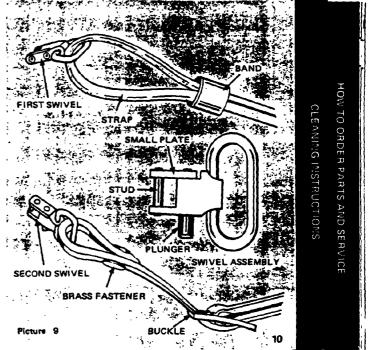
See picture 9 for location of parts:

वस्त्रीहरूवयम् वस्त्राचा वस

- Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
- 8. Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw.
 9. Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel
- to the swivel screw.

 10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



LUBRICATION:

Over-lubrication should be avoided at all times. A thin coat of Remtm Oil is all that is needed to prevent the possibility of rusting. See note below.

When the firearm is to be stored, it should be carefully cleaned and thoroughly oiled. Outside surfaces should be wiped with a light coat of RemTM Oil occasionally.

When firearm is to be reused, all excess lubrication must be removed. The chamber and bore must be thoroughly wiped dry.

NOTE: Remington Remtm Oil with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant is available from your local dealer. If your dealer is out of stock, ask him to order Remtm Oil from his Remington distributor.

TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

- 1. Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.

- 3. Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
- 4. Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

- 5. Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several
- 6. Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
- 7. Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.

 8. Push a clean patch saturated with Remtm Oil
- through the barrel.
- 9. Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
- 10. Apply a thin coat of Remtm Oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
- 11. After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

- 1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
- 3. Turn the rifle upside down.
- 4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
- Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembty.

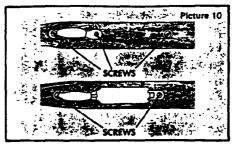
MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE:

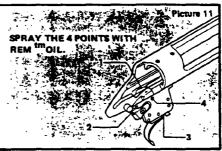
Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with $\operatorname{Rem}^{tm}\operatorname{Oil}_{+}$

Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with Rem^{tth} Oil (see Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

WARNING: Excessive use of a non-recommended lubricant could cause serious function problems possibly leading to accidental firing.





HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
- 2. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

- TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

 1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
- 2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
- 3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.

5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See instruction on Page 5.

......

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

CLEANING FREQUENCY

- 1. Before and after long term storage.
- If the rifle has been subjected to adverse conditions; such as, shooting in the rain, snow, sleet, or in salt water areas.
- If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

was a contract of the contract

- Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See Instruction on Page 5.
- Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge.
 Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See Picture 12.
- Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed
- from the bolt assembly.

 CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit.

 4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a
- clean cloth, 5. Apply a thin cost of Remtm Oil.

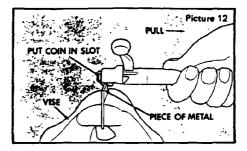
TO ASSEMBLE

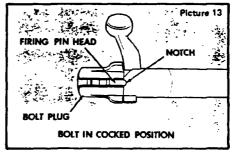
.......

- 1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assem-
- bly.

 2. Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
- Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
 Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13.

 NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into
- 5. Assemble the boit assembly into the rifle. See Instructions on Page 5.





HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

TO ORDER PARTS:

- 1.Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part name and number.
- 2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.

3. Send parts order to:

Arms Service Division Remington Arms Company, Inc. Ilion, New York 13357

4.We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance.

an estimate of your required remitance.

NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

Write a short description of the problem.

- 1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.
- 2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.

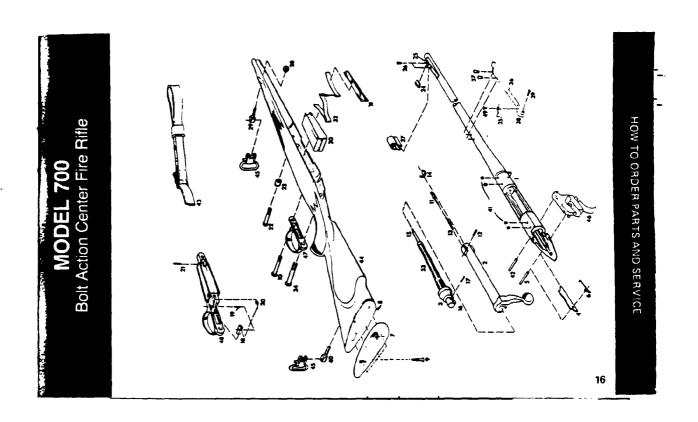
 3. Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post. NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the hour. ammunition in the box.
- 4. Get insurance for the firearm.
- 5. Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for

INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc. 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06601.



View	Part	NAME	View	Part	NAME
No.	No.		No.	No.	
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring
į			14	91816	Extractor
1		Barrel Assembly	15	22020	Firing Pin
2	1	Boit Assembly	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade
		Boit Final Assembly	Ì	22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade
3	92510	Bolt Plug ADL	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin
	17012	Bolt Plug BDL	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade
4	17013	Bolt Stop (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted)	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade
7	90953	Butt Plate	22	22035	Front Guard Screw
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade .
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	24	15373	Front Sight
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade		15719	Front Sight (Low)
11	17017	Ejector	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp
12	17676	Ejector Pin	Ì	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
-	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
- 1	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown).	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
Ì	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp.
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
- 1	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade	1	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not
33	17029	Main Spring	1	,	shown)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	Ì	26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp.
	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
36	91595	Rear Sight Base	47	15281	Trigger Guard

View	Part	NAME	View	Part	NAME
No.	No.		No.	No.	
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,
49	90904	Windage Screw		1	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
				Į	Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade
1		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS		22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below			243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
					Rem., 17
1		Barrel Assembly	1	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win
ĺ	91837	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
		Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag		15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
	91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm			Rem
		Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
		Rem., 17 Rem		}	Rem
	22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
		243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250			Rem., 22-250 Rem
		Rem., ADL Grade		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm

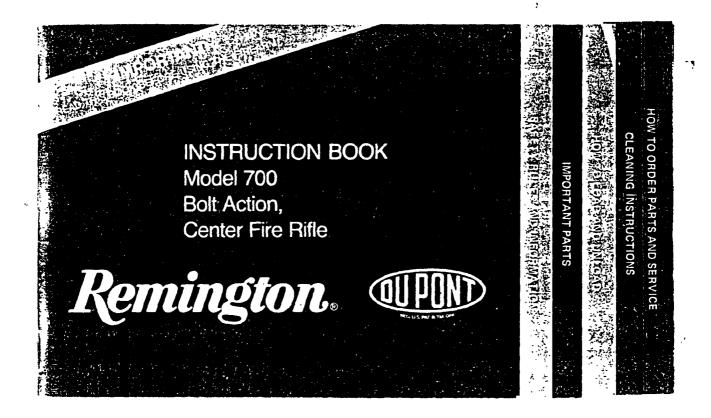
View Pa		View Part No. No.	NAME
909 909 910 909	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDI. Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22 250 ADL. Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL. Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem., BDL. Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade). Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade. Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade. Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade. Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade. Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade.	1569: 1705: 9094: 2541: 10002: 10002:	Rem

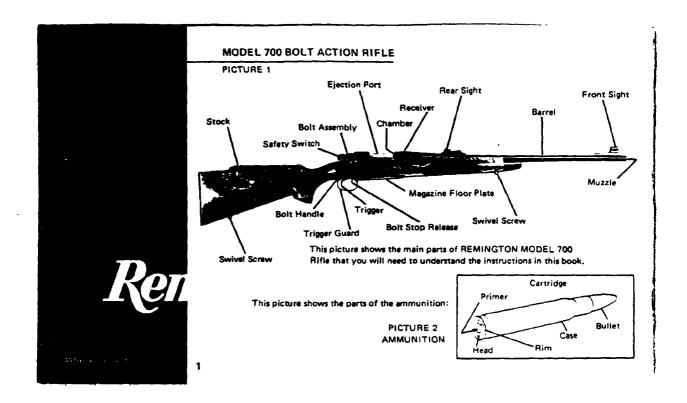
View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
	}	300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem.,		[]	243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
		Mag		33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06
	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308			
		Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
		Grade, 17 Rem			See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222			
	,	Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.,	1	i i	Barrel Assembly
		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem		91544	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm
		MODEL 700 VARMINT	İ	1	Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below	1	91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag
				25410	Recoil Pad Screw
		Barrel Assembly	1	34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06
	16204	Front Scope Base		34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm
	18843	Rear Scope Base			Rem., 243 Win
	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front		34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag
	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear	İ		

Congratulations on your choice of a Remington. With proper care, it should give you many years of dependable use and enjoyment.

For best results, we recommend that you use Remington Ammunition — the ammunition used in factory testing your firearm against our exacting function and performance standards.







SAFETY RULES

WARNING

READ THESE BASIC SAFETY RULES. Learn how to handle your firearm safely. Failure to obey these rules can result in serious personal injuries. Only you can prevent accidents.



KNOW YOUR FIREARM. To use it correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.

TREAT EVERY FIREARM AS IF IT WERE LOADED. Don't rely on the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS. Do not make changes or elterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts. Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.

MAKE YOURSELF SAFE. Wear eye protection, such as glasses or sunglasses, when shooting. Wear ear protection, such as ear plugs or muffs, when target shooting or plinking. Repeated exposure to shooting noise can cause permanent hearing loss. Never drink alcoholic beverages before or during shooting.



THE TOTAL PROPERTY AND ADMINISTRATION OF A CONTRACT OF THE CON

TAKE CARE OF YOUR FIREARM. Keep the barrel clean and free of obstructions. Clean and have the firearm checked periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Worn, damaged or missing parts maybe dangerous.

WATCH YOUR MUZZLE. Always keep the firearm pointed in a safe direction.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS
SAFETY RULES AND INFORMATION



SAFETY RULES



RANGE % TO 5 MILES





3

NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION. Only use ammunition that exactly matches the caliber or gauge markings on your firearm. Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by bedly-loaded handloads.

LOAD YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Never load a firearm until you are in a location where it is safe to shoot, and you are ready to shoot.

KNOW YOUR TARGET. Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet, slug, or shot charge beyond the target. Never shoot at water, rocks, or any hard surface. Bullets may glance off such surfaces and cause injuries.

KNOW THE RANGE OF YOUR FIREARM. Remember, shotgun pellets can travel 500 yards and shotgun slugs have a range of more than one-half mile. Rimfire bullets can travel more than 1% miles. Centerfire bullets can travel up to 5 miles.

IF FIREARM FAILS TO FIRE keep it pointed in safe direction, then unload carefully avoiding exposure to breech. If firearm fires but report or recoil seems weak, unload and then make sure the barrel is not obstructed.

UNLOAD YOUR FIREARM WHENEVER YOU ARE NOT SHOOTING. Never carry or store a loaded firearm in a building or a vehicle. Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.

STORE YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock unloaded firearms and ammunition securely in separate locations.

IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

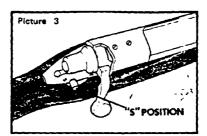
When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

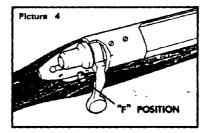
Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.

WARNING. The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire





HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS



THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

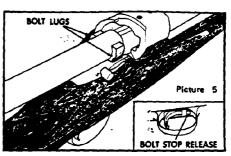
- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
 Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push
- all the way in,

 5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the
- bolt handle down.

TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch,
 4. Raise the bolt handle.
 5. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 6. Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.

- As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.



THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUN-SMITH.



Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

THE BARREL

The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

- TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:
- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.

A CONTRACTOR OF THE SECOND OF

- 2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 3. Raise the bolt handle.
 4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 5. Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.
- Remove the bolt. See page 5.
 Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle, See picture 1.
- 11 TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:
- 1. Use the correct size cleaning rod.
- 2. Push the cleaning rod.
 2. Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.

 3. If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing.

TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS ### SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD



TO LOAD THE FIREARM

- TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:
- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Raise the bolt handle.
 Pull the bolt handle all the way back.

- S. Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber.

 See picture 6.

 But a substitution of the chamber.
- Put one cartridge into the chamber.
 Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt sildes over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
 Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

9. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

- TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:
- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Raise the bolt handle.

7

- 4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 5. Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
 6. Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the
- chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING: Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.



TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- 3. Raise the bolt handle.
- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
- Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm. Put your hand under the floor plate.
- Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.
 - The magazine spring and follower will be released
- from the magazine. Remove released cartridges.
- 10. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor

WARNING: Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A

- Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Raise the bolt handle.

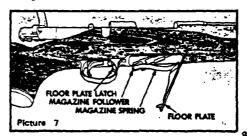
- 4. Put one hand over the top of the ejection port. 5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other
- hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.

 6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

- 7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. CAUTION: The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
- 8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port
- Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the boit is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



MOM CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

BARBER - PRESALE R 012249 12523479

LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



LUBRICATION:

Over-lubrication should be avoided at all times. A thin coat of Remtm Oil is all that is needed to prevent the possibility of rusting. See note below.

When the firearm is to be stored, it should be carefully cleaned and thoroughly oiled. Outside surfaces should be wiped with a light coat of Rem^{RTM} Oil occasionally.

When firearm is to be reused, all excess lubrication must be removed. The chamber and bore must be thoroughly wiped dry.

NOTE: Remington Remtm Oil with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant is available from your local dealer. If your dealer is out of stock, ask him to order Remtm Oil from his Remington distributor.

TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

- Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
- Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.

- Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
- Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle

- Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
- Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
- Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
- 8. Push a clean patch saturated with Remtm Oil through the barrel.
- Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
- Apply a thin coat of Remtm Oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
- After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary raplacement of worn or damaged parts

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

1. Put safety switch to "S" position.

والمراوي والمعاصر فالساف فالمتمين فطالهما فالمتاكات والمتأكث والمتاكات المارات

- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.
- 3. Turn the rifle upside down.
- 4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
- Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.

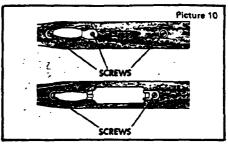
MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE:

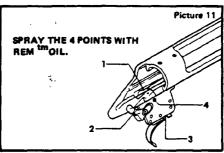
Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with Rem^{tm} Oil.

Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with Rem^{tth} Oil (see Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

WARNING: Excessive use of a non-recommended lubricant could cause serious function problems possibly leading to accidental firing.





12

BARBER - PRESALE R 0122493 R2523481

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

__

HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

- 1.Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part name and number.
- 2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.

3. Send parts order to:

Arms Service Division Remington Arms Company, Inc. Ilion, New York 13357

 We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance, NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING. Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

Write a short description of the problem,

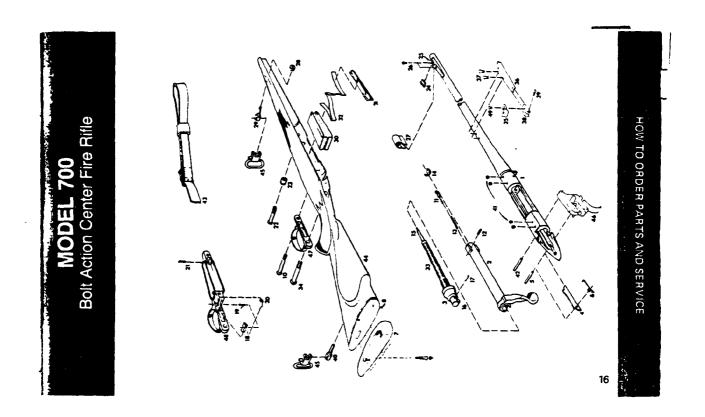
- 1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.
- Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.
- Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post.
 NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box
- Get insurance for the firearm.
 Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for

INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc. 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 08601.



No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No.	View No. 13 14	Part No. 17017	NAME Ejector Spring
1 Barrel Assembly	14		Eigetes Sering
	' '	اعدوده أ	Elector opining
	1	91916	Extractor
2 Bolt Assembly	1 15	22020	Firing Pin
	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade
Bolt Final Assembly	1	22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade
3 92510 Boit Plug ADL	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin
17012 Bolt Plug BDL	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade
4 17013 Bolt Stop (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade
5 24475 Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade
6 15224 Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted)	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade
7 90953 Butt Plate	22	22035	Front Guard Screw
8 90954 Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade .
9 25380 Butt Plate Screw	24	15373	Front Sight
10 15287 Center Guard Screw ADL Grade		15719	Front Sight (Low)
11 17017 Ejector	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp
12 17676 Ejector Pin		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
Ì	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
-	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown).	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
l	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL	1	26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp .
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade	Ì	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring	1	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
- 1	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not
33	17029	Main Spring			shown)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	1	26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp.
1	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
36	91595	Rear Sight Base	47	15281	Trigger Guard

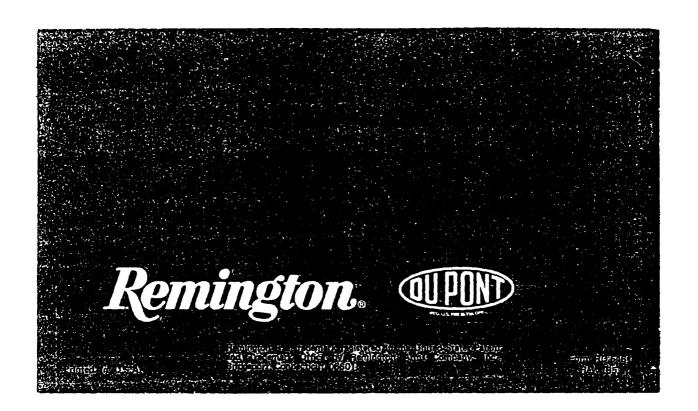
√iew Na.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, 8DL Grade		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,
49	90904	Windage Screw	Ì	1	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
1			Ì		Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade
1		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS		22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
1		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below]	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
ı		•	į		Rem., 17
1		Barrel Assembly. ,		14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win
1	91837	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
1		Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag]	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
1	91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem	İ	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
1	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm	1		Rem
1		Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
		Rem., 17 Rem	Ì]	Rem
}	22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,	Ì	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
ł		243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250	1		Rem., 22-250 Rem
į (Rem., ADL Grade		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm

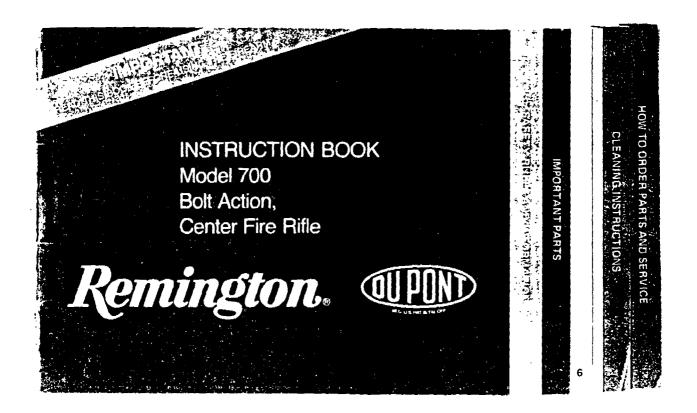
View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
No.	92508 90951 92455 90982 90951 91017 90952	Magazine Follower, 222 ADL. Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDI. Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22-250 ADL. Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL. Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem., BDL. Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade). Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag., BDL. Grade. Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade. Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade. Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade.	No.	17891 15698 17058 90949 25410	Rem., 243 Win., 8DL Grade
	91133	17 Rem		33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade

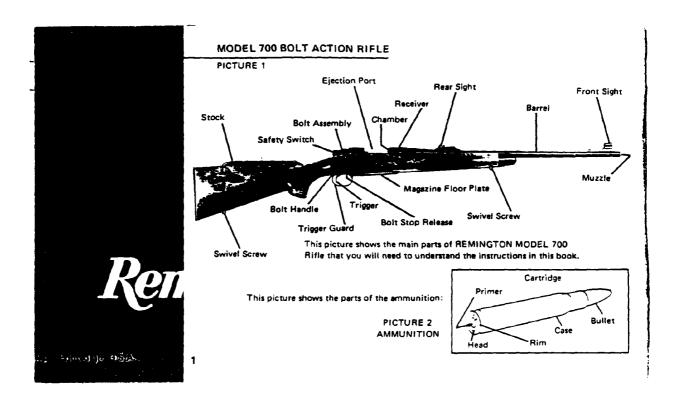
View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
	'	300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem.,			243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
		Mag		33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06
	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308			
		Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
		Grade, 17 Rem	1		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222			
		Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.,			Barrel Assembly
	•	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem	,	91544	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm
		MODEL 700 VARMINT	1		Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag
				25410	Recoil Pad Screw
		Barrel Assembly		34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06
	16204	Front Scope Base		34590	Stack Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm
	18843	Rear Scope Base			Rem., 243 Win
	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front		34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag
	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear	1	i i	

Congratulations on your choice of a Remington. With proper care, it should give you many years of dependable use and enjoyment.

For best results, we recommend that you use Remington Ammunition — the ammunition used in factory testing your firearm against our exacting function and performance standards.







SAFETY RULES

WARNING

READ THESE BASIC SAFETY RULES. Learn how to handle your firearm safety. Failure to obey these rules can result in serious personal injuries. Only you can prevent accidents.



KNOW YOUR FIREARM. To use it correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.

TREAT EVERY FIREARM AS IF IT WERE LOADED. Don't rely on the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS. Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts. Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.

MAKE YOURSELF SAFE. Wear eye protection, such as glasses or sunglasses, when shooting. Wear ear protection, such as ear plugs or muffs, when target shooting or plinking. Repeated exposure to shooting noise can cause permanent hearing loss. Never drink alcoholic beverages before or during shooting.



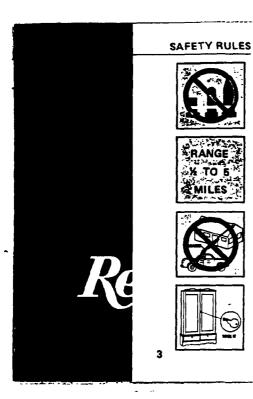
TAKE CARE OF YOUR FIREARM. Keep the barrel clean and free of obstructions. Clean and have the firearm checked periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Worn, damaged or missing parts maybe dangerous.

WATCH YOUR MUZZLE. Always keep the firearm pointed in a safe direction.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
IMPORTANT PARTS
SAFETY RULES AND INFORMATION

2

BARBER - PRESALE R 0122505



NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION. Only use ammunition that exactly matches the caliber or gauge markings on your firearm. Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly-loaded handloads.

LOAD YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Never load a firearm until you are in a location where it is safe to shoot, and you are ready to shoot.

KNOW YOUR TARGET. Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet, slug, or shot charge beyond the target. Never shoot at water, rocks, or any hard surface. Bullets may glance off such surfaces and cause injuries.

KNOW THE RANGE OF YOUR FIREARM. Remember, shotgun pellets can travel 500 yards and shotgun slugs have a range of more than one-half mile. Rimfire bullets can travel more than 1½ miles. Centerfire bullets can travel up to 5 miles.

IF FIREARM FAILS TO FIRE keep it pointed in safe direction, then unload carefully avoiding exposure to breech. If firearm fires but report or recoil seems week, unload and then make sure the barrel is not obstructed.

UNLOAD YOUR FIREARM WHENEVER YOU ARE NOT SHOOTING. Never carry or store a loaded firearm in a building or a vehicle. Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.

STORE YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock unloaded firearms and ammunition securely in separate locations.

IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the sefety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch,

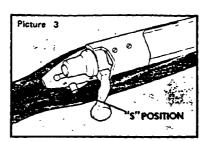
Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

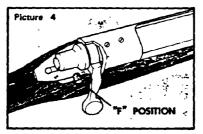
WARNING: The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



. .

Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.





CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

IMPORTANT PARTS

BARBER - PRESALE R 0122507

THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



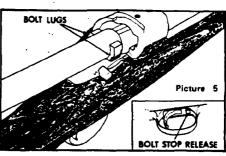
The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver, See picture 5.
 4. Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push
- all the way in.
- To lock the bolt assembly into position push the bolt handle down.

TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- 3. Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.
- 4. Raise the bolt handle.5. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
- 6. Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
- As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.



THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUN-SMITH.



Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly, $% \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) =0$



NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm

THE BARREL

The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

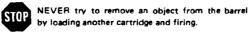
TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:

- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Raise the bolt handle.

- Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine.
 See page 8.
- 6. Remove the bolt. See page 5.
 7. Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.

н TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:

- 1. Use the correct size cleaning rod.
 2. Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
 3. If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



111 TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS



TO LOAD THE FIREARM

- TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:
- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Raise the bolt handle.
- 4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
- Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6.
- 6. Put one cartridge into the chamber.
- b. Put one cartridge into the chamber.
 Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
- 8. Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

9. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

- TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:
- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Raise the bolt handle.

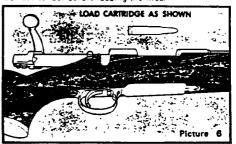
- 4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
- Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
- Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm



TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.

- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Raise the bolt handle.
 Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
- Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
- Put your hand under the floor plate.
- Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.
 The magazine spring and follower will be released
- from the magazine.
- Remove released cartridges.
- 10. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

WARNING: Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "\$" position.

.

- Raise the bolt handle.
 Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
- 5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other
- hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.

 6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

- Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. CAUTION: The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
- 8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.
- 9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

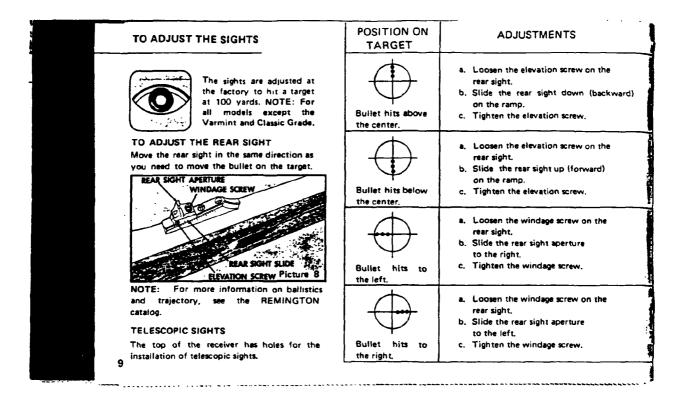
WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the boit is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE



TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

See picture 9 for the location of parts:

- 1. Slide the strap through the band.
 2. Push the strap up through the first swivel.
 3. Slide the strap back through the band.
 4. Push the strap into and through the buckle.
 5. Push the strap down and through the second swivel.
- 6. Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.

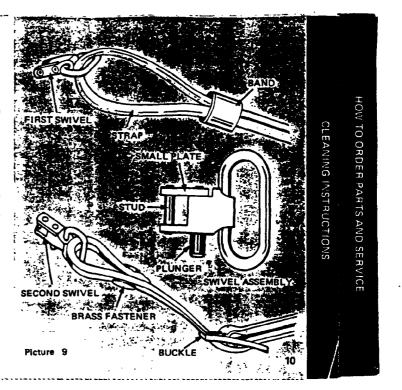
TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

See picture 9 for location of parts:

- 7. Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
- Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw. 9. Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel
- to the swivel screw.

 10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



LUBRICATION:

Over-lubrication should be avoided at all times. A thin coat of Rem^(m) Oil is all that is needed to prevent the possibility of rusting. See note below.

When the firearm is to be stored, it should be carefully cleaned and thoroughly oiled. Outside surfaces should be wiped with a light coat of Remtm Oil occasionally.

When firearm is to be reused, all excess lubrication must be removed. The chamber and bore must be thoroughly wiped dry.

NOTE: Remington Remtm Oil with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant is available from your local dealer. If your dealer is out of stock, ask him to order Remtm Oil from his Remington distributor.

TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm

- 1. Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kir.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.

 Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.

Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Berrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

- Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
- Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
- 7. Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
- Push a clean patch saturated with Remtm Oil through the barrel.
- Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
- Apply a thin coat of RemTM Oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
- After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

- TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY
- 1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
- 2 Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
- 3. Turn the rifle upside down.
- 4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
- 5. Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assemb-

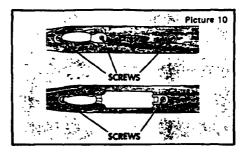
MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE:

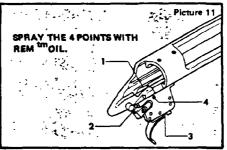
Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE. Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with $\mathrm{Rem}^{\,tm}$ Oil.

Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with Remtm Oil (see Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

WARNING: Excessive use of a non-recommended lubricant could cause serious function problems possibly leading to accidental firing.





TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
- Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

- TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

 1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the recaiver.
- 2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
- 3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.

5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "P" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

- CLEANING FREQUENCY

 1. Before and after long term storage.
- 2. If the rifle has been subjected to adverse conditions; such as, shooting in the rain, snow, sleet, or in salt water areas.
- 3. If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

- TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

 1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See instruction on Page 5.
- Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge. Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See Picture 12.
- Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed from the bolt assembly.

 CAUTION: Clean the firng pin assembly as a unit.

 4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a

- clean cloth.

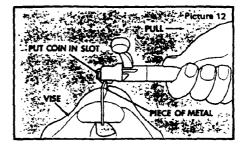
 5. Apply a thin cost of Remtm Oil.

 TO ASSEMBLE

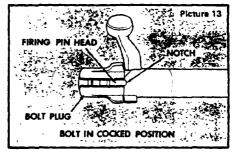
CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF T

- 1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assem-

- Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assembly.
 Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
 Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
 Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13. NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle.
- 5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See instructions on Page 5.



ا ب<u>نار در در در با النار موسعه میشوند و با در بازی میشوند و بازی بازی و بازی بازی و بازی بازی و بازی بازی و بازی</u>



The state of the s

HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

TO ORDER PARTS:

- 1.Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part
- 2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.
- 3. Send parts order to:
 Arms Service Division
- Arms Service Division
 Remington Arms Company, Inc.
 Ilion, New York 13357

 4. We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance.
 NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shorours are available as parts. for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

- Write a short description of the problem.

 1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.
- 2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.

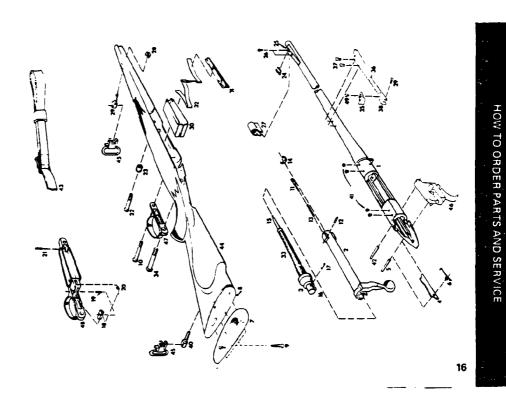
 3. Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post. NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.
- Get insurance for the firearm.
 Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc. 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06601.



			No	Part No.	NAME
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring
			14	91816	Extractor
1	- (Barrel Assembly	15	22020	Firing Pin
2		Bolt Assembly	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade
		Bolt Final Assembly		22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade
3	92510	Bolt Plug ADL	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin
	17012	Bolt Plug BDL	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade
4	17013	Bolt Stop (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BOL Grade
6	15224	Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted)	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade
7	90953	Butt Plate	22	22035	Front Guard Screw
8	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade .
9 :	25380	Butt Plate Screw	24	15373	Front Sight
10	15287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade		15719	Front Sight (Low)
11	17017	Ejector	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp
12	17676	Ejector Pin	ļ	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swive! Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown).	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp .
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade		33371	Stock Assembly, BOL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not
33	17029	Main Spring		1	shown)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp.
	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
36	91595	Rear Sight Base	47	15281	Trigger Guard

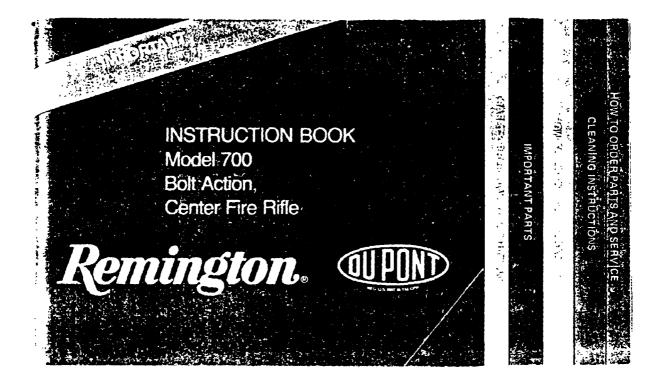
View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade , .		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,
49	90904	Windage Screw		1	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
			j		Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS	1	22037	Front Guard Scraw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below	1	1	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
			1		Rem., 17
		Barrel Assembly	j	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win
	91837	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	}	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
	<u> </u>	Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag	1	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
	91906	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm	1		Rem
		Rem., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
	[Rem., 17 Rem	1		Rem
ı	22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,]	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
		243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250			Rem., 22-250 Rem
		Rem., ADL Grade		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
19			J		Rem., 22-250 Rem
13			1		

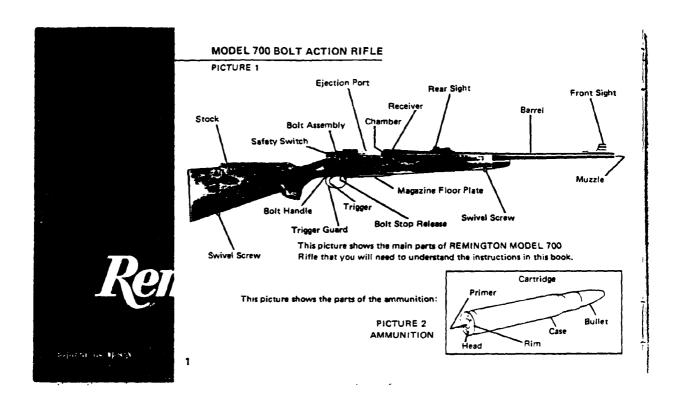
View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
	92508 90951	Magazine Follower, 222 ADL		17891 15698	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem
	92455	Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22- 250 ADL		17058	Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade
	ŀ	Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL		90949	Win., 17 Rem
	}	(BDL Grade)		25410 100022	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL
	15286 15742 15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade		100020	Grade
	91133	17 Rem		33365	Grade

	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-			
3	}		5	33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
3	- 1	300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem.,		1 1	243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
3		Mag	1	33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06
	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308	1		
	}	Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 8DL			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
		Grade, 17 Rem	1		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
2	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222			
		Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.,	1	}	Barrel Assembly,
	į	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem		91544	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm
	- 1	MODEL 700 VARMINT		1 1	Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
{		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag
			-	25410	Recoil Pad Screw
	ł	Barrel Assembly		34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06
1	16204	Front Scope Base		34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm
1 1	18843	Rear Scope Base		} {	Rem., 243 Win
1	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front		34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag
1	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear		}	

Vi ew Na.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		MODEL 700 MOUNTAIN RIFLE See 30-06 BDL list for parts not listed below.			
	92510	Bolt Plug			,
	22043	Firing Pln Assembly	1		
	92755	Grip Cap	()		
	92762	Recoil Pad			
	25410	Recoil Pad Screw			
	100565	Stock Assembly			
	ĺ				
	1				







SAFETY RULES

WARNING

READ THESE BASIC SAFETY RULES. Learn how to handle your firearm safely. Failure to obey these rules can result in serious personal injuries. Only you can prevent accidents.



KNOW YOUR FIREARM. To use it correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.

TREAT EVERY FIREARM AS IF IT WERE LGADED. Don't rely on the sefety switch. Use it as shown in this book.



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS. Do not make changes or alterations to any perts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts. Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.

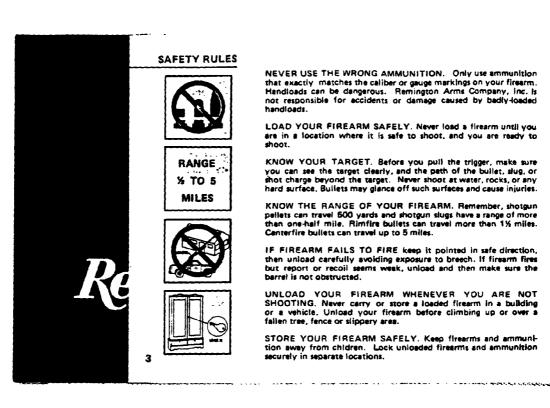
MAKE YOURSELF SAFE. Wear eye protection, such as glasses or sunglasses, when shooting. Wear eer protection, such as ear plugs or muffs, when target shooting or plinking. Repeated exposure to shooting noise can cause permanent hearing loss. Never drink alcoholic beverages before or during shooting.



TAKE CARE OF YOUR FIREARM. Keep the barrel cleen and free of obstructions. Cleen and have the firearm checked periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Worn, damaged or missing parts maybe dangerous.

WATCH YOUR MUZZLE. Always keep the firearm pointed in a safe direction.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS
SAFETY RULES AND IMPORMATION



NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION. Only use ammunition that exactly matches the caliber or gauge markings on your firearm. Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly-loaded

LOAD YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Never load a firearm until you are in a location where it is safe to shoot, and you are ready to

KNOW YOUR TARGET. Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the builet, slug, or shot charge beyond the target. Never shoot at water, rocks, or any hard surface. Builets may glance off such surfaces and cause injuries.

KNOW THE RANGE OF YOUR FIREARM. Remember, shotgun pellets can travel 500 yards and shotguri slugs have a range of more than one-half mile. Rimfire bullets can travel more than 1% miles. Centerfire bullets can travel up to 5 miles.

IF FIREARM FAILS TO FIRE keep it pointed in safe direction, then unload carefully avoiding exposure to breech. If firearm fires but report or recoil seems week, unload and then make sure the barrel is not obstructed.

UNLOAD YOUR FIREARM WHENEVER YOU ARE NOT SHOOTING. Never carry or store a loaded firearm in a building or a vehicle. Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.

STORE YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock unloaded firearms and ammunition securely in separate locations.

IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

.. . .

THE SAFETY SWITCH

......

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

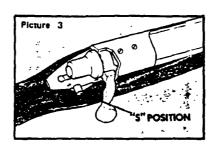
Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.

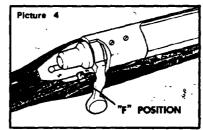
Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING: The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.





HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD IMPORTANT PARTS

.

THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- 2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.

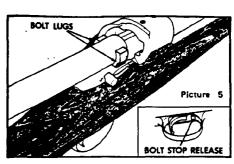
 3. Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.

 4. Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the positions.
- all the way in.
- 5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the boit handle down.

TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.
 4. Raise the bolt handle.

- Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
 As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.



THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUN-SMITH.



Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

THE BARREL

The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

- TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:
- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Raise the bolt handle.

- 4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 5. Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine.
 See page 8.
- 6. Remove the bolt. See page 5.
 7. Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.
- 11 TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:
- 1. Use the correct size cleaning rod.
- Use the correct size cleaning rod.
 Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
 If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing.

TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS 111 SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

TO LOAD THE FIREARM

- TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:
- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Raise the bolt handle.
- Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
- Pull the bost handle all the way pack,
 Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you only load three cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See picture 6.
- See picture 6.

 6. Put one cartridge into the chamber.

 7. Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.

 8. Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

- TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:
- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- 2. Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 3. Raise the bolt handle.

7

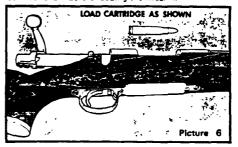
- 4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
- Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
- 6. Silde the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING. Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.



والمراجع والم والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراج

TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

A CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- Raise the bolt handle.
- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm. Put your hand under the floor plate.

- Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.
 The magazine spring and follower will be released
- from the magazine.
 Remove released cartridges.
- Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor

WARNING: Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.

est construct to a con-

- Raise the bolt handle.
 Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
- 5. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other
- hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.

 6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

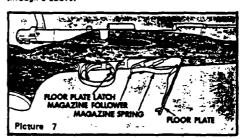
- 7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. CAUTION: The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
- 8. Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the
- cartridge from the ejection port.

 9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

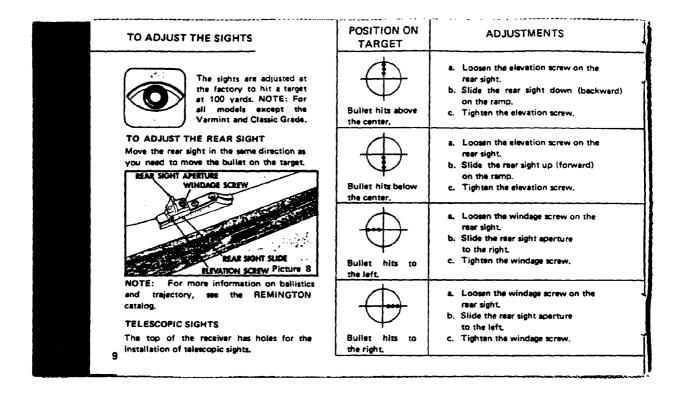
NOTE: If the boit is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. carriage sides into the chamber, the gun can be treat.

Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled beck. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

HOW TO LOAD AND EMEDAD



TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

- See picture 9 for the location of parts:

 1. Slide the strap through the band.

 2. Push the strap up through the first swivel.

 3. Slide the strap back through the band.

 4. Push the strap into and through the buckle.

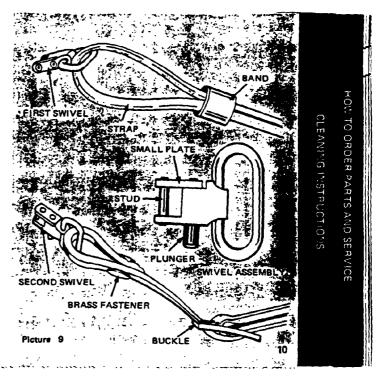
 5. Push the strap down and through the second
- swirel.

 6. Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.

TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

- See picture 9 for location of parts:
 7. Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
 8. Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw.
- 9. Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel
- to the swivel screw.
- 10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



LUBRICATION:

Over-lubrication should be avoided at all times. A thin coat of Remtm Oil is all that is needed to prevent the possibility of rusting. See note below.

When the firearm is to be stored, it should be carefully cleaned and thoroughly oiled. Outside surfaces should be wiped with a light coat of Rem^{LTM} Oil occasionally.

When firearm is to be reused, all excess lubrication must be removed. The chamber and bore must be thoroughly wiped dry.

NOTE: Remington Remtm Oil with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant is available from your local dealer. If your dealer is out of stock, ask him to order Remtm Oil from his Remington distributor.

TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

- Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
- Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.

- Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
- Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

- Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
- Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
- 7. Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
- 8. Push a clean patch saturated with Remtm Oil through the barrel.
- Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
- Apply a thin coat of Remtm Oil to the outside of the barrel with a soft clean cloth.
- After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

1. Put safety switch to "\$" position.

and the second state of the second state of the second second second second second second second second second

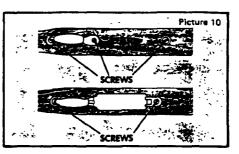
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
- 3. Turn the rifle upside down.
- 4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
- Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.

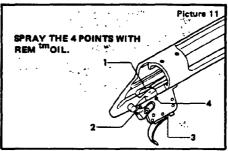
MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE: Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with Rem^{tm} Oil.

Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with Rem^{tth} Oil (see Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

WARNING: Excessive use of a non-recommended lubricant could cause serious function problems possibly leading to accidental firing.





HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
- 2. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

- TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

 1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
- 2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
- 3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.

5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

CLEANING FREQUENCY

- 1. Before and after long term storage.
- If the rifle has been subjected to adverse conditions; such as, shooting in the rain, snow, sleet, or in salt water areas.
- If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

13

The second of the second second

Land Committee C

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

Alternational Militaria Militaria and State Comments of the Comment of the Commen

- Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See Instruc-tion on Page 5.
- Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge.
 Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a
 coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin
 head. See Picture 12.
- Noid the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed
- from the bolt assembly.

 CAUTION: Clean the firng pin assembly as a unit.
- 4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth.
- 5. Apply a thin cost of Remtm Oil.

TO ASSEMBLE

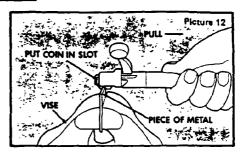
· serioseppines and a contra

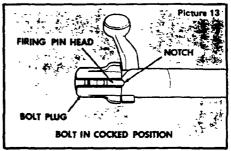
- 1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assem-

- 1. Put the tiring pin essention in the bolt assembly with your hand.
 2. Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
 3. Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
 4. Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13.

 NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle.
- the rifle.

 5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See Instructions on Page 5.





HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

TO ORDER PARTS:

- 1.Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part name and number.
- 2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.

3. Send parts order to Arms Service Division

for shotguns are available as parts.

Arms Service Division
Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Ilion, New York 13357

4.We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance, NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Repeirs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shorours are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

- Write a short description of the problem.

 1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.
- 2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.

 3. Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post. NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no
- 4. Get insurance for the firearm.
 5. Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

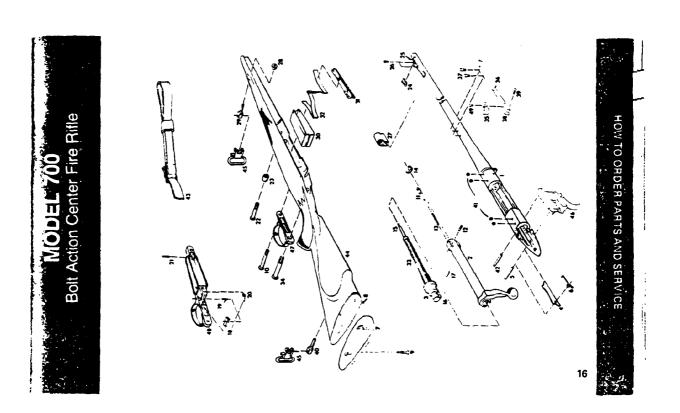
INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Illon, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, Inc. 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06601.

.



MODEL 700 · PARTS LIST

PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE: FOB Ilion, N.Y.

AME
y, ADL Grade
BDL Grade
BDL Grade
in, BDL Grade
pring, BDL Grade
n, BDL Grade
Bushing, ADL Grade .
BDL Grade
Screw

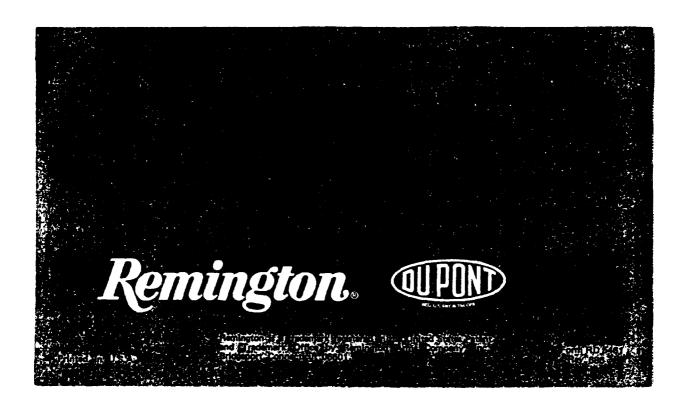
View No.	Part . No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown).	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp.
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	İ	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not
33	17029	Main Spring	1		shown)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp.
Ì	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
36	91595	Rear Sight Base	47	15281	Trigger Guard

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,
49	90904	Windage Screw		1	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
	ŀ	ADDITIONAL CALIBERS			Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
	l	Barrel Assembly		l	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
	15850	Extractor 222 Rem., 223 Rem	ļ	i	Rem., 17
	14669	Extractor 308 Win.,7mm-08 Rem., 243	- 1	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win
		Win.,6mm Rem	ļ	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
	15709	Extractor Magnum Calibers]	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
	27342	Extractor Rivet 222 Rem.,223 Rem		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
	27340	Extractor Rivet 308 Win.,7mm-08 Rem.,	ļ		Rem
	27431	243 Win.,6mm Rem	j	16716	
	22021	Extractor Rivet Magnum Calibers			Rem
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem.,243-308 Win.,6mm	1	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
	1	Rem.,22-250 Rem.,223 Rem., 17 Rem.		15263	
	22042	Rem., 17 Rem			Rem., 22-250 Rem
	22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.,6mm Rem.,	1	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm

iew Part o. No.		View No.	Part No.	NAME
92508 90951 92455	Magazine Follower, 222 ADL	No.	17891 15698 17058 90949 25410 100022	Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade. Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 308 Win., 17 Rem Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win., Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag

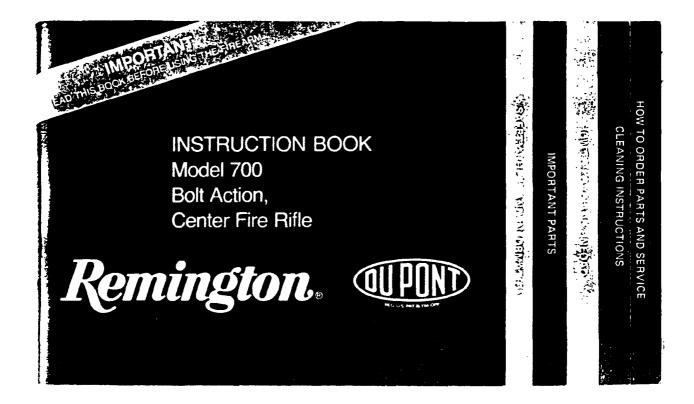
View	Part	NAME	View	Part	NAME
No.	No.		No.	No.	
	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
		300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem.,			243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
		Mag		33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06
	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308			
		Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
		Grade, 17 Rem	-		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222	ļ		
		Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.,			Barrel Assembly
		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem		91544	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm
		MODEL 700 VARMINT			Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag
				25410	Recoil Pad Screw
		Barrel Assembly		34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06
	16204	Front Scope Base	1	34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm
	18843	Rear Scope Base			Rem., 243 Win
	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front		34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag
	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear			

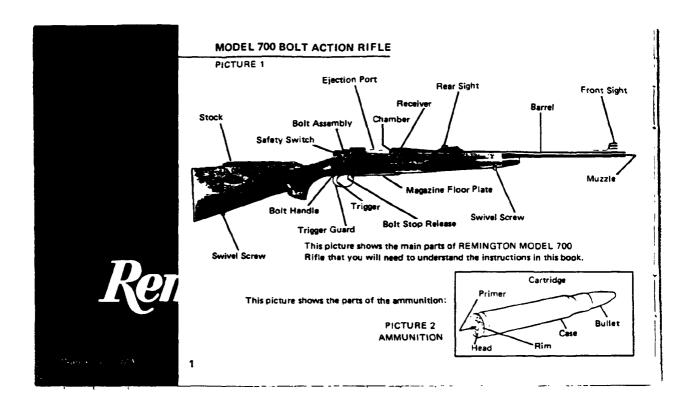
View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		MODEL 700 MOUNTAIN RIFLE See 30-06 BDL list for perts not listed below.			
	92510	Bott Plug			
Ì	22043	Firing Pin Assembly			•
	92755	Grip Cap			
	92762	Recoil Pad			
	25410	Recoil Pad Screw		İ	
- 1	100565	Stock Assembly	1		
	i				ł
- 1			1		
1					
ŀ					
ł					
j					
1					





-Jan 87





SAFETY RULES

WARNING

READ THESE BASIC SAFETY RULES. Learn how to handle your firearm safely. Failure to obey these rules can result in serious personal injuries. Only you can prevent accidents.



KNOW YOUR FIREARM. To use it correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.

TREAT EVERY FIREARM AS IF IT WERE LOADED. Don't rely on the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS. Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts. Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.

MAKE YOURSELF SAFE. Wear eye protection, such as glasses or sunglasses, when shooting. Weer ear protection, such as ear plugs or muffs, when target shooting or plinking. Repeated exposure to shooting noise can cause permanent hearing loss. Never drink alcoholic beverages before or during shooting.



TAKE CARE OF YOUR FIREARM. Keep the barrel clean and free of obstructions. Clean and have the firearm checked periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Worn, damaged or missing carts maybe dancerous.

WATCH YOUR MUZZLE. Always keep the firearm pointed in a safe direction.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE
CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS

SAFETY RULES AND INFORMATION



SAFETY RULES









3

NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION. Only use ammunition that exactly matches the caliber or gauge markings on your firearm. Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly-loaded handloads.

LOAD YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Never load a firearm until you are in a location where it is safe to shoot, and you are ready to shoot.

KNOW YOUR TARGET. Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet, slug, or shot charge beyond the target. Never shoot at water, rocks, or any hard surfaces. Bullets may glance off such surfaces and cause injuries.

KNOW THE RANGE OF YOUR FIREARM. Remember, shotgun pellets can travel 500 yards and shotgun slugs have a range of more than one-half mile. Rimfire bullets can travel more than 1½ miles. Centerfire bullets can travel up to 5 miles.

IF FIREARM FAILS TO FIRE keep it pointed in safe direction, then unload carefully avoiding exposure to breach. If firearm fires but report or recoil seems week, unload and then make sure the barrel is not obstructed.

UNLOAD YOUR FIREARM WHENEVER YOU ARE NOT SHOOTING. Never carry or store a loaded firearm in a building or a vehicle. Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.

STORE YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Keep firearms and ammunition away from chidren. Lock unloaded firearms and ammunition securely in separate locations.

IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position. See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "5" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

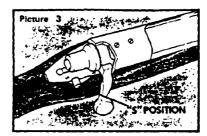
Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.

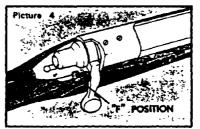
Never pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING: The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.





HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS
HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

IMPORTANT PARTS

BARBER - PRESALE R 0122557 2523545

THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



The boit assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

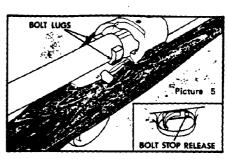
TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
- 4. Slide the bolt assembly into the receiver and push
- all the way in.

 5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the boit handle down.

TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.
 Raise the bolt handle.
 Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 Push the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
 As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.



THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm,

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

THE BARREL

The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

- TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Raise the bolt handle.
 Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 Remove any ammunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.
 Remove the bolt. See page 5.
 Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber and to the muzzle, See picture 1.

- TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:

- Use the correct size cleaning rod.
 Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
 If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.



NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing.

111 TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

TO LOAD THE FIREARM

- TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:
- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- Raise the bolt handle.
 Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
- Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time, into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you can only load three cartridges. If the firearm is a 17, 222, or 223 caliber, the magazine will hold 5 cartridges. Keep the bullets
- zine will hold 5 cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See Picture 6.
 6. Put one cartridge into the chamber.
 7. Use your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.
 8. Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

To fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

- TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:
- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "\$" position.
- 3. Raise the bolt handle.

- 4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
- 5. Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
- 6. Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING. Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm.



TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

late i rius rejeses dese i a etiski isku i i

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- Raise the bolt handle.
- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
- Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
- Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm. Put your hand under the floor plate.
- Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.
 The magazine spring and follower will be released
- from the magazine. 9. Remove released cartridges.
- 10. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor olate.

WARNING: Make sure there are no cartridges in the chamber or magazine.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Raise the bolt handle.

- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
 Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.
- 6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

- 7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine, CAUTION: The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
- Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the cartridge from the ejection port.
- 9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repest steps 2 through 9 above.



MOW HOW TO LOAD AND FINLOAD CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS 70 ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



LUBRICATION:

Over-lubrication should be avoided at all times. A thin coat of Remtm Oil is all that is needed to prevent the possibility of rusting. See note below.

When the firearm is to be stored, it should be carefully cleaned and thoroughly oiled. Outside surfaces should be wiped with a light cost of Remtm Oil occasionally.

When firearm is to be reused, all excess lubrication must be removed. The chamber and bore must be thoroughly wiped dry.

NOTE: Remington Remtm Oil with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant is available from your local dealer. If your dealer is out of stock, ask him to order Remtm Oil from his Remington distributor.

TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

- Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
- Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.

 Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.

Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

- Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
- Remove brush from rod, attach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
- Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
- Push a clean patch saturated with Remtm Oil through the barrel.
- Push a clean dry patch through the barrel to remove excess lubricant.
- 10. Apply a thin cost of Remtm Oil to the outside of the berrel with a soft clean cloth.
- After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

- 1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
- 3. Turn the rifle upside down.
- 4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
- Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.

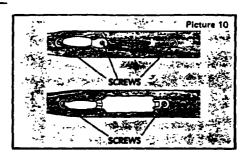
MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE:

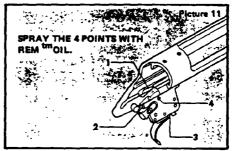
Flemove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with Rem^{tm} Oil.

Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with Rem^{tth} Oil (see Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

WARNING: Excessive use of a non-recommended lubricant could cause serious function problems possibly leading to accidental firing.





12

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

BARBER - PRESALE R 0122563

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
- 2. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE 1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the re-

- Fut the magazine all the way into the bottom of the receiver.
- 2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
- 3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.

5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

6. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

CLEANING FREQUENCY

- 1. Before and after long term storage.
- If the rifle has been subjected to adverse condtions; such as, shooting in the rain, snow, sleet, or in salt water areas.
- If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

- 1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See Instruc-
- tion on Page 5.
 2. Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge. Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See Picture 12.
- Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed

- from the bolt assembly.

 CAUTION: Clean the firng pin assembly as a unit.

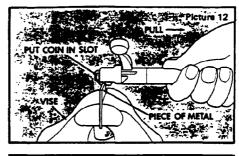
 4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth.

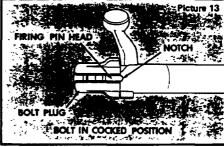
 5. Apply a thin cost of Remtm Oil.

 TO ASSEMBLE

- 1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assem-
- Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
- Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
 Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the reer rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13.

 NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle.
- 5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See Instructions on Page 5.





HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

TO ORDER PARTS:

- 1.Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part
- 2. Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.

and the part name and number on the parts order,

3. Send parts order to:
 Arms Service Division
 Remington Arms Company, Inc.
 Ilion, New York 13357

4. We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance,
 NOTE: Bolts, barrels or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shorouns are available as parts. for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms.

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

Write a short description of the problem.

- 1. Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the out-
- side of the shipping box.

 2. Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.

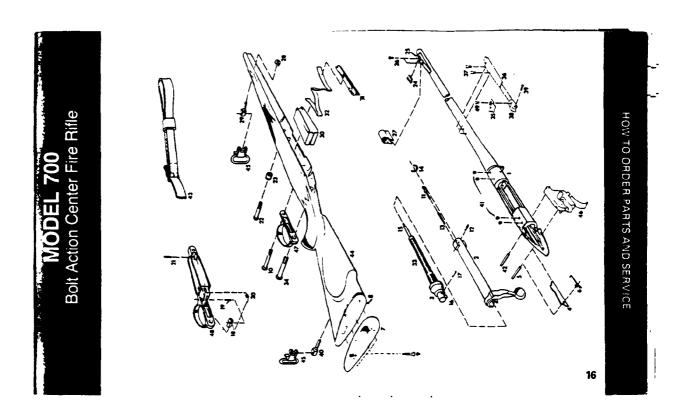
 3. Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post. NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no appropriate in the sure than a sure t ammunition in the box
- 4. Get insurance for the firearm.
- 5.Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.

INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Company, Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, inc. 939 Barnum Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn. 06601.



MODEL 700 · PARTS LIST

15224 Bolt Stop Spring : (Restricted)

90954 Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade

Center Guard Screw ADL Grade

Ejector Pin........

8

9

10

11

12

25380

15287 17017

17676

					FOB Ilion, N.Y.
View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring
1	'		14	91816	Extractor
1		Barrel Assembly	15	22020	Firing Pin
2]	Bolt Assembly	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade
1		Bolt Final Assembly		22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade
3	92510	Boit Plug ADL	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin
	17012	Bolt Plug BDL	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade
4	17013	Bolt Stop (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade

20 21

22

23

24

25

26

PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE:

16453 Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade.

15161 Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade .

28510 Front Sight Ramp.

15635 Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade

28505 Front Sight Ramp Screw.

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown).	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp.
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not
33	17029	Main Spring			shown)
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp.
	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)
36	91595	Rear Sight Base	47	15281	Trigger Guard

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,
49	90904	Windage Screw			243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS	1		Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
		Barrel Assembly			243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
	15850				Rem., 17
İ	14669	Extractor 308 Win.,7mm-08 Rem., 243		14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win
		Win.,6mm Rem		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
	15709 27342	Extractor Magnum Calibers			
	27342	Extractor Rivet 222 Rem., 223 Rem		J 1	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
]	2/340	Extractor Rivet 308 Win.,7mm-08 Rem.,			Rem
]	243 Win.,6mm Rem		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17	
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem.,243-308 Win.,6mm			Rem
1		Rem.,22-250 Rem.,223 Rem., 17 Rem.		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
		Rem., 17 Rem		.525	Rem., 22-250 Rem
	22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17		16716	
		Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.,6mm Rem.,	ļ	10/15	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
19		22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	- 1		Rem., 22-250 Rem

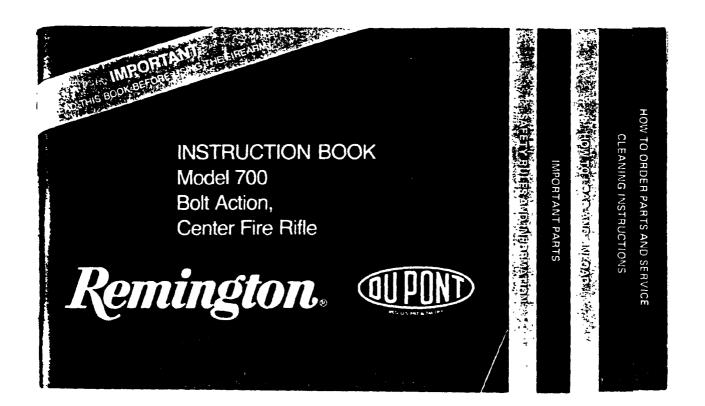
View Part No. No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
92508 90951 92455 90982 90951 91017	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDI		100020	Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade

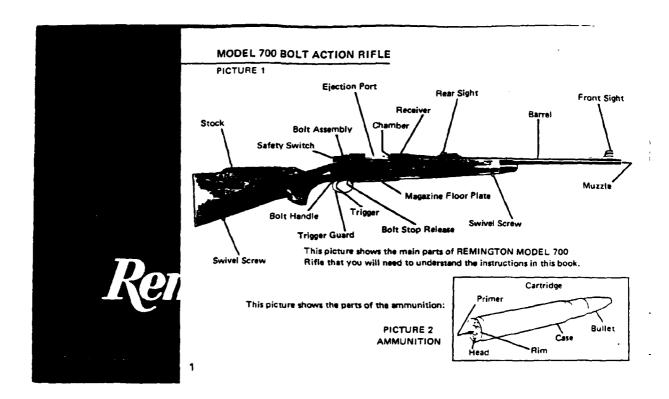
View	Part	NAME	View	Part	NAME
No.	No.		No.	No.	
	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-	į	33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
		300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem.,			243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
		Mag		33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06
	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308		1	
		Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
		Grade, 17 Rem		i :	See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222			
		Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.,			Barrel Assembly
		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem		91544	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm
		MODEL 700 VARMINT		1	Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below	į	91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag
				25410	Recoil Pad Screw
		Barrel Assembly		34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06
	16204	Front Scope Base		34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm
	18843	Rear Scope Base			Rem., 243 Win
	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front		34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Meg
	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear	1	[

View Par No. No	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
9251 2204 9275 9276 2541 1005 9378 1528 2204 2203 9335 9312 9113 1789 1028 9282	Firing Pin Assembly Grip Cap Recoil Pad Recoil Pad Screw Stock Assembly MODEL 700 POLICE See 30-06 list for parts not listed below. Barrel Assembly Bolt Assembly Bolt Plug Center Guard Screw Firing Pin Assembly Front Guard Screw Firing Pin Assembly Front Guard Screw Magazine Follower 223 Magazine Follower 308 Magazine Spring 223 Magazine Spring 308 Stock Assembly		90554 90982 90952 15699 17891 33390 33391 33395 32905	MODEL 700 LEFT HAND See 30-06 list for parts not listed below. Barrel Assembly. Bolt Assembly. Bolt Stop Spring









SAFETY RULES

WARNING

READ THESE BASIC SAFETY RULES. Learn how to handle your firearm safely. Failure to obey these rules can result in serious personal injuries. Only you can prevent accidents.



KNOW YOUR FIREARM. To use it correctly and safely, read and follow the instructions in the enclosed firearms safety booklet and this instruction book.

TREAT EVERY FIREARM AS IF IT WERE LOADED. Don't rely on the safety switch. Use it as shown in this book.



NEVER MAKE ADJUSTMENTS. Do not make changes or alterations to any parts of a firearm. Use only REMINGTON parts. Never make an adjustment to the trigger, or change the shape or size of the sear, sear notch, or other parts.

MAKE YOURSELF SAFE. Wear eye protection, such as glasses or sunglasses, when shooting. Wear ear protection, such as eer plugs or muffs, when target shooting or plinking. Repeated exposure to shooting noise can cause permanent hearing loss. Never drink alcoholic bevarages before or during shooting.



TAKE CARE OF YOUR FIREARM. Keep the barrel clean and free of obstructions. Clean and have the firearm checked periodically to make sure it is mechanically correct. Worn, damaged or missing parts maybe dangerous.

WATCH YOUR MUZZLE. Always keep the fireerm pointed in a safe direction.

HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD
IMPORTANT PARTS
SAFETY RULES AND INFORMATICS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS



SAFETY RULES









that exactly matches the caliber or gauge markings on your firearm. Handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. Is not responsible for accidents or damage caused by badly-loaded handloads.

NEVER USE THE WRONG AMMUNITION. Only use ammunition

LOAD YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Never load a firearm until you are in a location where it is safe to shoot, and you are ready to shoot.

KNOW YOUR TARGET. Before you pull the trigger, make sure you can see the target clearly, and the path of the bullet, slug, or shot charge beyond the target. Never shoot at water, rocks, or any hard surface. Bullets may glance off such surfaces and cause injuries.

KNOW THE RANGE OF YOUR FIREARM. Remember, shotgun pellets can travel 500 yards and shotgun slugs have a range of more than one-half mile. Rimfire bullets can travel more than 1½ miles. Centerfire bullets can travel up to 5 miles.

IF FIREARM FAILS TO FIRE keep it pointed in safe direction, then unload carefully avoiding exposure to breech. If firearm fires but report or recoil seems week, unload and then make sure the barrel is not obstructed.

UNLOAD YOUR FIREARM WHENEVER YOU ARE NOT SHOOTING. Never carry or store a loaded firearm in a building or a vehicle. Unload your firearm before climbing up or over a fallen tree, fence or slippery area.

STORE YOUR FIREARM SAFELY. Keep firearms and ammunition away from children. Lock unloaded firearms and ammunition securely in separate locations.

IMPORTANT PARTS OF THE FIREARM

THE SAFETY SWITCH

The safety switch provides protection against accidental or unintentional discharge under normal usage when properly engaged.

To engage the safety switch, put the switch in the "S" position, See picture 3.

Always put the safety switch in the "S" position before handling, loading or unloading the firearm.

When you are ready to fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position. See picture 4.

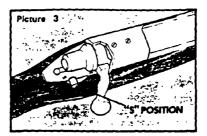
Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.

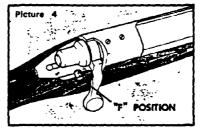
Jever pull the trigger when the safety switch is in the "S" position.

WARNING. The firearm will fire when the trigger is pulled and the safety switch is in the "F" position.



Even when the safety switch is in the "S" position, careless handling can cause the firearm to fire.





HOW TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

IMPORTANT PARTS

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

4

THE BOLT ASSEMBLY



The bolt assembly locks the cartridge into the chamber.

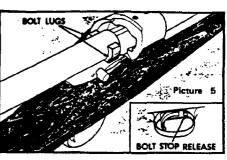
TO INSTALL THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- 1. Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Align the lugs on the bolt assembly with the receiver. See picture 5.
 Side the bolt assembly into the receiver and push all the properties.
- all the way in.
- 5. To lock the bolt assembly into position push the bolt handle down.

TO REMOVE THE BOLT ASSEMBLY:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Do not touch the trigger while moving the safety switch.
- 4. Raise the bolt handle.

- a. naise the bolt handle all the way back.
 b. Pull the bolt stop release. See picture 5.
 As you push the bolt stop release, slide the bolt from the firearm.



THE TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

Pulling the trigger fires the firearm.

The trigger is adjusted at the factory. All adjustments to the trigger must be made by the factory or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUN-



Never remove the trigger mechanism, or make adjustments to the trigger or trigger assembly.



NEVER put your finger on the trigger unless you are going to fire the firearm.

5

THE BARREL

The inside of the barrel must be clean and free of obstructions.

- TO CHECK THE INSIDE OF THE BARREL:

- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Raise the bolt handle.
 Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
 Remove any armunition from the chamber or magazine. See page 8.
 Remove the bolt. See page 5.
 Look through the inside of the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle. See picture 1.
- TO REMOVE OBJECT FROM INSIDE THE BARREL:

- 1. Use the correct size cleaning rod.
 2. Push the cleaning rod from the chamber end all the way through the barrel, until the rod comes out the muzzle.
 3. If an object cannot be easily pushed out of the barrel with a cleaning rod, return the firearm to the factory or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.
 - STOP

NEVER try to remove an object from the barrel by loading another cartridge and firing.

TO CLEAN THE BARREL FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS SHOWN ON PAGE 11.

Before loading the firearm make sure the inside of the barrel is free of dirt, or other objects.

H0:: TO LOAD AND UNLOAD

HOW TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

TO LOAD THE FIREARM

- TO LOAD THE MAGAZINE AND CHAMBER:
- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
 Raise the bolt handle.
- Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
- Push four cartridges of the correct caliber, one at a time, into the magazine. If the firearm is a magnum, you can only load three cartridges. If the firearm is a 17, 222, or 223 caliber, the magazine will hold 5 cartridges. Keep the bullets allowed toward the chamber. See Bloome 5.
- zine will hold 5 cartridges. Keep the bullets aligned toward the chamber. See Picture 6.

 Put one cartridge into the chamber.

 The your fingers to push the cartridges in the magazine all the way down. Slowly slide the bolt assembly forward, so that the bolt slides over the top of the cartridges in the magazine.

 Push the bolt handle down.

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

9. To fire the firearm, put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

- TO LOAD ONE CARTRIDGE ONLY:
- Point the firearm in a safe direction.
 Put the safety switch in the "S" position. Put the safety switch i
 Raise the bolt handle,

- 4. Pull the bolt handle all the way back.
- Put one cartridge of the correct caliber on the magazine follower, or in the chamber. See picture 6.
- Slide the bolt handle forward, then push the bolt handle down to lock the cartridge into the chamber,

THE FIREARM IS NOW LOADED.

7. To fire the firearm put the safety switch in the "F" position.

THE FIREARM IS READY TO FIRE.

WARNING Always check the cartridge for the correct caliber before loading the firearm



TO UNLOAD THE FIREARM

There are two types of Model 700 rifles, one with a FLOOR PLATE and one without a FLOOR PLATE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position.
- Raise the bolt handle.
- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port. Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other
- hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber. 6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.
- Put your hand under the floor plate.
- Push the floor plate latch to release the floor plate. See picture 7.
- The magazine spring and follower will be released from the magazine.
- Remove released cartridges.
- 10. Push in the magazine follower, then close the floor plate.

JARNING: Make sure there are no cartridges in the hamber or magazine.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Point the muzzle in a safe direction.
- Put the safety switch in the "S" position
- 3. Raise the bolt handle.
- Put one hand over the top of the ejection port.
- Slowly pull the bolt handle back with your other hand to remove the cartridge from the chamber.

 6. Hold the cartridge and remove it from the firearm.

- 7. Keep the muzzle pointed up, push the bolt handle slowly forward until the cartridge is released from the magazine. CAUTION: The cartridge may slide into the chamber, if the bolt is pushed too far forward. See note below.
- torward. See note below.

 Pull the bolt handle fully back and remove the carridge from the ejection port.
- 9. Repeat this action until the magazine is empty.

WARNING: Check the chamber and the magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

NOTE: If the bolt is pushed all the way forward, and a cartridge slides into the chamber, the gun can be fired. Normally, the cartridges will slide out of the chamber when the bolt is pulled back. If the cartridge remains in the chamber, point the muzzle in a safe direction, slide the bolt forward all the way and push the bolt handle down to lock the bolt. Then repeat steps 2 through 9 above.



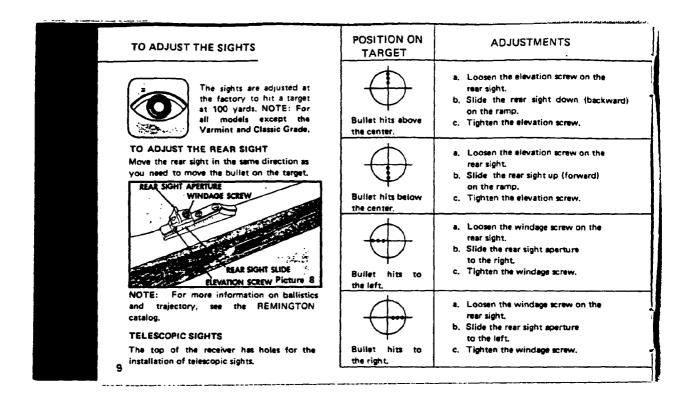
perfect in a gradual days of the contract of the second CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

H011/ T0

LOAD

AND UNLOAD

TO ORDER PARTS AND SERV /ICE



TO ASSEMBLE THE SLING STRAP

See picture 9 for the location of parts:

1. Slide the strap through the band.

- Push the strap up through the first swivel.
 Slide the strap back through the band.
 Push the strap into and through the buckle.
 Push the strap down and through the second
- swivel.
- 6. Align the slots in the strap and fasten with the brass fastener.

TO ATTACH THE SLING STRAP ASSEMBLY TO THE STOCK.

- See picture 9 for location of parts:
 7. Push plunger on swivel until the small plate lifts and is free of the stud.
- Push the stud into the center of the swivel screw.
 Close the plate on the swivel to lock the swivel
- to the swivel screw.

 10. To adjust the length of the strap, pull the strap through the buckle.

TO REMOVE THE SLING FROM THE STOCK To remove the sling strap assembly from the stock repeat step 7.



LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE



LUBRICATION:

Over-lubrication should be avoided at all times. A thin coat of Remtm Oil is all that is needed to prevent the possibility of rusting. See note below.

When the firearm is to be stored, it should be carefully cleaned and thoroughly oiled. Outside surfaces should be wiped with a light coat of Rem^{trn} Oil occasionally.

When firearm is to be reused, all excess lubrication must be removed. The chamber and bore must be thoroughly wiped dry.

NOTE: Remington Remtm Oil with DuPont Teflon Wet Lubricant is available from your local dealer. If your dealer is out of stock, ask him to order Remtm Oil from his Remington distributor.

TO CLEAN THE BARREL

WARNING: Check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm.

- Use the equipment provided in a good cleaning kit.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See instructions on Page 5.

- Select the correct caliber cleaning brush and attach the brush to the cleaning rod.
- Put the cleaning brush into the gun cleaning solvent.

NOTE: Barrel should lay horizontally with the ejection port facing down during cleaning. Always clean the barrel from the chamber end to the muzzle.

- Push the cleaning brush through the barrel several times.
- Remove brush from rod, strach tip with patch, and push through the bore.
- Repeat several times, using a new cleaning patch each time, until the patch is not dirty.
 Push a clean patch saturated with Remtm Oll
- Push a clean patch saturated with Rem^{un} Oil through the barrel.
- 9. Push a clean dry patch through the berrel to remove excess lubricant.
- Apply a thin coat of Remtm Oil to the outside of the berrel with a soft clean cloth.
- After cleaning the barrel, clean the receiver and the trigger assembly.

WARNING: This firearm should be checked periodically by the Remington Arms Company, Inc. or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH. This will insure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

11

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

TO CLEAN THE RECEIVER AND TRIGGER ASSEMBLY

- 1. Put safety switch to "S" position.
- 2. Remove the bolt assembly. See Instructions on Page 5.
- 3. Turn the rifle upside down.
- 4. Remove the screws from the trigger guard. See Picture 10.
- Lift the stock away from the receiver and trigger assembly.

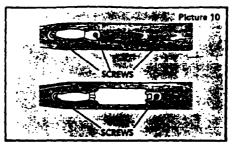
MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE:

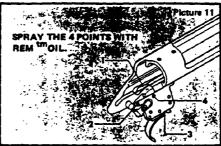
Remove the magazine spring and follower from the receiver.

NOTE: Clean the receiver and trigger assembly as a unit with Rem^{trit} Oil,

Spray the receiver and the four points of the trigger assembly with Rem^{ttn} Oil (see Picture 11). Let stand for 15 minutes. Spray again to wash off components. Shake off excess lubricant.

WARNING: Excessive use of a non-recommended lubricant could cause serious function problems possibly leading to accidental firing.





12

TO ORDER PARTS AND SERVICE

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITHOUT A FLOOR PLATE

- 1. Put the magazine follower and the spring into the magazine.
- 2. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 3. Replace and tighten the screws on the trigger guard.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

4. Replace the bolt assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the bolt smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REMINGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

- TO ASSEMBLE THE MODELS WITH A FLOOR PLATE

 1. Put the magazine all the way into the bottom of the re-
- 2. Assemble the trigger guard assembly on the stock.
- 3. Put the stock over the receiver and trigger assembly.
- 4. Replace and tighten the trigger guard screws.

5. Close the Floor Plate.

WARNING: Before you replace the bolt assembly, make sure the barrel is free of obstructions.

6. Replace the boit assembly. See Instruction on Page 5.

WARNING: After cleaning the trigger assembly, check the chamber and magazine to make sure there are no cartridges in the firearm. Put the safety switch in the "F" position. Close the boit smartly. The firing pin must remain cocked. To check, pull the trigger. The firing pin must fall. Repeat the test at least ten times. If the firing pin will not remain cocked when the bolt is closed smartly, return the firearm to the factory, or a REM-INGTON RECOMMENDED GUNSMITH.

- CLEANING FREQUENCY

 1. Before and after long term storage.
- 2. If the rifle has been subjected to adverse condtions; such as, shooting in the rain, snow, sleet, or in salt water areas.
- 3. If the rifle is exposed to dirty conditions; such as, laying on the ground outdoors, dropped in mud, etc.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING THE BOLT ASSEMBLY

- TO DISASSEMBLE THE BOLT FOR CLEANING

 1. Remove the bolt assembly from the firearm. See instruction on Page 5.

 2. Put the notch on the firing pin head over a metal edge. Pull the bolt assembly away from the firing pin. Put a coin into the slot near the back edge of the firing pin head. See Picture 12.
- Hold the bolt assembly and turn the bolt plug counter clockwise until the firing pin assembly can be removed
- from the bolt assembly.

 CAUTION: Clean the firing pin assembly as a unit.

 4. Clean all parts with gun cleaning solvent. Dry with a clean cloth.

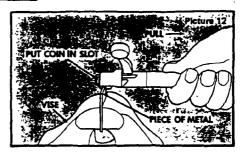
 5. Apply a thin cost of Remtm Oil.

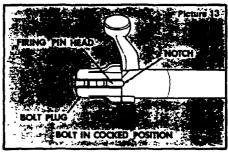
 TO ASSEMBLE

 1. Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assem-

- Put the firing pin assembly into the rear of the bolt assembly.
 Tighten the bolt plug into the bolt assembly with your hand.
 Pull the coin from the slot in the firing pin head.
 Turn the bolt plug until the firing pin head goes into the small notch on the rear rim of the bolt. The bolt is now cocked. See Picture 13.
 NOTE: The bolt must be cocked to be assembled into the rifle.
- the rifle.

 5. Assemble the bolt assembly into the rifle. See Instructions on Page 5.





HOW TO ORDER PARTS FROM THE REMINGTON FACTORY

TO ORDER PARTS

Arms Service - Parts (315) 895-7393

- Use the picture on page 16 to find the correct part name and number.
- Write the model and serial number of your firearm, and the part name and number on the parts order.
 Send parts order to:

Arms Service Division Remington Arms Company, Inc. Illon, New York 13367

4. We can ship your order on a C.O.D. basis or provide an estimate of your required remittance. NOTE: Bolts, barrels, or receivers for centerfire rifles, pistols, and rimfire rifles are not sold separately. Repairs or replacements for these parts must be done by Remington Arms Company, Inc. Barrels and bolts for shotguns are available as parts.

WARNING: Use only Remington parts in Remington firearms

TO ORDER FACTORY SERVICE:

Arms Service - Repairs (315) 895-7791 Write a short description of the problem.

 Give the model and serial number. Make a copy of this note. Attach the original note to the firearm, and put the copy in an envelope attached to the outside of the shipping box.

- Make sure the gun is unloaded. Never include any ammunition in the package with the firearm.
- Send by either United Parcel Service or Parcel Post, NOTE: Make sure the gun is unloaded, and there is no ammunition in the box.
- 4. Get insurance for the firearm.
- Record serial number, it is required when calling factory to inquire if firearm has been received for repairs.
- Send firearms for factory service to:
 Arms Service Division
 Remington Arms Company, Inc.
 Ilion, New York 13357

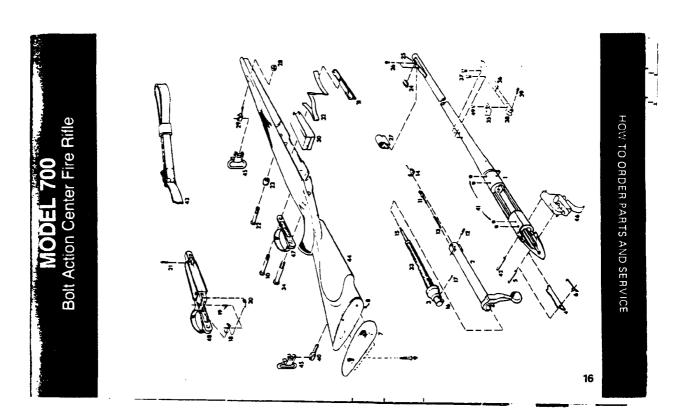
INSTRUCTION BOOKS:

To get instruction books for any Remington firearm, write to Remington Arms Co., Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357. Give the model, serial number, gauge or caliber.

REMINGTON AUTHORIZED GUNSMITHS:

A listing is available from Remington Arms Company, write to Remington Arms Co., Inc., Arms Service Division, Ilion, New York 13357.

15



MODEL 700 · PARTS LIST		PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE: FOB Ilion, N.Y.			
	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
		NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below.	13	17017	Ejector Spring
ļ			14	91816	Extractor
1	- 1	Barrel Assembly	15	22020	Firing Pin
2	ı	Bolt Assembly	16	22043	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade
1		Bolt Final Assembly		22040	Firing Pin Assembly BDL Grade
3 92	2510	Bolt Plug ADL	17	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin
17	7012	Bolt Plug BDL	18	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade
4 17	7013	Bolt Stop (Restricted)	19	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade
5 24	1475	Bolt Stop Pin (Restricted)	20	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade
6 15	5224	Bolt Stop Spring : (Restricted)	21	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade
7 90	953	Butt Plate	22	22035	Front Guard Screw
8 90	954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	23	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade .
9 25	5380	Butt Plate Screw	24	15373	Front Sight
10 15	5287	Center Guard Screw ADL Grade		15719	Front Sight (Low)
11 17	7017	Ejector	25	28510	Front Sight Ramp
12 17	7676	Ejector Pin		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
	Ì		26	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw

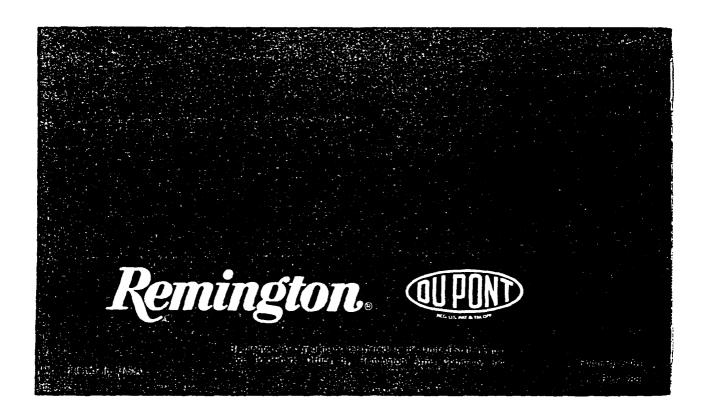
∕iew No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME	
27	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	37	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	
29	15358	Front Swivel Screw	38	90905	Rear Sight Slide	
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	39	90906	Elevation Screw	
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	40	15358	Rear Swivel Screw	
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown).	41	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	
30	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	42	24476	Sear Pin (Restricted)	
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	43	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	
31	92492	Magazine Follower, ADL		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp.	
	91017	Magazine Follower, BDL	44	100021	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw, ADL Grade		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	
32	17028	Magazine Spring		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	
- 1	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not	
33	17029	Main Spring	1		shown)	
34	26365	Rear Guard Screw	45	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	
35	32510	Rear Sight Aperture		26990	Sling Strap Assembly & Mountings Comp .	
	32524	Rear Sight Assembly	46	26345	Trigger Assembly (Restricted)	
36	91595	Rear Sight Base	47	15281	Trigger Guard	18

View No.	Part No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
48	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17 Rem.,
49	90904	Windage Screw	1	i	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS	1	ł	Rem., 223 Rem., BDL Grade
- 1		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below	1	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
		Barrel Assembly			243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250
- 1	15850	Extractor 222 Rem.,223 Rem	1		Rem., 17
1	14669	Extractor 308 Win.,7mm-08 Rem., 243	Ì	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win
		Win.,6mm Rem	- 1	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
	15709	Extractor Magnum Calibers	į	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
	27342 Extractor Rivet 222 Rem., 223 Rem	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17		
2/340	2/340	Extractor Rivet 308 Win.,7mm-08 Rem.,	l		Rem
	27431	243 Win,6mm Rem	ļ	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223, 17
	22021	Extractor Rivet Magnum Calibers	l		ĺ
	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem.,243-308 Win.,6mm	İ	15283	Rem
- 1		Rem.,22-250 Rem.,223 Rem., 17 Rem. Rem., 17 Rem	-	15265	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm
	22042	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 17	İ		Rem., 22-250 Rem
	22072	Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.,6mm Rem.,	-	16715	Magezine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308, 6mm

/iew Part	NAME	View	Part	NAME
lo. No.		No.	No.	
92508 90951 92455 90982 90951 91017 90952 15286 15742 15286	Magazine Follower, 222 ADL Magazine Follower, 222 Rem., BDI Magazine Follower, 243, 308, 6mm, 22- 250 ADL Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem., BDL Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade). Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem. Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	No.	No. 17891 15698 17058 90949 25410 100022 100020	Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade

No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No.	View	Part	NAME	View	Part	NAME
300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade, 8mm Rem., Mag	No.	No.		No.		- 1
Mag. 33375 Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-		33376	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
33375 Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem. 26370 Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. MODEL 700 "CLASSIC" See 30-06 list for perts not listed below 8 Barrel Assembly. 91544 Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 4 Rem., 270 Win., 30-06 Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag. 8 Recoil Pad Screw 8 Recoil Pad Screw 91556 Recoil Pad Screw 91556 Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06 8 Recoil Pad Screw Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06 Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06 8 Rem., 243 Win.				İ		243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem
Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 8DL Grade, 17 Rem. 26370 Trigger Guard Assembly, 8DL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. MODEL 700 VARMINT See 30-06 list for parts not listed below 891556 Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 270 Win., 30-06. Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag. 25410 Recoil Pad Screw. Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06. Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06. Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06. Rem., 243 Win. Rem., 243 Win.			Mag	٠.	33375	Stock Assembly, 25-06
Grade, 17 Rem		33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308			
26370 Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL. Grade, 222			Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL			MODEL 700 "CLASSIC"
Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem			Grade, 17 Rem	İ		See 30-06 list for parts not listed below
308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222		i	
MODEL 700 VARMINT			Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.,		ŀ	Barrel Assembly
See 30-06 list for parts not listed below 91556 Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag			308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem		91544	Recoil Pad, 22-250 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm
25410 Recoil Pad Screw			MODEL 700 VARMINT	İ	•	Rem., 270 Win., 30-06
Barrel Assembly			See 30-06 list for parts not listed below		91556	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem., Mag
16204 Front Scope Base					25410	Recoil Pad Screw
18843 Reer Scope Base. Rem., 243 Win			Barrel Assembly		34591	Stock Assembly, 270 Win., 30-06
2550		16204	Front Scope Base		34590	Stock Assembly, 22-250 Rem., 6mm
16205 Scope Base Screw, Front		18843	Rear Scope Base	Į		Rem., 243 Win
		16205	Scope Base Screw, Front		34592	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag

View Part No. No.	NAME	View No.	Part No.	NAME
92510 22043 92755 92762 25410 100565 93785 15287 22044 22037 93353 93120 91133 17891 102820 92829	MODEL 700 POLICE See 30-06 list for parts not listed below. Barrel Assembly. Bolt Assembly. Bolt Plug. Center Guard Screw Firing Pin Assembly Front Guard Screw. Magazine Follower 223. Magazine Follower 308. Magazine Spring 223 Magazine Spring 308		90554 90982 90952 15699 17891 33390 33391 33395 32905	MODEL 700 LEFT HAND See 30-06 list for parts not listed below. Barrel Assembly. Bolt Assembly. Bolt Stop Spring (Restricted) Magazine Follower 22-250, 243 & 308. Magazine Follower Magnum Magazine Spring 22-250 Magazine Spring 243-308 Stock Assembly 22-250, 243, 308 Stock Assembly Magnum Trigger Housing Assembly



m/700 OWNER'S MANUALS 2-62 -> 1-71

m/700 Owner's MANUALS 2/72 → 12/79 (

(

8-31-67

M/700 ORIG RD#5461 heu 362 REU. 370 - 362 - 962 - 563 171 -264 -464 - 265 -1265 - 266 - 260 - 261 _567 - 168 - 568 - 169 - 869

```
M/700
(
   Rey. 272
         472
         1272
     *
         473
     11
         (74 (1974 VERSION)
     11
         474
     11
         974
     11
         1174
     II
         175
     11
          375
      V
          1175
      11
          177
      11
           378
      11
          979
          1279
```

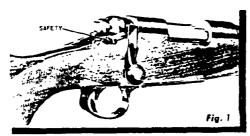
<u>Kemington</u>

HIGH POWER RIFLE

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE... A and ADL GRADES

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS LIST



THE REMINGTON 700 is calibered for high power, center fire cartridges.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE — Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Bolt handle can be raised to open action and trigger will fire rifle. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon

magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.



TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for A Grade model.

For ADL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

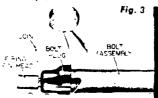
TO UNLOAD — Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next cartridge

is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. ADL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

ARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. ress upwards on bolt release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY — Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

When re-assembling stock, position magazine first to receiver. Secondly, re-assemble trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, magazine follower, and spring) to stock. Then place re-assembled stock and guard assembly over magazine and to receiver.

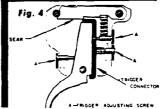


TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and

turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER -- Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver. IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal

of the rear trigger adjusting screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The rear trigger adjusting screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).



PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the lower front trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

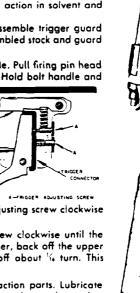
TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the upper front trigger adjusting screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the upper front trigger adjusting screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 16 turn. This method of adjustment will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

ANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can Lause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.



CF 29

MODEL

700

COMPONENT PARTS

Remington,

MODEL

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER Rifle

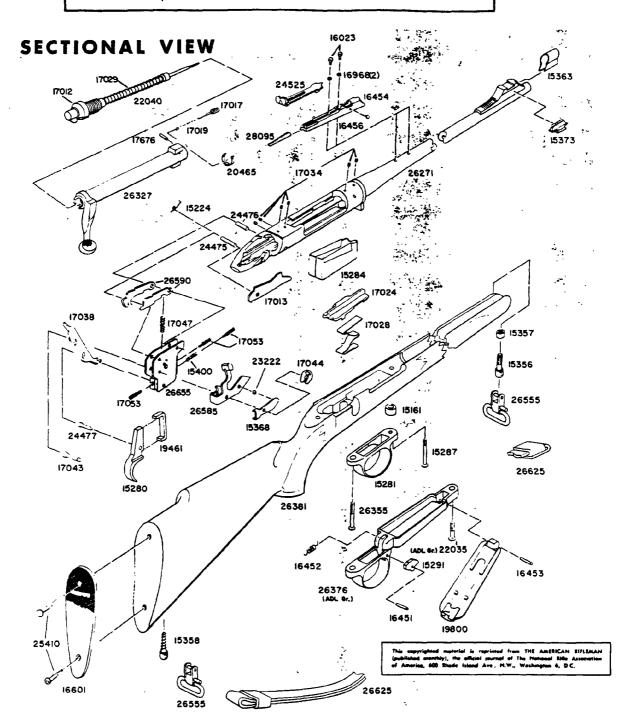
700

ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME

Part No.	NAME OF PART	Part No	NAME OF PART
26271	Barrel Assembly, A Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Wind- age Screw)
26281	Barrel Assembly, ADL Grade (not shown)	16454	
6327	Bolt Assembly, A Grade (includes Bolt Body Assembly and Bolt Handle)	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw
6427	Bolt Assembly, ADL Grade (not shown)	16456	Rear Sight Screw
6317	Bolt Final Assembly, A Grade (includes Bolt Assembly,	28095	•
	Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Firing	16968	Rear Sight Washer
	Pin Assembly) (not shown)	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, ADL Grade
6422	Bolt Final Assembly, ADL Grade (not shown)	17034	
7012	Bolt Plug, A Grade	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)
6340	Bolt Plug, ADL Grade (not shown)	23222	Safety Detent Ball
7013	Boit Stop	15368	Safety Detent Spring
4475	Bolt Stop Pin	17043	Safety Pivot Pin
7038	Bolt Stop Release	17044	
5224	Bolt Stop Spring	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety Cam, Sear)
6601	Butt Plate	24476	Sear Pin
5410	Butt Plate Screw	17047	Sear Spring
5287	Center Guard Screw, A Grade	26625	Sling Strap Assembly (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)
7017	Ejector	26381	
7676	Ejector Pin	1 20001	Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock
7019	Ejector Spring	}	Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)
0465 2040 6336	Extractor Firing Pin Assembly, A Grade (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring) Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade (not shown)	26401	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screw, Rear Swivel Screw, Sling Strap, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel, Swivel Assembly (2) (not shown)
9800	Floor Plate, ADL Grade	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
5291	Floor Plate Latch, ADL Grade	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
6451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, ADL Grade	26555	Swivel Assembly, ADL Grade
5452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, ADL Grade	15280	Trigger
5453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, ADL Grade	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw
2035	Front Guard Screw	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Housing,
5161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, A Grade	1	Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent
5373	Front Sight	1	Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trigger,
5363	Front Sight Hood, ADL Grade		Trigger Adjusting Screw (3), Trigger Connector, Trig-
5357		1	ger Pin, Trigger Spring,)(not
356	Front Swigel Screen ADI Condo	H.	shown)
3331	Front Swivel Screw, ADL Grade.	19461	Trigger Connector
332	Grip Cap, ADL Grade (not shown)	15281	Trigger Guard
	Grip Cap Spacer, ADL Grade (not shown)	26376	Trigger Guard, ADL Grade
5284	Housing - Trigger Assembly	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Floor
	Magazine, A Grade	1	Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger
6430 1024	Magazine ADL Grade (not shown). Magazine Follower		Guard)(not shawn)
		24477	Trigger Pin
	Magazine Spring	15400	Trigger Spring
355 5355	Main Spring	NOTE:	Basic 30-06 Caliber only listed. See Sectional View proper identity of parts.

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, New York All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut **MODEL 700**



REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, coliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

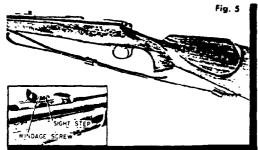
NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-31

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.



Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.

ELEVATION OR RANGE—The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear sight eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

When ordering parts — please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter—this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts Price List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

We will furnish parts for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in the Parts Price List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

• Barrel • Breech Black or Bolt • Action Bar • Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Repair Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making shipment to the firearms Plant at ILION, NEW YORK

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letters of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — wood broken, split or mars (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter—this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner we can re-ship your gun or parts at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages. Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

We will make repairs on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, we cannot make repairs for models which are not listed in the Parts Price List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York

CF 32 form 80 5441

Printed in U.S.A.

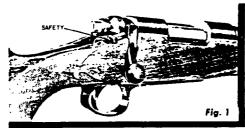
Remington,

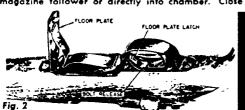
HIGH POWER RIFLE

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and





TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE — Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE — Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Bolt handle can be raised to open action and trigger will fire rifle. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

> TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

> For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

> TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next car-

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded rom bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

ARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY - Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

When re-assembling stock, position magazine first to receiver. Secondly, re-assemble trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, magazine follower, and spring) to stock. Then place re-assembled stock and guard

assembly over magazine and to receiver.

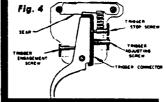
TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and

turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER - Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal

of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).



PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

ANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.



COMPONENT PARTS

Remington,

MODEL

BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER Rifle

700 ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME

IOTE:	Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional View	16454	0 0 1 0
'		1000	Rear Sight Base
	for proper identity of parts. See added page CF-30A	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw
	for other caliber part listings.	16456	Rear Sight Screw
6271	Barrel Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Barrel,	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)
	Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)	16968	Rear Sight Washer
6281	Barrel Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade
6327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
	and Bolt Handle)	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)
6317	Bolt Final Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt	23222	Safety Detent Ball
	Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)	15368	Safety Detent Spring
	(not shown)	17043	Safety Pivot Pin
6422	Bolt Final Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	17044	Safety Snap Washer
7012	Bolt Plug, ADL Grade	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety
6340	Bolt Plug, BDL Grade (not shown)		Cam, Sear)
7013	Bolt Stop	24476	Sear Pin
4475	Bolt Stop Pin	17047	Sear Spring
5478	Bolt Stop Release	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling
5224	Bolt Stop Spring		Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)
6601	Butt Plate	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-
5410	Butt Plate Screw	1	ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock
5287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade		Reinforcing Screw Dowel)
7017	Ejector	26401	
7676	Ejector Pin		Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end
7019	Ejector Spring	1	Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front
6254	Extractor	1	Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screw, Rear Swivel Screw, Sling Strap, Stock, Stock Reinforcing
9629	Extractor Rivet	1	Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel, Swivel
2040	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt	1	Assembly (2) (not shown)
.2040	Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
	Pin Head, Main Spring)	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
26336	Firing Pin Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade
7022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	15280	Trigger
9800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw
5291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,
6451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	1	Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,
6452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	1	Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,
6453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	1	Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear
2035	Front Guard Screw	1	 and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig- ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-
5161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	1	tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,
5373	Front Sight		Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not
15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade		shown)
5357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	19461	Trigger Connector
5356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw
5331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	15281	Trigger Guard
5332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade
5284	Magazine, ADL Grade	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes
6430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)		Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivol
7024	Magazine Follower		Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)
7028	Magazine Spring	26655	
7029	Main Spring	1 20033	Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)
26355	Rear Guard Screw	24477	Trigger Pin
24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar,	15400	Trigger Spring
•	Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear	15481	Trigger Stop Screw

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS Remington COMPONENT PARTS

(Not Shown in Sectional View)

BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER RIFLE

7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win.

MODEL 700

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06. See page CF-30.

art No.	NAME OF PART	Part No.	NAME OF PART
6272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, front Sight Ramp, Front Sight Ramp Pin (2), Front Sight	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win, BDL Grade
	Ramp Screw, Receiver)	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264
6282	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	1	Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243
6273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade		Win
6283	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag , BDL Grade	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264
6265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., ADL Grade		Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win
6275	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	15282	
6266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	13201	Mag.
6276	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.
6267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., ADL Grade	į	Mag
6277	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., BDL Grade	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win
6268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., ADL Grade (in-	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win
	cludes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight	17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.
270	Ramp, Receiver)	16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag
278	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win , BDL Grade	17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win
269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade	15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade
279	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., BDL Grade	16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade
270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., ADL Grade	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag
5280	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., BDL Grade	17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag
6328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win
5325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243
326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win.	1	Win., 308 Win
6318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)	21386	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag
5423	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	16262	Recail Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.
3423	Mag., BDL Grade		Mag
6315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Firing Pin Assembly)	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)
6420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag, BDL Grade	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore-
6316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)		end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re- coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel
6421	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade		Nut, Front Swivel Screw, Rear Swivel Screw, Sling Strap, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,
7639	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel, Swivel As-
709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	24200	Stark Assembly 222 Page 222 Page 44 pg 242
467	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same
2041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes	26400	as 30-06)
6335	same as 30-06)		Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade (includes same as 30-06 BDL Grade)
6434	243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade		Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.
2037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade)
6717	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade		same of 50000, and Grader

Rev 262 Printed in USA

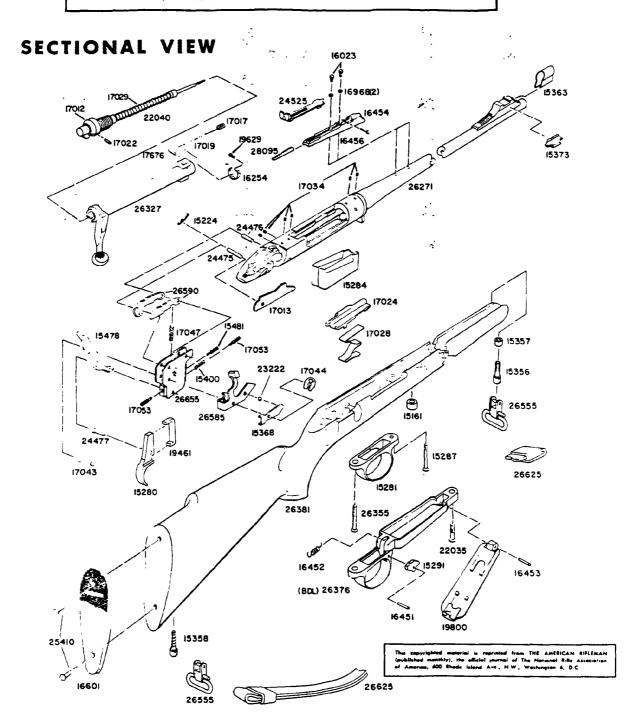
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

CF-30A

CF-31

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, New York All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut **700**



REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

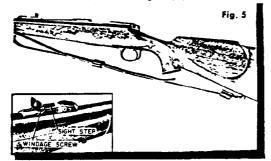
NOTE: The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-31

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remangton 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.



Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eveniece.

ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by a justing the notched sight step beneath the rear sight eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

When ordering parts — please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view, if available.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

We will furnish parts for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in the Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearms will operate properly.

• Barrel • Breech Block or Bolt • Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making shipment to the Firearms Plant at ILION, NEW YORK

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on aun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letters of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner we can reship your gun or parts at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

We will make repairs on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, we cannot make repairs for models which are not listed in the Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York

CF-32 Form RD 5461 Rev. 262 Printed in U.S.A.

Remington,

HIGH POWER RIFLE

MODEL

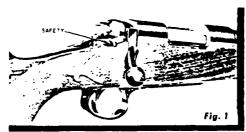
700



BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS LIST



FLOOR PLATE LATCH

FLOOR PLATE

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE — Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) - Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE -- Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Bolt handle can be raised to open action and trigger will fire rifle. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

> TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

> For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next car-

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY -- Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

When re-assembling stock, position magazine first to receiver. Secondly, re-assemble trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, magazine follower, and spring) to stock. Then place re-assembled stock and guard assembly over magazine and to receiver.



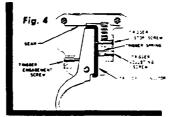
TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and

turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER - Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal

of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).



PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Illion, N.Y., U.S.A.



COMPONENT PARTS

Remington,

MODEL 700

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER Rifle

ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME

Pan No	NAME OF PART	Part No.	NAME OF PART
NOTE:	Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional View	16454	Rear Sight Base
	for proper identity of parts. See added page CF-30A	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw
	for other caliber part listings.	16456	Rear Sight Screw
26271	Barrel Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Barrel,	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)
	Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)	16968	Rear Sight Washer
26281	Barrel Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade
26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly	17034	Receiver Plug Screw
	and Bolt Handle)	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)
26317	Bolt Final Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt	23222	Safety Detent Ball
	Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring,	15368	Safety Detent Spring
	Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly) (not shown)	17043	Safety Pivot Pin
26422	Bolt Final Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	17044	Safety Snap Washer
17012	Bolt Plug, ADL Grade	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety
26340		\	Cam, Sear)
20340 17013	Bolt Plug, BDL Grade (not shown) Bolt Stop	24476	Sear Pin
24475	Bolt Stop Pin	17047	Sear Spring
	·	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling
15478 15224	Bolt Stop Release	1	Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)
16601	Butt Plate	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,
	Butt Plate Screw	}	Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-
25410	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	1	ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)
15287	•	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate,
17017	Ejector	1040	Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end
17676	Ejector Pin	1	Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front
17019	Ejector Spring	1	Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screw, Rear Swivel
16254	Extractor	1	Screw, Sling Strap, Stock, Stock Reinforcing
19629	Extractor Rivet	1	Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel, Swivel Assembly (2) (not shown)
22020	-	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
22040	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
	Pin Head, Main Spring)	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade
26336		15280	Trigger
17022		17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw
19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,
15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	1 20343	Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,
16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	1	Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,
16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	1	Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear
16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	Ī	and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-
22035			ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec- tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,
15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	1	Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not
15373	Front Sight	1	shown)
15719	Front Sight (Low)	19461	Trigger Connector
15363	•	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw
15357		15281	Trigger Guard
15356		26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade
15331		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes
15332		1	Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch
15284		1	Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivot
16430]	Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)
17024		26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger
17024	-	24477	Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)
17029		1	Trigger Pin
1/029 26355		15400	Trigger Spring
24525		15481	Trigger Stop Screw
44343	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)		

(

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS Remington, COMPONENT PARTS (Not Shown in Sectional View)

BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE

7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win.

MODEL 700

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06. See page CF-30.

Part No.	NAME OF PART	Part No.	NAME OF PART
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Front Sight Ramp Pin (2), Front Sight	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win. BD1 Grade
	Ramp Screw, Receiver)	24477	
26282	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 8DL Grade	ì	Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade _	1	Win
26283	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., ADL Grade		Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243
26275	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	13202	Mag
26276	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., ADL Grade		Mag
26277	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., BDL Grade	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., ADL Grade (in-	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win
	cludes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight	17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem
	Ramp, Receiver)	16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag
26278	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., BDL Grade	17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade	15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., ADL Grade
26279	Barrei Assembly, 270 Win., BDL Grade	16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., ADL Grade	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag
26280	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., BDL Grade	17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win.
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win.	İ	Win., 308 Win
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	21386	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag
26423	Mag., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06) Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win Mag.
26315	Mag., BDL Grade	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2). Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)
26420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	26415	
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)		end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swive
26421	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 8DL Grade		Nut, Front Swivel Screw, Rear Swivel Screw Sling Strap, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw
17639	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel, Swivel As-
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag	24200	Stock Assembly 222 Rem. 222 Rem. 44 242
20467	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win.	26400	as 30-06)
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)		Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade (includes same a 30-06 BDL Grade)
26335	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem. 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. (include: same as 30-06, BDL Grade)
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.		same as 30.00, but Grader
16717	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade		

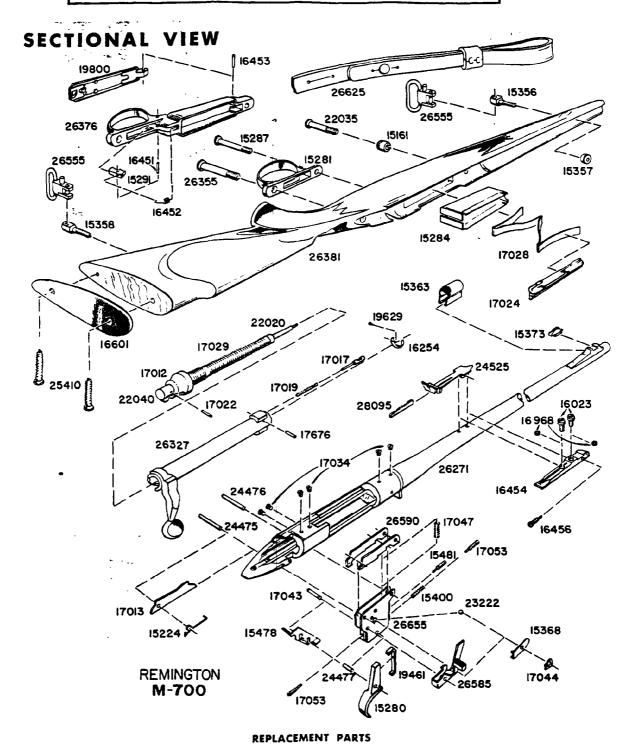
Rev. 362 Printed in U.S.A.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

CF-30A

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, New York All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut **MODEL 700**



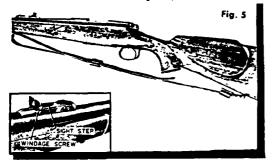
When ordering parts specify model, coliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

NOTE. The sale of barrel assemblies and breech boits is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special table and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.



Note: The windage screw is located beneath the evenience.

ELEVATION OR RANGE—The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear sight eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

When ordering parts — please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view, if available.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter—this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

We will furnish parts for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in the Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearms will operate properly.

Barrel Breech Block or Bolt Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making shipment to the Firearms Plant at ILION, NEW YORK

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letters of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. De not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner we can reship your gun or parts at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

We will make repairs on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, we cannot make repairs for models which are not listed in the Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York

CF-32 Form RD 5461 Rev. 362 Printed in U.S.A.

Remington,

HIGH POWER RIFLE

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

*INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST



TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE - Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) - Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE - Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Bolt handle can be raised to open action and trigger will fire rifle. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD - Pull boit rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next car-

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

ARREL CARE—Use lightly ailed patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove balt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY - Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

When re-assembling stock, position magazine first to receiver. Secondly, re-assemble trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, magazine follower, and spring) to stock. Then place re-assembled stock and guard assembly over magazine and to receiver.

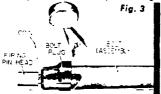


Fig. 2

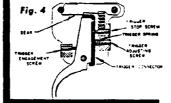
TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and

turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER - Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal

of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).



PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment,

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

'ANDLING - Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can Lause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Illion, N. Y., U.S.A.



COMPONENT PARTS

Remington,

MODEL

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER Rifle

700

ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

art No	. NAME OF PART	ist Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART L	ist Price
NOTE:	Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional	View	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.90
	for proper identity of parts. See added page	l	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	.25
	for other caliber part listings.	- 1	16456	Rear Sight Screw	.25
6271	Barrel Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Barrel,	į	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	
	Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)	1	16968	Rear Sight Washer	
6281	Barrel Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	1	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60
6327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly	1 .	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.25
	and Bolt Handle)	Price on Application	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	1.35
6317	Bolt Final Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt) • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.25
	Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring,	\ • ₹	15368	Safety Detent Spring	
	Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly) (not shown)	1	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	.25
6422	Bolt Final Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	1 1	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.25
7012	Bolt Plug, ADL Grade	\$ 1.10	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety	
6340	Bolt Plug, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.50		Cam, Sear)	
	Bolt Stop	.40	24476	Sear Pin	.25
7013 4475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	17047	Sear Spring	.25
5478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling	
5224	Bolt Stop Spring	.25		Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	
6601	Butt Plate	1.10	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (in-	
5410	Butt Plate Screw	.25		cludes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws,	
5287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25		Rear Swivel Screw)	Price o
7017	•	.55	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
	Ejector	.25		Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-	
7676	Ejector Pin	.25		ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
7019	Ejector Spring	1	24401	Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	
6254	Extractor	1.35	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end	
7340	Extractor Rivet	.25 1.35		Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front	
2020 2040	Firing Pin	4.15		Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screw, Rear Swivel Screw, Sling Strap, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel, Swivel Assembly (2) (not shown)	
6336	Firing Pin Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	4.15	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	
7022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	
9800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.75	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade	
5291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	15280	• •	
6451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.40	17053	Trigger	
6452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.40	26345	Trigger Adjusting Screw	
6453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.25	44343	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stap Release, Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,	
2035	Front Guard Screw	.25		Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,	
5161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35		Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	•
5373	Front Sight	.80		and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-	
5719	Front Sight (Low)	.80		ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-	
5363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60		tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not	
5357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25		shown)	
5356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	19461	Trigger Connector	
5331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.70	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	
5332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	15281	Trigger Guard	
5284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.90	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	
6430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.00	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	
5752	Magazine Follower	.70	•	Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch	
7028	Magazine Spring	1.00		Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor Plate Pivat	0 2 5
7029				Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	•
6355	Main Spring	.40	26655		
ددد	Rear Guard Screw	.43	01177	Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	
4575			24477	Trigger Pin	25
4525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Callar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear	1	15400	Trigger Spring	

Rev. 962

CF-17A

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.S. ILION, N. Y.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS AUTHORITY (Not Shown in Sectional View) COMPONENT PARTS

BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER RIFLE

7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win.

MODEL 700

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06.

Part No	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART L	st Price
Notice:	Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.		24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	1
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, front Sight Ramp, Front Sight Ramp Pin (2), Front Sight Barrel Serging Passings)		19025) }
26282	Ramp Screw, Receiver) Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
26273 26283	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade	5.0	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem Mag.	
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., ADL Grade	Frice on application	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win	
26275	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	وق	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win.	
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	1	17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem	
26276	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	1	16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag	
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., ADL Grade	1	17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win.	
2627 7	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., BDL Grade	1	15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.,	
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., ADL Grade (in- cludes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)	Price on Application	16826 15286 15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., 8DL Grade Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., 8DL Grade Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	4 4
26278	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., BDL Grade	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade	1 -4	17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win.	
26279	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., BDL Grade)	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243	3
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., ADL Grade	1	ĺ	Win., 308 Win	- ,4
26280	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., BDL Grade	١	21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag	- 3.6
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	1	16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win	
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	1 .	1	Mag	
26326 26318	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win	Price on Application	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2) Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Rein	, ,
26423	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade		2415	forcing Screw Dowel)	. 32.
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Firing Pin Assembly)		26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swive Nut, Front Swivel Screw, Rear Swivel Screw	- - I
26420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	Price on Application		Sling Strap, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel, Swivel As	<u>.</u>
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)	1.4	26380	sembly)	3
26421	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade	1		Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)	
17639	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	\$.55	26400		
5709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag	1.35		Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade (includes same as	
20467	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	1.65	24275	30-06 BDL Grade)	
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win.	1.35	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	. 4.
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)	4.15	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem. 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. (include: same as 30-06, BDL Grade)	. 8.
6335	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade	5.50	1	l libers: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 Win. Magnu Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag. (includes Barrel, Barre	
6434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	2.75	27266	Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)	
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	.25	27275 27285	Front Swivel Base Assembly	(}
6717		.23	27280 27270	Rear Sight Assembly	يّه) ۳
	Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade	.90		Sincludes same as standard Magnum except Fron Swivel Nut & Screw not used. Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2)	u \
15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.,			Cover (4) used.)	1

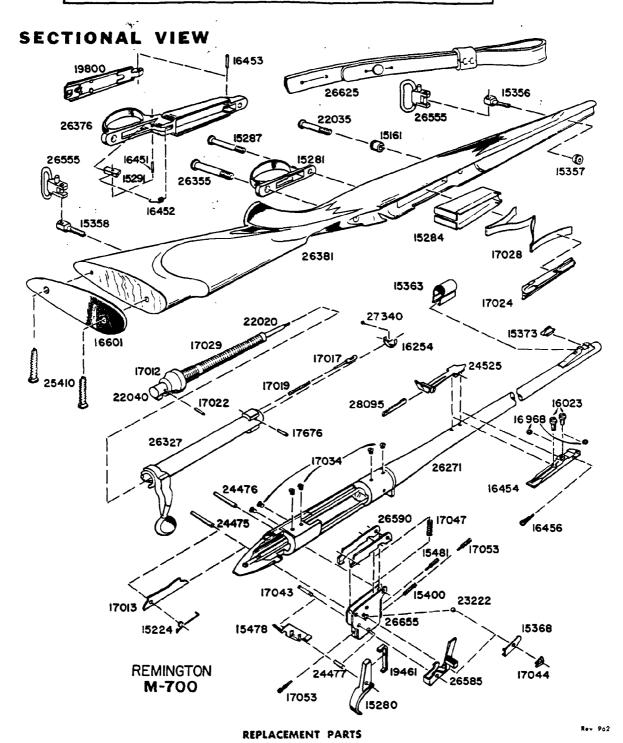
Rev 962 Printed in U.S.A.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

CF-17B

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, New York All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut MODEL 700



When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

NOTE. The sale of barrel assemblies and breech balts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-18

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.



Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eveniece.

ELEVATION OR RANGE—The rear sight may be raised or lowered by a justing the notched sight step beneath the rear sight eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

When ordering parts — please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view, if available.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

We will furnish parts for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in the Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearms will operate properly.

Barrel Breech Block or Bolt Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making shipment to the Firearms Plant at ILION, NEW YORK

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letters of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner we can reship your gun or parts at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

We will make repairs on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, we cannot make repairs for models which are not listed in the Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOYED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Illion, New York

CF-18A

Form RD 5461 Rev. 962

Printed in USA

Remington,

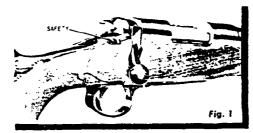
HIGH POWER RIFLE

QUPOND

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST



TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE — Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle

FIRE—Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD — Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next car-

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

ARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring)

to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

COIN BOLT BOLT (ASSEMBLY)

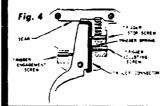
TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin as-

sembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER — Remove trigger guard and stock, Cack bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal

of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).



PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum salvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

ANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can ause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.



MODEL

700

COMPONENT PARTS

Remington,

MODEL

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER Rifle

700

ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

Part N	o. NAME OF PART LI	st Price	Part No	. NAME OF PART L	st Pri
NOTE:	Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectiona	View	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.5
	for proper identity of parts. See added page fo		16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	
	caliber part listings.		16456	Rear Sight Screw	
26271	Barrel Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Barrel,	,	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	
	Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)		16968	Rear Sight Washer	
26281	Barrel Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)		15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	
26327		5	17034	·	
	and Bolt Handle)	5.5		Receiver Plug Screw	
26317		Price on application	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	
	Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring,	~ ₹	23222	Safety Detent Ball	
	Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assem-		15368	Safety Detent Spring	
	bly) (not shown)		17043	Safety Pivot Pin	
26422	Bolt Final Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	ز	17044	Safety Snap Washer	
17012	Bolt Plug, ADL Grade		26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety	
26340	Bolt Plug, BDL Grade (not shown)	2.10		Cam, Sear)	
17013	Bolt Stop	.60	24476	Sear Pin	
24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	17047	Sear Spring	
5478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling	
15224	Bolt Stop Spring		Ī	Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	3.
1066	Butt Plate		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	
25410	Butt Plate Screw		ł	(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As-	٠ }
5287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25		sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front	
7017		.90	24201	Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	. ,
7676	Ejector		26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
	Ejector Pin	.25	ļ	Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush- ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
7019	Ejector Spring		i	Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	
6254	Extractor	1.35	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate.	
7340	Extractor Rivet	.25		Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end	
22020	Firing Pin	2.70		Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front	
22040	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt		1	Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,	
	Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing		1	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	44.
	Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	
6336	Firing Pin Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	7.50	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	
7022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.
9800	Figor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	15280	Trigger	
5291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	
6451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,	
6452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35	1	Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,	
6453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	1	Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,	
2035	Front Guard Screw	.25	1	Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
5161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35]	and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-	
5373	Front Sight	.90	l	ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-	
5719			İ	tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not	
5363	Front Sight Hood BDL Goods	.90		shown)	
5357	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60	19461	_	
5356	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	17053	Trigger Connector	
5331	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	1	Trigger Engagement Screw	
5332	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	15281	Trigger Guard	2.
5284	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	
6430	Magazine, ADL Grade (not shown)	.80	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	
7024	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80	1	Figure Plate Latch, Floor Plate	
7028	Magazine Follower	.60	I	Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	-
7029	Magazine Spring	.80	26655	Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	
6355	Page Guard Scraw	.50	1 10033	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	
4525	Rear Guard Screw	.25	24477	_ .	
-343	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar,		15400	Trigger Pin	•
	Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	2 20	· ·	Trigger Spring	
		3.30	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	

Rev. 563

CF-17A

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS Kemington COMPONENT PARTS

(Not Shown in Sectional View)

BOLT ACTION-HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win.

700

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06.

Part No.	NAME OF PART LI	st Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART L	st Pric
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Front Sight Ramp Pin (2), Front Sight	i	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	
26282	Ramp Screw, Receiver) Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	j	19025	Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem., ADL Grade		15282	Mag., 243 Win. Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
26284 26273	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem., BDL Grade Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
26283	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade		10/10	Mag	
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. ADL Grade		15283	Magazine ADL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win.	
26275	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., BDL Grade		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win	
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	-2	17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	
26276	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade)	16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag	
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., ADL Grade		1.7050	Rem.	
6277	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., BDL Grade	. }	17024	Magazine Follower, 7mm 264 Win. Mag	7
7675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag.		15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes	· [16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	
4270	Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Frant Sight Ramp, Receiver) Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., BDL Grade		15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	
2627 8 26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade	,	17983	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	
6279	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., BDL Grade	``	17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win.	
6270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., ADL Grade	1	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243	
6280	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., BDL Grade	1	1	Win., 308 Win.	
6328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem, Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	1	21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag	
6325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	,	16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	
6326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win.	1	24200	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	
6318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06) Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 - 300	e e	26382	Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Rein- forcing Screw Dawel)	•
	Win. Mag., BDL Grade	1 2 2	26415		
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Firing Pin Assembly)		26415	Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore- end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re- cail Pad, Recail Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
26420	Bolf Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		26380	Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	. 51.7
6316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)			Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)	
26421	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade	١	26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade (includes same as 2004 RDL Grade)	
5852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
5709 5950	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.		1	Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	
5850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	2.40	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,	
7341 7342	Extractor Rivet, 7mm, 264 - 300 Win. Mag	.25	1	222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. (includes	
2021	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win	.25 3.00	C-1	same as 30-06, BDL Grade)	
2041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)	7.50	27265	ibers: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 Win. Magnu Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag. (includes Bar- rel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Re-	· ì.
6335	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade	7.50	27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	
6434	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag	
	Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	2.10	23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	
2037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	25	24525 27270	Rear Sight Assembly	} ,
6717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade	.25	17270	(includes same as standard Magnum except Front Swivel Nut & Screw not used. Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used.)	
5361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.		}	PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOT	
	Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.50	[DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.	

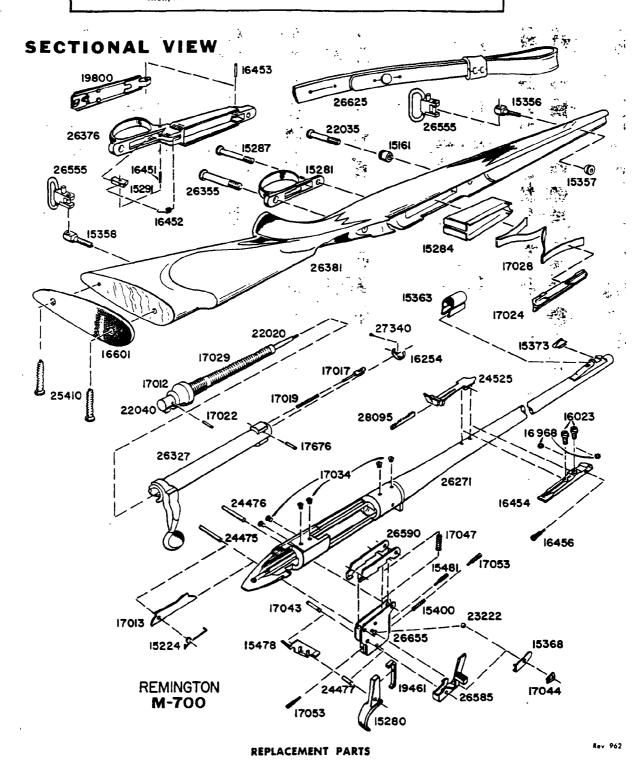
Rev. 1063 Printed in U.S.A.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

CF-17B

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, New York All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut MODEL 700



When ordering parts specify model, coliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

NOTE: The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

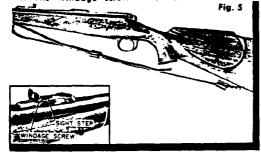
factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular pert may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-18

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.



ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear sight eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tangue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

When ordering parts — please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

We will furnish parts for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearms will operate properly.

• Barrel • Breech Block or Bolt • Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making shipment to the Firearms Plant at

ILION, NEW YORK

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service—please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare

parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner we can reship your gun or parts at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

We will make repairs on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, we cannot make repairs for models which are not listed in complete line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York

CF-18A Form RD 5461 Rev. 543

Printed in U.S.A.

Remington,

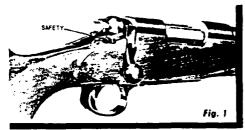
HIGH POWER RIFLE

QU POND

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE ... ADL and BDL GRADES

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE



magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close

BOLT (ASSEMBLY)

Fig. 2

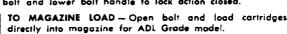
OR PLATE LATCH

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE — Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE—Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.



For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD — Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next car-

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly ciled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring)

Fig. 3.

• to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and

turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal

of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

SEAN TIMEGEN STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STORY

TO STO

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Illion, N.Y., U.S.A.



COMPONENT PARTS

Remington

MODEL

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER Rifle

700

ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

Part No	D. NAME OF PART Lin	st Price	Part No	. NAME OF PART L	ist Pric
NOTE:	Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional	View	16454	Rear Sight Base	. \$.9
	for proper identity of parts. See added page for	other	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	2
	caliber part listings.		16456	Rear Sight Screw	
26271	Barrel Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Barrel,	1	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	
	Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)		16968	Rear Sight Washer	
26281	Barrel Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)		15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	
26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly	- 8	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	
	and Bolt Handle)		26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button	
26317	Bolt Final Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt	Price on Application	23222	Safety Detent Ball	
	Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring,	₹	15368	Safety Detent Spring	
	Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assem-		17043	Safety Pivot Pin	
24422	bly) (not shown)		17044	Safety Snap Washer	
26422	Bolt Final Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)		26590		
17012	Bolt Plug, ADL Grade		20370	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety Cam, Sear)	
26340	Bolt Plug, BDL Grade (not shown)		24476	Sear Pin	
17013	Bolt Stop	.60	17047	Sear Spring	
24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling	
15478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	20023	Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear	
15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	
16601	Butt Plate	1.10	1 20///	(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As	
25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	1	sembly, Q.D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front	
15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25		Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	. 9.1
17017	Ejector	.90	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate	
17676	Ejector Pin	.25		Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush	
17019	Ejector Spring	.25	1	ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
16254	Extractor	1.35	26401	Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	
27340	Extractor Rivet	.25	20401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end	
22020 22040	Firing Pin	2.70		Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown	,
	Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	3
26336	Firing Pin Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	7.50	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	2
17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.1
19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	15280	Trigger	9
15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	2
16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,	
16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35		Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,	,
16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35		Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,	
22035	Front Guard Screw	.25	1	Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	1	and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig- ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-	
5373	Front Sight	.90		tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,	
5719	Front Sight (Low)	.90	j .	Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not	ì
5363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60	1	shown)	. 10.5
5357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	19461	Trigger Connector	
5356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	2
5331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	15281	Trigger Guard	2.7
5332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.0
5284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	i
6430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80		Figor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate	
7024 7028	Magazine Follower	.60	1	Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	•
7028	Magazine Spring	.80	24455	Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	
6355	Main Spring	.50	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger	
4525	Rear Guard Screw	.25	24477	Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	
	NEUL SIGNI Assembly fincludes Bear Sight Callag		. 477//	Trigger Pin	. ,2
.4323	Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear		15400	Trigger Spring	

CF-17A

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS Kemungton COMPONENT PARTS

(Not Shown in Sectional View)

(

(

BOLT ACTION-HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win. Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06.

700

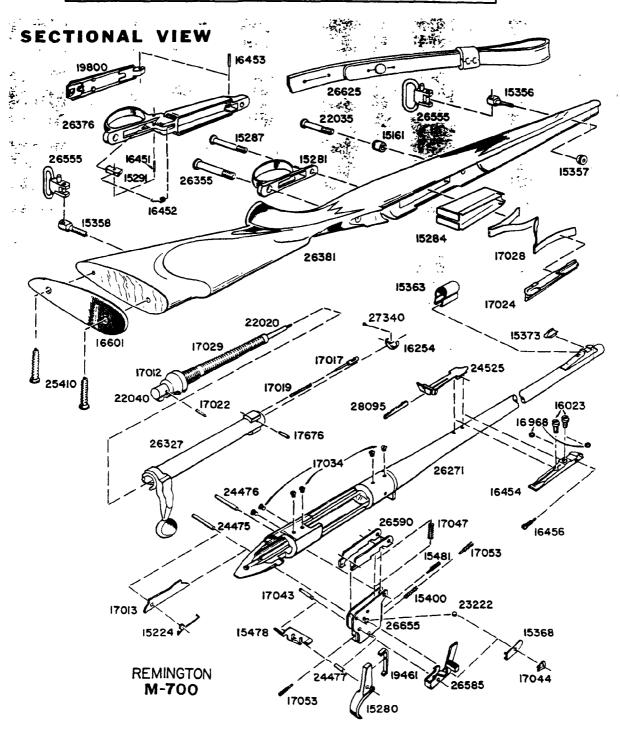
Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No	. NAME OF PART List Price
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grac (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sig Ramp, Front Sight Ramp Pin (2), Front Sig	ht ht	24477	Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win\$.2
26282	Ramp Screw, Receiver)	1	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem., ADL Grade		15282	Mag., 243 Win
26284	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem., BDL Grade		13282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. 8
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade	E	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.
26283	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade	<u>8.8</u>	15283	Mag
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. ADL Grade	} \$ 2 2	16715	Magazine ADL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win8 Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win8
26275	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	و- ا	17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade		16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag
26276 26267	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	l l	17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm
26277	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., ADL Grade	1	17024	Rem
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag.	10-17(34	15285	Magazine Follower, 7mm 264 Win. Mag
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., ADL Grade (include		16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade
	Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receive	er)	15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade5
26278	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., BDL Grade		15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade3
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade	•	17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag9
26279	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., BDL Grade		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win
26270 26280	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., ADL Grade		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win
26328	Balt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag. 244 Wis. Ma	4	21387	Recail Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag 3.7
26325	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Ma Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	- 1	16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win.	l l		Mag
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Wi Mag., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06) Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 - 30	n.	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Rein-
26315	Win. Mag., BDL Grade Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejecto Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Firin Pin Assembly) Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	26415	forcing Screw Dowel)
26316	BDL Grade	DL	26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)
26421	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., BD Grade)L	26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade (includes same as
5852 5709	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag			30-06 BDL Grade)
5850	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag. Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	-	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. 6.0
7341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm, 264 - 300 Win. Mag.		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,
7342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		l	222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade)
2021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-30 Win.		Cali	ibers: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 Win. Magnum.
2041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (include same as 30-06)	15		Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag. (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Re-
6335	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade	.,	27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.
6434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem. 222 Rem.		16771	Front Sight, 375 H & H Mag
	Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	2.10	23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag
2037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. 243 Win., 308 Win.		24525 27270	Rear Sight Assembly
6717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag. 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. 243 Win., ADL Grade	.,	1,2,0	(includes same as standard Magnum except Front Swivel Nut & Screw not used. Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used.)
5361	Front Sight Ramp. 7mm Rem. Mag. 244 Win			PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
	Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win. BDL Grade			TOTAL THE PROPERTY OF CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Rev. 264 Printed in U.S.A.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. . Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, New York All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut MODEL 700



REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

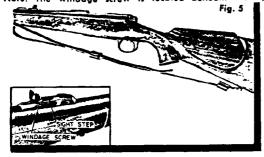
NOTE. The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the tactory.

WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.



ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear sight eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope maunts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

When ordering parts — please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

We will furnish parts for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearms will operate properly.

Barrel Breech Block or Bolt Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making shipment to the Firearms Plant at ILION, NEW YORK

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fare-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare

parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work an your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner we can reship your gun or parts at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

We will make repairs on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, we cannot make repairs for models which are not listed in complete line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York

CF-18∆ Form RD 5461 Rev. 264

Printed in USA

Remington,

HIGH POWER RIFLE

700

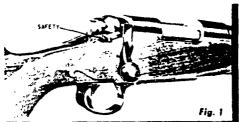
MODEL

<u>QUPOND</u>

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST



DOR PLATE LATCH

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE — Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE—Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action.

Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.



For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD — Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next car-

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stack if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stack away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring)

to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

CON BOLT BOLT ASSEVBLY

Fig. 2

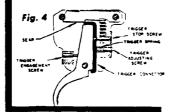
TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and

turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal

of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).



PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.



COMPONENT PARTS

Remington,

MODEL

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER Rifle

700

ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

Part No	D. NAME OF PART Lis	Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART List P	'rice
NOTE:	Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional	View	16454	Rear Sight Base\$.90
	for proper identity of parts. See added page for	other	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	.25
	caliber part listings.		16456	Rear Sight Screw	.25
26271	Barrel Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Barrel,	٠ ا	28095	=	.25
	Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)]	16968	-	.25
26281	Barrel Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)		15358		.60
26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly	- 5	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.25
	and Bolt Handle)	9.5	26585	-	1.20
26317	Bolt Final Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt	Price on Application	23222	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	.25
	Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring,	-₹	15368	•	.2
	Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assem-				.25
	bly) (not shown)		17043	•	.2
26422	Bolt Final Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	, , , ,	17044		. 2
17012	Bolt Plug, ADL Grade		26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety Cam, Sear)	2.10
26340	Bolt Plug, BDL Grade (not shown)	2.10	24474	•	.25
17013	Bolt Stop	.60	24476	Sear Pin	
24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	17047	Sear Spring	.25
15478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling	3.00
15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	04000		J. UK
16601	Butt Plate	1.10	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As-	
25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25		sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front	
15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25			9.10
17017	Ejector	.90	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
17676	Ejector Pin	.25		Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-	
17019	Ejector Spring	.25		ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
16254	Extractor	1.35		Reinforcing Screw Dowel) 38	8.5(
27340			26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
	Extractor Rivet	.25		Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end	
22020	Firing Pin	2.70		Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front	
22040	Firing Pin Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Bolt	'		Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown) 44	4 20
	Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	
26336	Firing Pin Assembly, BDL Grade (not shown)	7.50	16970	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.3:
17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	1	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.25
19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade		26555		2.10
15291		2.10	15280		.90
	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.2
16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,	
16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35	ŀ	Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,	
16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35		Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
22035	Front Guard Screw	.25		and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-	
15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35		ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-	
15373	Front Sight	.90		tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,	
15719	Front Sight (Low)	.90		Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not	
15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60		shown) 10	0.50
15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	19461	Trigger Connector	.56
15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	.2
15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	15281	Trigger Guard	2.70
15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.00
15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80	26371	The state of the state s	
16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80		Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate	
17024	Magazine Follower	.60		Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	
17028	Magazine Spring	.80	24486		7.50
17029	Main Spring	.50	26655	The state of the s	
26355	Rear Guard Screw	.25	24477		5.25
24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar,			Trigger Pin	.2:
	Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear		15400		.25
	Sight Windage Screw)	3.30	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.2

CF-17A

DELIVERIES ARE FO.B. ILION, N Y.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS TEINUIGUE COMPONENT PARTS

(Not Shown in Sectional View)

(

BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win.

700

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06.

Part No	. NAME OF PART List	Price	Part No	. NAME OF PART Li	st Price
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Front Sight Ramp Pin (2), Front Sight]	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	\$.25
26282	Ramp Screw, Receiver)		19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	.25
26274 26284	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem., ADL Grade	1	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	.80
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
26283	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag., BDL Grade	5.€	15283	Mag	.90 .80
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. ADL Grade	2.5	16715	Magazine ADL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win	
26275	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	Price on application	17975	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 Win., 308 Win Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade		16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.	.80
26276	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm	.00
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win., ADL Grade	ì	1	Rem.	.60
26277	Borrel Assembly, 243 Win., BDL Grade		15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	.35
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag		16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.35
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes		15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	.50
0.4070	Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)		15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	
26278	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win., BDL Grade	j	17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	.90
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., ADL Grade		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win.	1.50
26279	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win., BDL Grade	1	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243	
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., ADL Grade	1		Win., 308 Win	
26280	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem., BDL Grade]	21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag	3.75
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.		16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Wih.	.25
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win.	Ì	1000	Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw	
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)	<u>د ق</u>		Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	44.00
26423	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 - 300	1 5	26415		
26315	Win. Mag., BDL Grade Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Firing Pin Assembly)	Price on Application		Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore- end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re- coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
26420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	İ		Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	51.70
26316	BDL Grade		26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes same as 30-06)	38 50
26421	Grade (includes same as 30-06) Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL		26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., BDL Grade (includes same as	
16060	Grade)		30-06 BDL Grade)	44.20
15852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	.90	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	1 20	1 04070	Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.	6.00
15850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	2.40	20370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win. (includes	
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm, 264 - 300 Win. Mag	.25	l	same as 30-06, BDL Grade)	7.50
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	.25	}		
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308	2.00	Cali	ibers: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 Win. Magnu	m.
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., ADL Grade (includes	3.00	27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag. (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Front Sight Ramp, Receiver)) <u>.</u> §
26335	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	7.50	27266 16771	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	ا و ا
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	7.50	23805	Front Sight, 375 H & H Mag	.60 .70
22037		2.10	24525 27270	Rear Sight Assembly	ةِ.ءِ
	243 Win., 308 Win	.25		(includes same as standard Magnum except	} <u>• • • •</u>
16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem., Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade	.90		Front Swivel Nut & Screw not used. Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used.)	Price on Application
15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag. 244 Win			PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT H	OTICE
	Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.,		1	DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.	

Rev 464 Printed in U.S.A

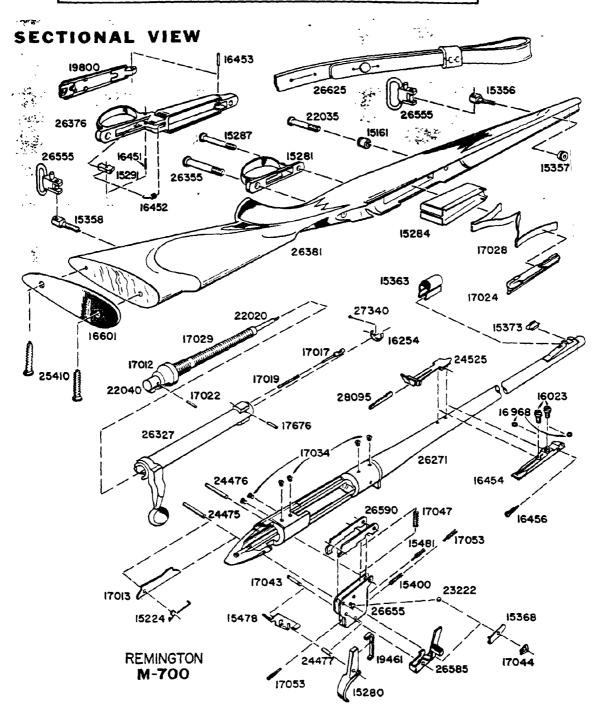
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. . Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

CF-17B

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division

Ilion, New York

All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut MODEL 700



REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun $% \left\{ \mathbf{r}_{i}^{\mathbf{r}_{i}}\right\} =\mathbf{r}_{i}^{\mathbf{r}_{i}}$

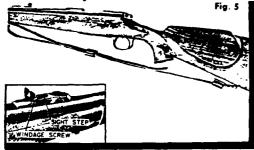
NOTE. The sale of barrel assemblies and breech boits is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other ports will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the atm.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE—The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.



ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear sight eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

When ordering parts — please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter—this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

We will furnish parts for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearms will operate properly.

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making shipment to the Firearms Plant at ILION, NEW YORK

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away ration.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service—please attach complete letter of information securely an outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare

parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter—this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner we can reship your gun or parts at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify atherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

We will make repairs on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, we cannot make repairs for models which are not listed in complete line Parts List.

 $\begin{array}{ll} \textbf{IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL \\ \textbf{LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.} \end{array}$

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Illion, New York

CF-18A Form RD 5461 Rev. 464 Printed in U.S.A.

<u>Kemington</u>,

HIGH POWER RIFLE

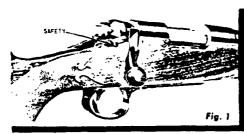
MODEL



BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST



LOOR PLATE LATCH

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE — Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle. ON SAFE (Fig. 1) - Rotate side lever safety at right rear of

receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle. FIRE—Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Trigger can

be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.



For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next car-

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with balt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove balt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on balt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull balt from receiver. Scrub bare with cleaning solvent if necessary. ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean

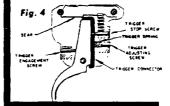
Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and

turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER - Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).



PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clackwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING - Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE - After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.



COMPONENT PARTS

Remington,

MODEL

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER Rifle

700

ALWAYS ORDER COMPONENTS BY PART NUMBER AND PART NAME

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

Part No	. NAME OF PART Lis	t Price	Part No	. NAME OF PART Li	st Pric
NOTE:	Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional Vi	ew for	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.9
	proper identity of parts. See added page for other		16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	.2
1	part listings.		16456	Rear Sight Screw	.2
26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Brack-)	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	. 2
	et, Receiver)		16968	Rear Sight Washer	. 2
26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly	. 8	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	6
	and Balt Handle)	1 5	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.2
26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor,	Price on Application	26585 23222	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button) Safety Detent Ball	
	Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly) (not		15368	Sofety Detent Spring	
	shown)	. J	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	
17012	Bolt Plug		17044	Safety Snap Washer	
17013	Bolt Stop	.60	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety	
24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25		Cam, Sear)	
15478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	24476	Sear Pin	.2
15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	17047	Sear Spring	
16601	Butt Plate	1.10	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling	
25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	1	Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	
15287 17017	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	
17017	Ejector	.90		(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As-	
	Ejector Pin	.25		sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	
7019	Ejector Spring	.25	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
6254	Extractor	1.35	10001	Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-	
7340	Extractor Rivet	.25	ļ	ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
2020	Firing Pin	2.70		Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	38.
22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front	
7022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	1	Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,	
9800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10		Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	
5291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	
6451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.:
6452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.
6453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	15280	Trigger	
2035	Front Guard Screw		17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.:
5161		.25	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,	
5373	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	l	Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,	
	Front Sight	.90	ĺ	Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,	
5719	Front Sight (Low)	.90	1	Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-	
5363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60	I	ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-	
5357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	l	tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,	
5356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	j	Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not	
5331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35		shown)	
5332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	19461	Trigger Connector	
5284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	
6430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80	15281	Trigger Guard	2.7
7024	Magazine Follower		26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	
5752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	
7028	Magazine Spring	.60	1	Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	
7029	Main Souna	.80	1	Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7.5
6355	Main Spring	.50	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger	
	Rear Guard Screw	.25		Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	
4525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Col-		24477	Trigger Pin	.2
	lar, Rear Sight Eyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	2 2 4	15400	Trigger Spring	.2
		3.30	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	. 2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

When ordering parts — please order by part number and part name. Give also model name and number of gun, serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter—this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making shipment to the Firearms Plant at ILION, NEW YORK

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter—this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with thise of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms: Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in complete line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail. Express. Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS Remington, (Not Shown in Sectional View)

COMPONENT PARTS

BOLT ACTION -HIGH POWER RIFLE

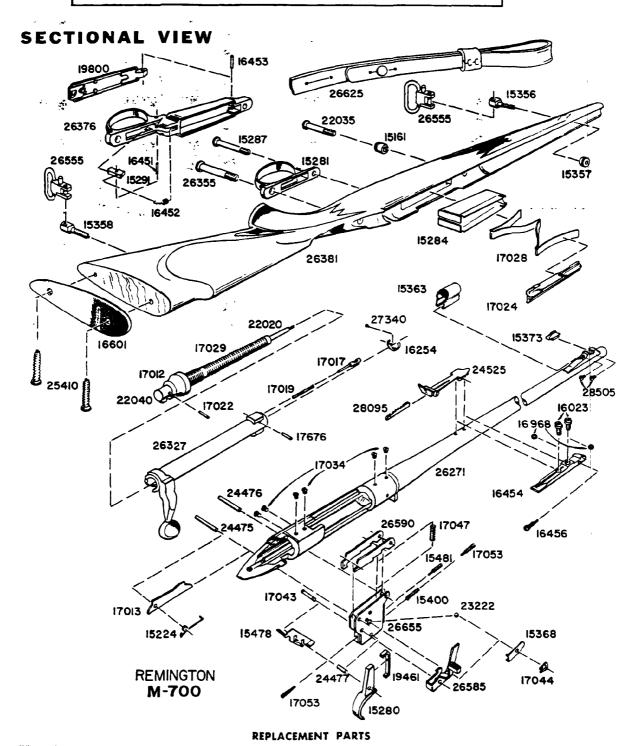
6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem. 22-250 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 270 Win.

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06

Part No.	NAME OF PART LI	st Price	Port No	. NAME OF PART List Pri	۲.
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag	}	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243	
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem.	- (1		50
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag.	1	21387	Recail Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win.	
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.	1	ļ	Mag	75
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag	j	16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.	i	1	Win. Mag	25
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag.	j	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win,	
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win.	1	1	Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard	
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.	1	ì	Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw	
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.	€.5	į	(2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Re-	
27678	Barrel Assembly, 22 - 250 Rem.		1	inforcing Screw Dowel)	JU
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	Price on Application	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win., Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore- end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re-	
26325 26326	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag			coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
0.403.0	22 · 250 Rem	-		Reinforcing Screw Dowel)51.2	70
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06)		26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	1	1	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250	
26420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		ł	Rem., ADL Grade 38.5	50
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm	i	26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem	J .	1	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250	
15852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	\$.90	1	Rem., BDL Grade44.5	20
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	1.35	26375		
15850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	1.35	\ _	Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250	
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	.25	26370	Rem. 6.0 Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222	00
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	.25		Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.,	
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	3.00		ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. (includes same as	50
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	7.50		:ALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNUM	
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.		į		
	Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250	2.10	27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag Price	D n
22037	Front Guard Service 222 Barry 222 Barry Alan	2.10	27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag Applica	atio
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem	.25	15709		20
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	.23	16771		60
13202	Mag.	.80	23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	70
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.90	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag. (includes same as standard Magnum except price)	on
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	.80		Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used) Applica	stio
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	.80		SUPERSEDED PARTS	
17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.60	1		
16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.	.80	16717	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	.60	1	264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade	90
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	.35	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.35	1	Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.,	
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	.50	1		50
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	.35	24477		
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	.90	1	Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	2 -
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm		10005		25
	Rem.	.80	19025		
15698	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem.	.80		6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win	25

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, New York All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut MODEL 700



When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the aver

of the gun.

NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the porticular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory. WINDAGE—The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.



ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the natched sight step beneath the rear eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable

(Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Full strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

BALLISTICS — CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

	_	BULLET		AETO	CITY - FE	IT PER SE	COND			EN	IRGY — PO	001 POU	NOS			*TRAJECTORY					
	WGT GRS	STYLE	MUZZLE	100 TDS	200 YDS	300 YDS	400 YD\$.	300 YDS	MUZZLE	100 TDS	200 YD5	300 YDS	400 YD\$	500 YDS	50 Y D S	100 YDS	200 YD\$	300 YDS	400 YOS	500 TDS.	
222 Rem. Hi-Spd	50	S.P.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			00		-40	-157			
222 Rem Hi-Spd	50	M.C	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			00		-40	-15.7		1	
222 Rem Mog Hi-Spd	55	SP	3300	2800	2340	1930			1330	955	670	455			00	l	-36	-138			
5MM Rem. Hi-Spd	100	Prd S.P.C.L	3190	2920	2660	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870		+1.6		- 6.5	-189	-38.	
280 Rem Hi-Spd	100	Br P	3570	3160	2770	2420	2090	1800	2830	2220	1700	1300	970	720		+13		- 5 6	-17.6	-37.	
780 Rem Hi-Spd	125	Ptd S.P C.L	3190	2880	2590	2320	2070	1840	2820	2300	1860	1490	1190	940		+1.6		- 6.7	-19.B	-41.	
280 Rem Hi-Spd	150	Ptd S.P.C L	2900	2670	2450	2220	2000	1790	2800	2370	2000	1640	1330	1070		+2.0	İ	- 8.1	~23.0	-47.	
280 Rem Hi-Spd	165	S.P.C.L.	2820	2510	2220	1970	1740	1530	2910	2310	1810	1420	1110	860		+23	ľ	- 93	-27 b	-57.	
7MM Rem Mag	150	Ptd. S.P.C.L.	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1990	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310		+15		- 6.3	-18#	-37.	
7MM Rem Mag	175	S.P.C L	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3660	2870	2240	1750	1360	1040		+2.0		- 7.8	-23 1	-49	
22-250 Rem **	5 5	Prd S P	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	450	305			-24	- 95	-23 1	-46	

^{*}Inches Above (+) or Below (-) Line of Sight. Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yards. Hold Low for (+) Figures, High for (-) Figures.

CF-18C

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev 265

^{**}Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem. based on actual firing in a Model 700 rifle with a 24 inch barrel.

Remington,

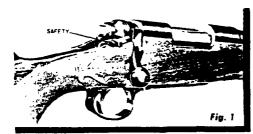
HIGH POWER RIFLE

QUPOND

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE ... ADL and BDL GRADES

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST



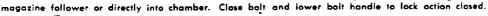
TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE — Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

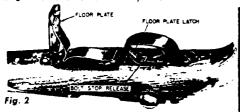
ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE—Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action.

Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any abstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.





TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD — Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next car-

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and borrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) $Fia. 3 \quad \blacksquare$ to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

CCIN BOLT BOLT (ASSEMBLY)

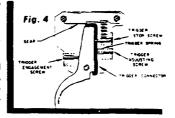
TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and

turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bott in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal

of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to eng. e the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).



PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.



MODEL

COMPONENT PARTS

Remington,

MODEL 700

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER Rifle

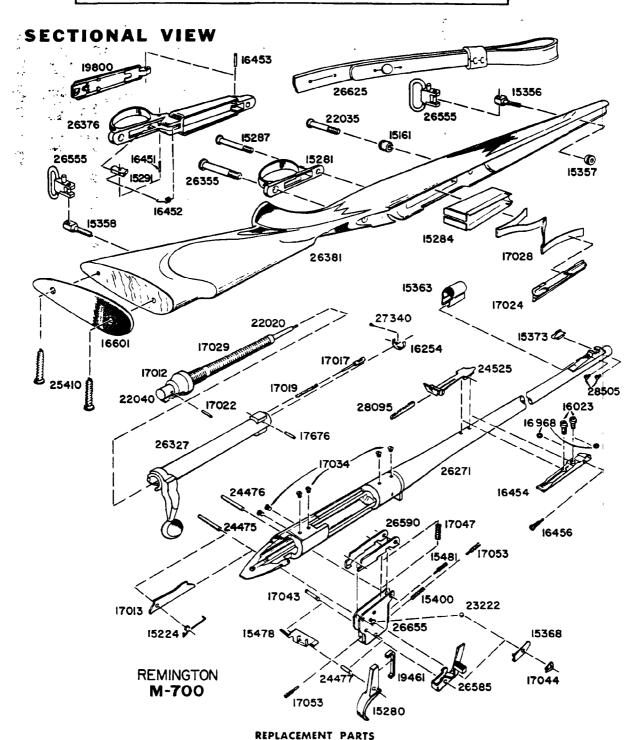
Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

When ordering parts—Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

Part N	. NAME OF PART L	ist Price	Part No	D. NAME OF PART List I	Pric
NOTE:	Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Sectional V		16454	Rear Sight Base\$	90
	proper identity of parts. See added page for other	caliber	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	2:
	part listings.		16456	Rear Sight Screw	2:
26271)	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	.2.
	et, Receiver)		16968	Rear Sight Washer	2
26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly	₹.5	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	6
	and Bolt Handle)	Price on application	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	↓2
26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly,	2 0	26585	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1,2
	Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly) (not		23222	Safety Detent Ball	,2
	shown))	15368	Safety Detent Spring	+2
17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 1.80	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	2
17013	Bolt Stop	.60	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.2
24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety	-1-
15478	Bolt Stop Release	.25			2.10
15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	24476	Sear Pin	2.
16601	Butt Plate	1.10	17047	Sear Spring	12.
25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	3.45
15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	J.F.
17017	Ejector	.90	1 20//0	(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As-	
17676	Ejector Pin	.25	ł	sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front	1
17019	Ejector Spring	.25			9.10
16254	Extractor	1.35	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
27340	Extractor Rivet	.25	!	Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	Ĺ
22020	Firing Pin	2.70]	Reinforcing Screw Dowel) 3:	8 5
22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front	:
17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	<u> </u>	Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,	
19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	ľ	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown) 4.	4.20
15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.33
16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.25
16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.10
16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	15280	Trigger	.90
22035	Front Guard Screw	.25	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.2:
15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,	
15373	Front Sight	.90	•	Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,	,
15719	Front Sight (Low)			Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.90]	and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-	
15357		.60	[ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-	
15356	Front Swivel Screw BDL Grade	.25		tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,	
15331	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	ļ	Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not shown)	0 31
	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	19461	Trigger Connector	- !
15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	.50
15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80	15281	-	.45 2.기3
16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80	26376		6.QC
17024		.60	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	J. 40
15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60		Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate	
7028	Magazine Spring	.80		Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	
7029	Main Spring	.50	24125		7.50
26355	Rear Guard Screw	.25	40033	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (2) Trigger Side Plate (2)	E 014
24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes page State Call		24477	Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2) 5	5.25
	ior, Keor Sight Eveniers Bens Cinks to f		15400	Trigger Pin	.25
	Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.25 .25

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, New York All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut MODEL 700



When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS Remington, COMPONENT PARTS (Not Shown in Sectional View)

BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem. 22-250 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 270 Win.

700

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No	NAME OF PART	List Price
26272 26274	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 24 Win., 308 Win.	
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Wi	n,
26265 26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem		16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 30	
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.			Win. Mag.	2
27675 26268 26269 26270 27678	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag		26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Wi Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Gual Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Scre (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock R inforcing Screw Dowel)	.d ⊶
26328	Barrel Assembly, 22 - 250 Rem. Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 30 Win. Mag. Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	Appli:	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Wi Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, For end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, R	e
26325 26326 26318	Bolt Assembly, 222 kem., 222 kem. Mag 22 - 250 Rem	l.,		coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swiv Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stoc Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	et :k
26315 26420	300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06) Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	 D.	26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 25 Rem., ADL Grade	0
26316 15852	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mi Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	J	26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 25 Rem., BDL Grade	.,
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag	-	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Ren	
5850 7341	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 - 30	0	Ì	Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 25 Rem.	
27342 22021 22041	Win. Mag. Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-30 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 25	25 8 3.00	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 22 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. (includes same of 30-06, BDL Grade)	.,
6434	Rem	٦.	j	ALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGN	
2037	Rem	2.10	27265 27266 15709	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag	Applicat
5282	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem	٦.	16771 23805	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag	
6716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem Mag.	۱.	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag. (includes same as standard Magnum exception)	Price or
5283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mr Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	n		Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used).	Applicati
6715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mr Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	m		SUPERSEDED PARTS	
7975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.				1
6793 7056	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag	n	16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag 243 Win., ADL Grade	., 90
5285 6826 5286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem	35 35	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Wir Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win BDL Grade	٠,
5742 7983	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	35 90	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Ren Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Ren Mag., 243 Win.	1. 1. i
7891 5698	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm	80	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag 6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 22	ź '
J	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem.	80		Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	25

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

WHEN ORDERING PARTS MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter—this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making shipment to the Firearms Plant at ILION. NEW YORK

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter—this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trauble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in complete line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail. Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

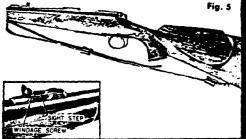
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York

CF-18B

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the tactory. WINDAGE—The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.



ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on

swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate an swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

BALLISTICS -- CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

	BULLET VELOCITY - PEET PEE SECOND						ENERGY - FOOT POUNDS							*TRAJECYORY						
CARTEIDGE	WGT GRS	STYLE	MUZZLE	100 YDS	200 YDS	300 105	400 YDS	500 YD\$	MUIILE	986 207	200 TD5	300 YDS	400 TDS	500 YDS	402 30	100 YP5	200 YD\$	300 YDS	400 YD\$	500 103.
222 Rem, He-Spd	50	S.P.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			0.0		4.0	-15.7		
222 Rem. Hi-Spd	50	M.C.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			00		-40	-15.7		
222 Rem Mag Hi-Spd	55	5.P	3300	2800	2340	1930			1330	955	670	455			00		-36	-13.8		
6MM. Rem. Hi-Spd	100	Ptd 5 P.C.L.	3190	2920	2660	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870		+16	}	- 6.5	~189	~38.7
280 Rem Hr-Spd	100	Br P.	3570	3160	2770	2420	2090	1800	2830	2220	1700	1300	970	720		+13		- 58	-17.6	~37.5
280 Rem. Hi-Spd	125	Ptd. S P.C.L.	3190	2880	2590	2320	2070	1840	2820	2300	1860	1490	1190	940		+1.6		- 6.7	-198	41.5
280 Rem. Hi-Spd	150	Ptd. S.P.C.L.	2900	2670	2450	2220	2000	1790	2800	2370	2000	1640	1330	1070		+20		- 81	-23.0	-47 0
280 Rem Hi-Spd	165	S P.C L.	2820	2510	2220	1970	1740	1530	2910	2310	1810	1420	1110	860		+2.3		- 9.3	-27.6	57 5
7MM, Rem Mag	150	Prd. S.P.C L.	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1990	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310		+1.5	1	- 6.3	-18.4	-37.7
7MM Rem Mag	175	S.P C.L.	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3460	2870	2240	1750	1360	1040		+2.0		- 7.8	-23.1	~49.1
22-250 Rem **	55	PIG S P	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	45C	305			-24	- 95	-23 1	-466

^{*}Inches Above (+) or Below (+) Line of Sight. Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yards. Hold Law for (+) Figures, High for (+) Figures.

CF-18C

Printed in U.S.A.

Rev 1065 Form RD 5461

^{1*}Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem. based on actual firing in a Model 700 rifle with a 24 inch barrel.

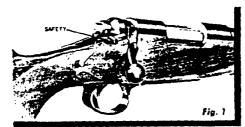
Kemington

HIGH POWER RIFLE

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST



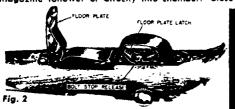
TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE - Simply align balt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) - Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE—Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon

magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.



TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

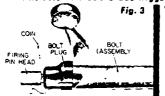
TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward carefully and take car-

tridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next car-tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE--Use lightly ailed patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove balt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring)

to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.



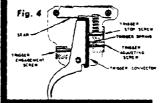
TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and

turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER - Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal

of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).



PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum salvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING - Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of maisture con couse rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE - After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and welness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Illion, N.Y., U.S.A.



COMPONENT PARTS

LIST PRICES

700

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER

RIFLE

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

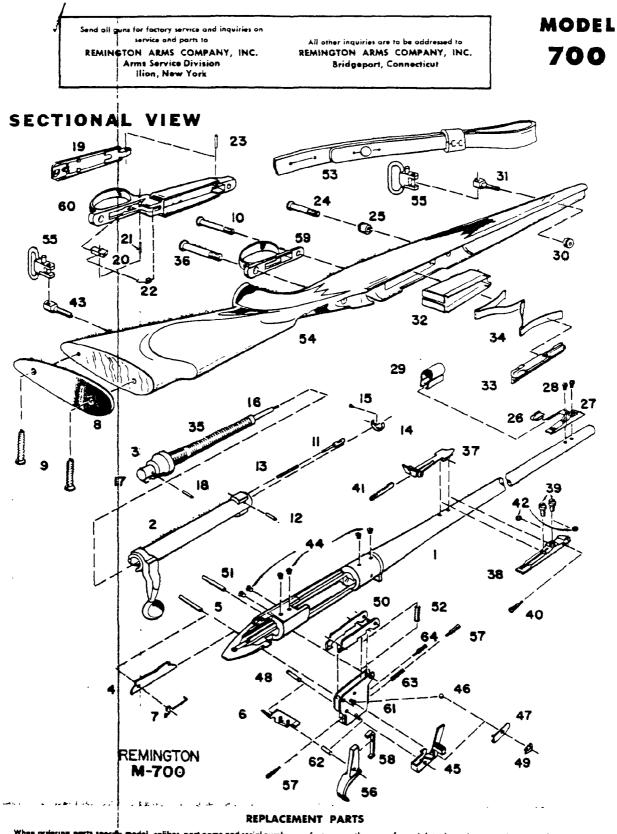
When ordering parts — Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part Ne.	NAME OF PART	List Price
TE.	Basic	30-06 Caliber listed below, See Sectional View for	proper	38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.9
• • •	identi	ty of parts. See added page for other caliber part	listings.	39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	
ı			_	40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	.:
26	6271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket,	}	41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	.:
l		Receiver)		42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	
20	6327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and	Price on Application	43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	
1		Bolt Handle)	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	
20	6317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly,	و د	45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	1.
l		Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)		46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	
١	7010	Bolt Plug	\$ 1.80	47		Safety Detent Spring	
1	7012	Dala St.			15368		
	7013	Bolt Stop	.60	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	
_	4475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.:
	5478	Balt Stop Release	.25	50	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety	2.
	5224	Bolt Stop Spring	.35		24174	Cam, Sear)	2.
	6601	Butt Plate	1.10	51	24476		
25	5410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	52	17047	Sear Spring	.:
15	5287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25	53	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling	3.
17	7017	Ejector	.90	1	24000	Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Repr)	3.
17	7676	Ejector Pin	.25		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete (includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As-	
17	7019	Ejector Spring	.25	1		sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front	
16	6254	Extractor	1.35			Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9.
1	7340	Extractor Rivet	.25	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
	2020	Firing Pin	2.70	\		Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-	
	2040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing				ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
	2040	Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head,		1		Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	38.
1		Main Spring)	7.50	1	26401		
17	7022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25			Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end	
15	9800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	1		Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,	
1.5	5291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	ì '		Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	44.3
1 -	6451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	1 .	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	
	6452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35	1	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	
	6453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.
,	2035	Front Guard Screw	.25	56	15280	Trigger	
	5161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	
1	5373	Front Sight	.90) "	26345		•
	-	•	.90		20343	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release, Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,	
	5719	Front Sight (Low)		1		Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,	
1	8510	Front Sight Ramp	1.50	1		Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
,	5635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50	1		and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-	
1	8505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.25	1 1		ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-	
1	5363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60			tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin, Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not	
1	5357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	1		shown)shown	
	5356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	58	19461	Trigger Connector	
1 -	5331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	
1:	5332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	59	15281	Trigger Guard	
15	5284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	
16	6430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80	~	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	6.
17	7024	Magazine Follower	.60		203/1	Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate	
13	5752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60	1 '		Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	
17	7028	Magazine Spring	.80]		Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7.
17	7029	Main Spring	.50	61	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger	
26	6355	Rear Guard Screw	.25	1		Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	5.
	4525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Col-	_	62	24477	Trigger Pin	
		lar, Rear Sight Éyepiece, Rear Sight Leaf,		63	15400	Trigger Spring	.:
		Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30	64	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	
1				1			
				1	l		

CF-17A

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



when creating parts specify model, caliber, part name and sorigi number of the gun.

NOTE: The sale of barrel assemblies and breech belts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-18

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS Remington

COMPONENT PARTS

BOLT ACTION-HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem. 22-250 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 270 Win.

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06

art No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag	- J	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243	
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem.			Win., 308 Win.	
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag.	-]	21387	Recail Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win.	
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.		1	Mag	
6266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag	1	16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	
6267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.	1	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	
27675 26268	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag Barrel Assembly, 308 Win		20302	Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard	
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.			Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw	•
6270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.		1	(2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Re-	
7678	Barrel Assembly, 22 - 250 Rem.		1	inforcing Screw Dowel)	46.00
6328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 30	D [😤 👼	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	
-	Win. Mag.	- -	1	Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore-	
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		1	end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re- coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel	
6326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem.		1	Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
6318	22 - 250 RemBolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 8	ĩ l		Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	
	300 Win, Mag. (includes same as 30-06)		26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
6315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	1-	1	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250	
6420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		i .	Rem., ADL Grade	38.50
26316	Balt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mn		26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
5852	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem		1	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250	
5709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag		1	Rem., BDL Grade	44.20
5850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
7341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-30			Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	6.00
	Win. Mag		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222	
7342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		203/0	Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.,	
2021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-30	В	i	ómm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. (includes same as	
	Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem	3.00		30-06, BDL Grade)	7.50
2041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		ı		
	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 25		1		
6434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem		0	ALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN, MAGNU	M
0404	Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250		27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.	
	Rem.		27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	
2037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		15709	Extractor	
	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem		16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.	
5282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem		23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	
4714	Mag.	80	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag.	•
U/ 10	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		i	(includes same as standard Magnum except	
5283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm		1	Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used).	Application
	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		1		
6715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm		1		
	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	80	1	SUPERSEDED PARTS	
7975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.		1,4717	Forms Cimbs Orange days 0 - 2 - 5	
6793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.	80	16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.,	
7056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mn		1	264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., ADL Grade	
5285	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	60	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	.,,
5285 6826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	35	1	Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.,	
5286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade		1	BDL Grade	1.50
5742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade . Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade .		24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem.	
7983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		ì	Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	_
7891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm		,,,,,,,	Mag., 243 Win.	.25
			19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag.,	
	REIII.				
5698	Rem		i	ómm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	.25

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

CF-18A

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

WHEN ORDERING PARTS MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter—this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to firearms factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making shipment to the Firearms Plant at ILION, NEW YORK

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), borrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all passible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in complete line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York

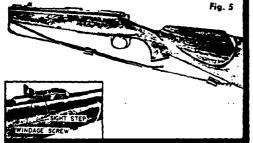
CF-18B

Ľ.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE—The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the_eyepiece.



ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable

(Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

BALLISTICS—CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

		BULLET		VELO	17Y - FE	FT PER SI	CONP		Ţ	EM	RGY - PO	001 POU	MDS		*TRAJECTORY						
	WG1 GRS	STYLE	MUZZLE	100 YDS	200 YDS.	300 YDS	400 YDS.	500 YDS.	MUZZLE	100 YDS.	200 YDS	300 YDS	400 TDS	300 YD3.	.50 YDS	100 YDS	200 YDS.	300 YDS.	400 YDS	500 1'06.	
222 Rem. Hi-Spd	50	5. P .	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			0 0		-4.0	-15.7			
222 Rem. Hi-Spd	50	M.C.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	52D	340			0.0		-4.0	-15.7		{	
222 Rem. Mag Hr-Spd	55	\$.P.	3300	2800	2340	1930			1330	955	670	455			0.0		-3.6	-13.6		1	
6MM. Rem. Hi-Spd	100	Ptd. S.P.C L.	3190	2920	2660	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870		+1.6		- 6.5	~189	-38.7	
280 Rem Hi-Spd	100	Br P	3570	3140	2770	2420	2090	1800	2830	2220	1700	1300	970	720		+1.3		- 5.8	-17.6	-37.5	
280 Rem. Hi-Spd	125	Ptd. S P.C.L	3190	2860	2590	2320	2070	1840	2820	2300	1860	1490	1190	940		+1.6		- 6.7	-198	-41.5	
280 Rem. Hi-Spd	150	Ptd. S P C.L	2900	2670	2450	2220	2000	1790	2800	2370	2000	1640	1330	1070		+2.0		~ 8.1	~ 23 .0	-470	
280 Rem. Hi-Spd	165	S.P.C.L	2820	2510	2220	1970	1740	1530	2910	2310	1810	1420	1110	860		+2.3		- 9.3	-27.6	-57 5	
7MM Rem. Mag	150	fid. S F C L	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1990	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310		+1.5		- 6.3	-184	-37.7	
7MM. Rem Mag	175	S.P.C L	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3660	2870	2240	1750	1360	1040		+20	}	- 7.8	-23.1	-49.1	
22-250 Rem.**	55	Ptd S P	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	450	305			-2.4	- 9.5	-23 1	-466	

^{*}Inches Above (+) or Below (-) Line of Sight, Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yards, Hald Low for (+) Figures, High for (-) Figures,

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel makers. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. Then a durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

CF-18C Printed in U.S.A. Rev. 266 Form RD 5461

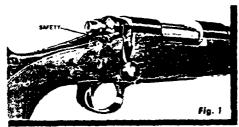
^{**}Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem. based on actual firing in a Model 700 rifle with a 24 inch barrel.

Remington

HIGH POWER RIFLE

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES





TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE - Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked balt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) - Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE—Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to tack action closed.

> TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close boit and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push balt forward until next car-

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded om bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

JARREL CARE—Use lightly ailed patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bare with cleaning solvent if necessary. ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring)

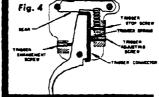
to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine. Fig. 3 TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head

back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold balt handle and turn balt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER - Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal

of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4),



PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, nd re-oil very lightly.

..ANDLING - Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can couse rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Illion, N.Y., U.S.A.



COMPONENT PARTS

LIST PRICES

700

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER RIFLE

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

When ordering parts --- Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	 List Price
NOT	E: Basic	30-06 Caliber listed below, See Sectional View for	proper	38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.90
	ident	ity of parts. See added page for other caliber part	listings.	39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	.25
- 1				40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	.2
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket,]	41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	.25
.		Receiver)	_ E	42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	.2
2	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and	₹	43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60
		Bolt Handle)	Price on Application	44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.2
- 1	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Balt Assembly,	- 4	45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	1.20
- 1		Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)) `	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.2
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 1.80	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.25
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.60	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	.2
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.25
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	50	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety	
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	1 1		Cam, Sear)	2.10
8	16601	Butt Plate		51	24476	Sear Pin	.25
- 1	25410	Butt Plate Screw		52	17047	Sear Spring	.25
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade		53	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling	
11	17017	Ejector	.90	i 1		Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	3.45
12	17676	Ejector Pin			26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	
13	17019	Ejector Spring		1 1		(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, O.B. (2) Front Swivel Nut Front	
14	16254	Extractor		1 1		sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9.10
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	_	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
- 1	22020	Firing Pin	2.70			Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-	
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing				ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
1		Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head,		1 1		Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	3
		Main Spring)	7.50	1 1	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	`
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	1 1		Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front	
19	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	1 1		Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,	
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60			Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	 44.20
21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	1	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.35
22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.25
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.10
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.25	56	15280	Trigger	.90
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.25
26	15373	Front Sight	.90		26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Balt Stop Release,	
- 1	15719	Front Sight (Low)	.90	l i		Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,	
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.50	1 1		Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50	1 1		and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-	
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.25	1 1		ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-	
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60			tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,	
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	1 1		Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (nat	10 8/
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	58	19461	shown) Trigger Connector	10.50
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	57	17053		.50
	15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)		59	15281	Trigger Engagement Screw Trigger Guard	.25
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	2.70
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80	"	26371		6.00
33	17024	Magazine Follower	.60		203/1	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate	
- [15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60			Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	
- 1	17028	Magazine Spring	.80			Plate Pivat Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7.50
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	.80	61	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger	
35	17029		.50	1 ,		Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	5.2
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.25	62	24477	Trigger Pin	.25
37	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Col-		63	15400	Trigger Spring	.25
		lar, Rear Sight Eyepice, Rear Sight Leaf,		64	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.25
		Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30	1 1			1
				1			
							<u></u>
- 1]			
1_							

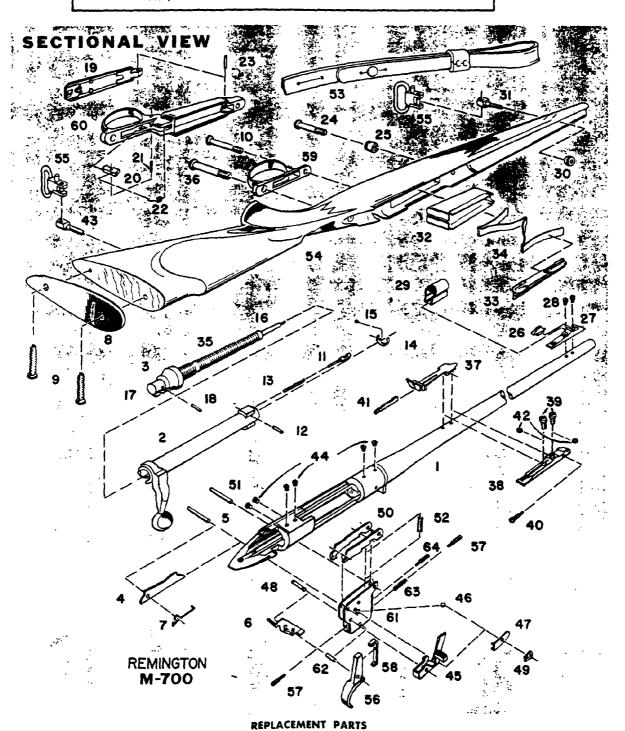
CF-17A

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, New York All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut MODEL 700



When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun

NOTE. The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper aperation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular pert may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-18

Remington, ADDITIONAL CALIBERS (Not Shown in Sectional View)

COMPONENT PARTS

BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem. 22-250 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 270 Win. MODEL **700**(

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06

Part No	. NAME OF PART L	ist Price	Part No	NAME OF PART	List Price
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag	ו	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 24	
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem.	ł	1	Win., 308 Win	
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag.		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win	
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.		1	Mag	_ 3.75
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag	1	16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 30	ס
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.	1	ľ	Win. Mag	25
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag.	j	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win	
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win.	l	i	Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard	
6269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.	1	Ī	Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw	
6270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.	5.5	1	(2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Re	
7678	Barrel Assembly, 22 - 250 Rem.			inforcing Screw Dowel)	
6328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	Price on Application	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore	•
6325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		ì	end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swive	
6326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	- (Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
6318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &	ł	i	Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	
••••	300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06)		26380		
6315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.			243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250	
6420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		[Rem., ADL Grade	
6316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm		26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
5852	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	• •	l	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250)
5709	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		S	Rem., BDL Grade	44.20
5850	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win, Mag.	1.35	26375		
7341	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	1.35	ĺ	Mog., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250	
, 341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 - 300 Win. Mag.	.25	1	Rem	
7342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.25	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222	
2021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308	.23		Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.,	
	Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	3.00		6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. (includes same as	
2041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	0.00		30-06, BDL Grade)	7.50
	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250				
	Rem.	7.50	c	ALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNU	M
6434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.				
	Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250		27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.	
	Rem	2.10	27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	
2037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		15709	Extractor	
	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem	.25	16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.	
5282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.		23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	
	Mag.	.80	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag.	
6716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.			(includes same as standard Magnum except	Price on
5283	Magazine ADI Goods 242 \$ 200 Miles 4	.90		Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used).	Applicatio
-203	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	.80			
6715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm	.50		SUPERSEDED PARTS	
	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	.80			
975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.60	20467	Extractor, 222 Cal.	2.40
5793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.	.80	17639	Ejector, 222 Cal.	.90
7056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm		16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.,	
	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	.60		264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	.35		243 Win., ADL Grade	.90
826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.35	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	
286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade _	.50		Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.,	
742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	.35		BDL Grade	1.50
7983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	.90	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem.	
891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm			Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
	Rem	.80	19025	Mag., 243 Win.	.25
698	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem.	.80	17023	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222	
	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem., BDL Grade	.80		Rem. Mag., 243 Win	.25
699	The second opinion at a 150 Kenti's par Glade	.60 1			

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

CF-18A

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

HEN ORDERING PARTS MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter—this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

• Barrel • Breech Block or Bolt • Receiver

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PARTS DEPT.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Illion, New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making shipment to the Firearms Plant at ILION, NEW YORK

).
ease package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part, List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fare-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in complete line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

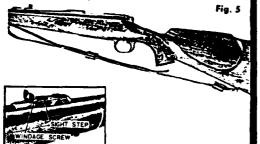
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York

CF-18B

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory.

WINDAGE — The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.



ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable

(Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

BALLISTICS—CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

		BULLET		AEFO	CITY - FE	ET PER SI	COND		İ	EN:	ergy — F	001 POU	NDS				*TRA	MCTORY		
CARTRIDGE	WGT GRS.	STYLE	WUZZLE	100 YDS	200 YDS.	300 YOS	400 YDS.	SOO YDS	MUZZLE	100 YD\$.	200 YDS.	300 YDS	400 YDS	500 YD\$	50 YDS.	160 YDS	200 YOS.	300 705.	400 TDS	500 fD\$
22 Rem. Hi-Spd	50	S.P.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			0.0		-4.0	-15.7		
22 Rem Hi-Spd	50	M.C.	3200	2660	2170	1750	_		1140	785	520	340		_	0.0		-4.0	~15.7	}	
22 Rem. Mag. Hì-Spd	53	5.P.	3300	2800	2340	1930			1330	955	670	455		_	0.0		-3.6	-13.8		
MM. Rem. Hi-Spd	100	Ptd. S.P.C.L.	3190	2920	2660	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870		+1.6		- 6.5	-18.9	-38.
80 Rem. Hi-Spd	100	Br. P.	3570	3160	2770	2420	2090	1800	2830	2220	1700	1300	970	720		+1.3		- 58	-17.6	–37 .
80 Rem. Hi-Spd	125	Ptd. S.P.C.L.	3190	2880	2590	2320	2070	1840	2820	2300	1860	1490	1190	940		+1.6		6.7	-198	-41
80 Rem. Hi-Spd	150	Ptd. S.P.C.L.	2900	2670	2450	2220	2000	1790	2800	2370	2000	1640	1330	1070		+2.0		- 21	-230	-47.
80 Rem Hi-Spd	165	S.P.C.L.	2820	2510	2220	1970	1740	1530	2910	2310	1810	1420	1110	860		+2.3		- 9.3	-27 6	-57
'MM. Rem. Mag	150	Ptd. S.P.C.L	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1990	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310		+1.5		- 6.3	-18 4	-37.
MM Rem. Mag	175	S.P.C.L.	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3660	2870	2240	1750	1360	1040		+2.0		- 7.8	-23 1	-49.
2-250 Rem **	55	PIG S P	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	450	305			-24	- 95	-231	-46

^{*}Inches Above (+) or Below (-) Line of Sight. Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yards. Hold Low for (+) Figures, High for (-) Figures.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel makers. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. Then a durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smoot working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

CF-18C

Printed in U.S.A.

Rev. 866 Form RD 5461

^{**}Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem. based on actual firing in a Model 700 rifle with a 24 inch barrel.

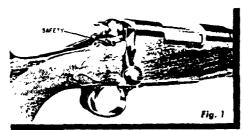
Remington,

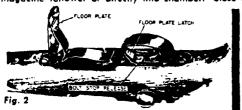
HIGH POWER RIFLE

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST





TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE - Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) - Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE—Ratate safety forward to front stop position. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

> TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

> For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next car-

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded rom bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

"ARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver, Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and

turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from balt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER - Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal

of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt ports with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

ANDLING - Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of maisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE - After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Illion, N.Y., U.S.A.

MODEL

COMPONENT PARTS

LIST PRICES

700

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER RIFLE

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

When ordering parts - Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

View No.	Pert No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	Li Pri	st ice
NOI	E: Basic	30-06 Caliber listed below, See Sectional View for	proper	38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.90
	identi	ity of parts. See added page for other caliber part	listings.	39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw		.25
. 1			_	40	16456	Rear Sight Screw		.25
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)		41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)		.25
2	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and	<u>8</u> 3	42	16968	Rear Sight Washer		.25
-	20327	Bolt Handle)	}	43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade		.60
}	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly,	Price on Application	44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw		.25
1		Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor,	₹	45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)		.20
- 1		Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)		46	23222	Safety Detent Ball		.25
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 1.80	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring		.25
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.60	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin		.25
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin		49	17044	Safety Snap Washer		.25
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release		50	26590	Sear and Safety Cam Assembly (includes Safety Cam, Sear)	2	2.10
7	15224	Butt Plate		51	24476	Sear Pin		.25
8	25410	Butt Plate Screw		52	17047	Sear Spring		.25
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade		53	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling		
11	17017	Ejector		1 1		Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	3	3.45
12	17676	Ejector Pin			26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete		
13	17019	Ejector Spring				(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front		
14	16254	Extractor		1 1		Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9	2.10
15	27340	Extractor Rivet		54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,		
16	22020	Firing Pin		1 1	-	Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-		/
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Balt Plug, Firing		1		ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	20	
l		Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head,		1	24401	Reinforcing Screw Dowel) Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	38	"
		Main Spring)	7.50	1 1	26401	Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end		
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin		l I		Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front		
19	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade		1 1		Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,		
20	15291 16451	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade		i i	10104	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	44	.35
22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade]]	18186 16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)		.25
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	55	26555	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown) Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)		2.10
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.25	56	15280	Trigger		.90
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade		57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw		.25
26	15373	Front Sight		"	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,		
	15719	Front Sight (Low)		1 1	20040	Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,		
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp		1 1		Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,		
_	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade		l l		Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-		
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw		1 1		ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-		
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade		1 1		tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,		
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade				Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not	10	
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	58	19461	shown)		0.50 50
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)		57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw		.50
_ 1	15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)		59	15281	Trigger Guard		.23 2.70
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade		5.00
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80	~	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes		
33	17024	Magazine Follower			_00. (Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate		
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade		} }		Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	_	
34	17028	Magazine Spring		[,,]	24455	Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7	7.50
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	.80	61	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)		5.25
35	17029	Main Spring	.50	62	24477	Trigger Pin	_	.25
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.25	63	15400	Trigger Spring		.25
37	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collor, Rear Sight Eyepice, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30	64	15481			.25

CF-17A

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

MODEL All other inquiries are to be addressed to 700 REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602 Ilion, New York 13357 SECTIONAL VIEW 23 25 10 REMINGTON M-700 REPLACEMENT PARTS

CF-18

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS Remington, COMPO

COMPONENT PARTS

BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem. 22-250 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 270 Win.

700 (

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06

Part No	. NAME OF PART	List	Price	Part No	o. NAME OF PART	List Pric
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.	_)	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243	
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem	-	ĺ	ì	Win., 308 Win	.5
6273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag	-	1	21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win.	
6265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem	-	1	ł	Mag	3.7
6266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag	-	ł	16262	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	
6267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.		ļ	1	Win. Mag	.2
7675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag.	_		26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	
6268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win.		l	Į.	Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard	
6269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.	-	ĺ.	1	Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw	
6270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.	-	g. <u>5</u>	1	(2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Re-	
7678	Barrel Assembly, 22 - 250 Rem.	- !	3	1	inforcing Screw Dowel)	46.0
6328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	-	Price on Application	26415	Mag., BDL Grade (includes fore-end, fore-	
6325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		}	1	and Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re-	
6326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem. 22 - 250 Rem,	.			coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	51.70
6318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &		ł	24200		31.7
6315 6420	300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06) Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	. !		26380	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250	20 51
6316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm			26400	Rem., ADL Grade	38.50
5852	Rem., 22 - 250 Řem. Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	ر .	. 9 0	26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., BDL Grade	44.20
5709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.		1.35	26375		
5850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		1.35	203/3	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250	
7341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.)	.25	24270	Rem.	6.0
342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		.25	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win.,	
1021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		3.00		6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade)	7.50
2041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		7.50	_		
5434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	•		,	ALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNUN	•
	Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		2.10	27265 27266	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag	
2037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,			15709	Extractor	1.20
	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem		.25	16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.	.60
282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.			23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	.70
	Mag		.80	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag.	
716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		00		(includes same as standard Magnum except	
283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		.90 .80		Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used).	Applicati
715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		.80		SUPERSEDED PARTS	
975	Magazine Fallower, 222 Rem.		.60	20467	Extractor, 222 Cal.	2.40
793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.		.80	17639	Ejector, 222 Cal.	.90
056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		.60	16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.		.35		243 Win., ADL Grade	.90
826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade		.35	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	
286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		.50		Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.,	
742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade		.35		BDL Grade	1.50
783	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		.90	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem.	
391	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm		-		Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
	Kem.		.80	19025	Mag., 243 Win.	.25
	Managina Facina An anna		.80	17023	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222	
698	magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem.		.00 1			
698	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem., BDL Grade		.80		Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	.25

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

THEN ORDERING PARTS.... MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and ART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge and choke needed. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view. When ordering interchangeable shotgun barrels, please list on separate order form. This will speed up shipment to you.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter—this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is Impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

• Barrel • Breech Black or Bolt • Receiver

The sale of barrels and bolts is restricted. Special tools, and gauges are required for assembly.

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making shipment to the Firearms Plant at ILION, NEW YORK 13357

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents \sim stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

()

CF-18B

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory. WINDAGE—The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.

Fig. 5

ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight with increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable

(Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be award free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strop to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

BALLISTICS—CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

		MULLET		VELO	ITY - PE	T PER SE	COMP			EN	IROT - M	00T PQU	NDS				-184	IECTORY		
	WGI. GES	STYLE	MUZZLE	100 YDS.	200 705.	300 705	400 YOS	300 YP\$	MUZZLE	100 YD\$	200 YD\$	300 YD\$.	400 YDS	300 307	50 TD3	100 YDS.	200 YD\$.	300 705.	400 YOS	300 703
222 Rem. Hi-Spd	50	S.P.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			00		-4.0	-157		
222 Rem. Hi-Spd	50	M.C.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			0.0		-4.0	-15.7		}
222 Rem. Mag. Hi-Spd	55	S.P.	3300	2800	2340	1930			1330	955	670	455			00		-3.6	-13.8		
6MM. Rem. Hi-Spd	100	Ptd. S.P.C.L.	3170	2920	2660	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870		+1.6	1	- 6.5	-189	-387
280 Rem. Hi-Spd	100	Br. P.	3570	3160	2770	2420	2090	1800	2830	2220	1700	1300	970	720		+1.3	1	- 5.8	-17 ó	-37.5
280 Rem. Hi-Spd	125	Ptd. S.P.C.L.	3170	2880	2590	2320	2070	1840	2820	2300	1860	1490	1190	940		+1.6	1	- 67	-19.8	-41.5
260 Rem. Hi-Spd	150	P1d. S.P.C.1.	2900	2670	2450	2220	2000	1790	2800	2370	2000	1640	1330	1070		+2.0		- 8.1	-23.0	-47.0
280 Rem. Hi-Spd	165	S.P.C.L.	2820	2510	2220	1970	1740	1530	2910	2310	1810	1420	1110	860		+2.3	}	- 9.3	-27 6	-57.5
7MM, Rem, Mag	150	Pid. S.P.C.L	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1990	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310		+1.5	1	- 6.3	-184	-27.7
7MM. Rem. Mag	175	S.P.C.L.	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1440	3660	2870	2240	1750	1360	1940		+2.0		- 7.8	-23.1	~49.1
22-250 Rem.**	55	Pid. S.P.	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	450	305			-24	- 9.5	~23 1	-46.6

^{*}Inches Above (+) or Below (-) Line of Sight. Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yards. Hold Low for (+) Figures, High for (-) Figures.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel makers. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stack and farearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. Then a durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

CF-18C

Printed in U.S.A.

Rev. 267 Farm RD 5461

^{**}Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem. based on actual firing in a Model 700 rifle with a 24 inch barrel.

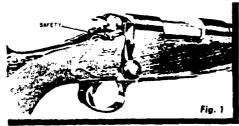
Remington,

HIGH POWER RIFLE

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST



TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE — Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE—Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDI Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next car-

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded m bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

ARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stap release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring)

to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

FLOOR PLATE LATCH

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Pull boit from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until entire firing pin as-

sembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER - Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal

of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

Fig. 4

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clackwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clackwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, nd re-oil very lightly.

ANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and werness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Illion, N.Y., U.S.A.



CF-17

COMPONENT PARTS



PRICE LIST

700

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER RIFLE

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

When ordering parts - Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

No	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Pert No.	NAME OF PART		Lis Pric
IOI	F. Basic	30-06 Caliber listed below, See Sectional View for	proper	38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$	
	identi	ty of parts. See added page for other caliber part	listings.	39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw		
1	1000			40	16456	Rear Sight Screw		
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket,	}	41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)		
1		Receiver)		42	16968	Rear Sight Washer		
2	26327	Balt Assembly (includes Balt Body Assembly and	Price on application	43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade		
-		Bolt Handie)	<u> </u>	44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw		
-	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly,	4 6	1 1	26585			
		Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor,	*	45	_	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)		
.		Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)	•	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball		
}	17012	Boit Plug		47	15368	Safety Detent Spring		
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.60	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin		
5	24475	Balt Stop Pin	.25	49	17044	Safety Snop Washer		
5	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam		
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	51	24476	Sear Pin		
3	16601	Butt Plate	1.10	52	17047	Sear Spring		
7	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	53	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling		
۱ د	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25			Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)		;
	17017	Ejector	.90		26990			
2	17676	Ejector Pin	.25	}		(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel As-		
3	17019	Ejector Spring	.25	1 1		sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)		•
4	16254	Extractor	1.35	اردا	24201			
5	27340	Extractor Rivet	.25	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-		
١,	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25	1 1		ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock		
.		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1 1		Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	7	1
6	22020	Firing Pin	2.70	1 1	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	- ((
7	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50			Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front		`
В	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	1 1		Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	_	44
9	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	l i	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	-	
	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	1 1	16970			
1	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	ا ۔ ۔ ا		Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)		
2	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)		:
3	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	56	15280	Trigger		
- 1	22035	Front Guard Screw	.25	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw		
4				1 1	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,		
5	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35			Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly, Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,		
6	15373	Front Sight	.90	1 1		Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear		
-]	15719	Front Sight (Low)	.90	l i		and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-		
7	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.50	1 1		ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-		
- 1	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50	f l		tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,		
8	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.25	1 1		Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not		
9	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60	1 1	10441	shown)		10
0	1 <i>5</i> 3 <i>57</i>	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	58	19461	Trigger Connector		
1	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw		
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	59	15281	Trigger Guard		:
	15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.25	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade		-
2	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes		
-	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80			Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate		
,		Magazine Follower		1 1		Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor		
3	17024		.60	1,,1	04455	Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)		7
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60	61	20033	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Society (3) Trigger Side Plate (2)		
1	17028	Magazine Spring	.80	1 43	24477	Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)		
-	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	.80	62		Trigger Pin		
	17029	Main Spring	.50	63		Trigger Spring		
5	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.25	64	13461	Trigger Stop Screw		
7	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepice, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30					(

CF-17A

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

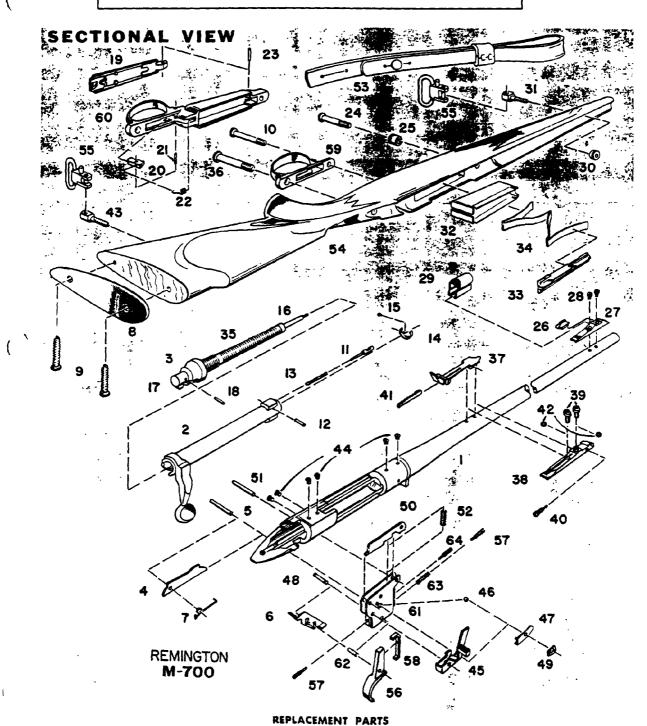
PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

service and parts to

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgepart, Connecticut 06602

MODEL 700



When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number

of the gun.

NOTE: The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

CF-18

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS (Not Shown in Sectional View)

COMPONENT PARTS

BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER RIFLE

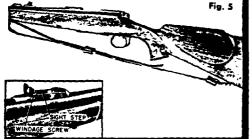
6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem. ----22-250 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 270 Win. MODEL

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06

art No	. NAME OF PART	List Price	e Part No	NAME OF PART	List Pric
6272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.	\	24526	Rear Sight Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 2	64
6274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem.		1	Win. Mag.	
6273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag.		21387	Recail Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 W	
6265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.			Mag.	3.7
6266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag.		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 3	
6267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.		- 1	Win. Mag	
7675			26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 W	
6268	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag		}	Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Gua	
6269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.		}	Screw Bushing, Recail Pad, Recail Pad Scre (2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock F	
	The state of the s		g l	inforcing Screw Dowel)	
6270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.	1 0 1	26415		
7678	Barrel Assembly, 22 - 250 Rem.	- } =	<u>¥</u>	Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fo	
6328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 30 Win. Mag.		₹	end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, 1	te-
6325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.			coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swin Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Sto	/el
6326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm Rem.			Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	
0320	22 - 250 Rem		26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mo-	
6318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &		1 2000	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 2	50
00.0	300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06)		ì	Rem., ADL Grade	
6315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. May	
6420	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag			243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 2	
6316	Bolt Final Asssembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm			Rem., BDL Grade	
	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Re	
5852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	_ \$.90	0	Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 2. Rem.	
5709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag		5 26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Ren	
5850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		,	222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6m	
7341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-30			Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. (includes same as 30-0	
. •	Win. Mag.		s i	BDL Grade)	7.5
7342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		3		
2021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-30			ALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN, MAGN	1144
	Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	_ 3.00	0	ALIDERS. 373 HER MUGHOM, 430 WIN, MAGIN	OM.
2041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	,	27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag	Price o
	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem	. 7.50	0 27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	Applicat
6434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem		15709	Extractor	1.2
	Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250	• • • •	16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.	6
2037	Rem.		23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	
2037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	25	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Ma	g.
5282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem		'	(includes same as standard Magnum exce	
	Mag	80	o 1	Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used)	Applicat
6716			·		
	Mag.	90	o I	SUPERSEDED or SERVICE PARTS	
5283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm	n			_
	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	80		Extractor, 222 Cal.	
6715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mn	٦	17639	Ejector, 222 Cal.	
	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		0 16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. May	
7975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.		D {	264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	j.,
6793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.		0 15361	243 Win., ADL Grade	
7056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mn	1	13301	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Wi Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Wil	
	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	. ,60	۱۹	BDL Grade	
5285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	35	5 24666	Front Sight Ramp, 30-06, 280 Rem., 308 Wil	
6826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	35	5	270 Win., ADL Grade	9
5286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	50	0 24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rei	m.
5742	Magazine Spocer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	3.5	5	Mag., 204 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rei	m.
7983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	90	0 [Mag., 243 Win	2
7891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win. Ama		19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag	2
	Kem	80	0 {	6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 2	22
5698	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem.	ac	0 00000	Rem. Mag., 243 Win,	
5699	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem., BDL Grade	. 80	28200	Rear Sight Assembly, Complete (includes Re	
7058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. 345		1	Sight Assembly, Rear Sight Base, Rear Sig	
	Win., 308 Win.	,	1	Base Screw (2), Rear Sight Screw, Rear Sig	

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the tactory. WINDAGE—The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will move bullet impact at target to right.

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.



ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable

(Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tangue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

BALLISTICS—CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

	Ĺ	PRITE		AFFO	CITY - FE	ET PER SI	ICOMD		1	EM	ERGY - P	001 FOU	MDS		ļ		*TRA	JECTORY		
	WGT GRS.	STYLE	MUZZLE	100 705	200 YDS	300 YOS	400 YDS	300 YD\$	WUZZLE	100 YOS.	200	300 TDS	400 YD\$.	300 YD\$	90 YDS	100 YOS	200 TDS.	300 YD\$.	400 1105	500 105
222 Rem Hi-Spd	50	SP.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			0.0		-4.0	~15.7		
222 Rem. Hi-Spd	50	M.C.	3200	2660	2170	1750	_	_	1140	785	520	340			0.0		-4.0	-157		
222 Rem. Mag Hi-Spd	55	5 P	3300	2800	2340	1930		—	1330	955	670	455			0.0		-3.6	-13.8		
6MM. Rem. Hi-Spd	100	Ptd. S P.C.L.	3190	2920	2660	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870		+1.6		- 6.5	-18.9	-38.7
280 Rem Hi-Spd	100	Br. P.	3570	3160	2770	2420	2090	1800	2830	2220	1700	1300	970	720		+13	}	- 58	-17.6	-37.5
260 Rem Hi-Spd	125	Pid. S.P.C.L.	3190	2880	2590	2320	2070	1840	2820	2300	1860	1490	1190	940		+1.6		- 6.7	-19.8	~41.5
280 Rem Hi-Spd	150	Ptd. S.P.C.L.	2900	2670	2450	2220	2000	1790	2800	2370	2000	1640	1330	1070		+2.0		- 8.1	- 23.0	-47 0
280 Rem Hr-Spd	165	S.P.C.L	2820	2510	2220	1970	1740	1530	2910	2310	1810	1420	1110	860		+2.3		~ 9.3	-27.6	-57.5
7MM Rem. Mag	150	Ptd. S P.C.L	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1990	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310		+1.5		E.6 -	-18.4	-37.7
7MM Rem Mag	175	5.P C.L.	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3660	2870	2240	1750	1360	1040		+2.0		~ 7.8	-23.1	-49 1
22-250 Rem **	55	Ptd S P	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	450	305			-2.4	~ 9.5	~23.1	-46 6

^{*}Inches Above (+) or Below (+) Line of Sight. Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yards. Hold Low for (+) Figures, High for (+) Figures.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel makers. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and farearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. Then a durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

CF-18C

Printed in USA

Rev 567 Form RD 5461

^{**}Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem. based on actual firing in a Model 700 rifle with a 24 inch barret.

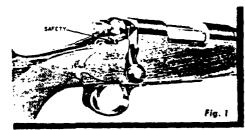
Remington,

HIGH POWER RIFLE

BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST



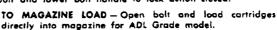
LOOR PLATE LATCH

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE — Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE—Rotate safety forward to front stop position. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.



For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD — Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next car-

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

BARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press

upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew,

remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Refere re-grambling stock to receiver, particularly on ADI Grade, length managing fully into managing recess

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Nate: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring)

Fig. 2

to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Pull bols from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and

turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal

of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE P

T NOSE

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

MANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of maisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.



CF-17

COMPONENT PARTS



PRICE LIST

700

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER RIFLE

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

When ordering parts — Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

View No	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Pric
	E: Basic	30-06 Caliber listed below, See Sectional View for	proper	38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.
	ident	ity of parts. See added page for other caliber part	listings.	39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	
. 1				40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket,	1	41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	
_		Receiver)	- 5	42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	
2	26327	Bolt Handle)	Price on Application	43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	
- 1			1 5 5	44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	
- 1	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly, Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor,	• ₫	45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	
1		Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)	J	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 1.80	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.60	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	
- 1	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	
- 1	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	
- 1	17014	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	51	24476	Sear Pin	
8	16601	Butt Plate	1.10	52	17047	Sear Spring	
	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	53	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling	•
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25	"		Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	3.
- 1	17017	Ejector	.90	1 1	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	
	17676	Ejector Pin	.25			(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front	
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.25	1 1		sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front	_
- 1	16254	Extractor	1.35	1	0/001	Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9.
	27340	Extractor Rivet	.25	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
1	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25			Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush- ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
1		Firing Pin	2.70	1 1		Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	38.
	22020	-	2.70	1 1	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50			Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front	
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	1 1		Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	44.
19	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	1 1	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	
	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	1 1	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	
21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.
- 1	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BD' Grade	.35	56	15280	Trigger	
1	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	
1	22035	Front Guard Screw	.25	1 " 1	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,	•
_	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	1 1	20343	Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,	
26	15373	Front Sight	.90	1 1		Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,	
1	15719	Front Sight (Low)	.90	1 (Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.50	1 1		and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-	
- 1	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50	1 1		ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec- tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,	
,	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.25	1 1		Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not	
1	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60	1 1		shown)	10.
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	58	19461	Trigger Connector	
	15356	Front Swive Screw, BDL Grade	.60	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	
٠	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	59	15281	Trigger Guard	2.
	15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.25	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.
1	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80	1 1	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	
- 1	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80	1 1		Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate	
1	17024	Magazine Follower	.60	1 1		Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	-
				١.,١	24455	Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7.
1	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60 .80	61	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	5.
		Magazine Spring		62	24477	Trigger Pin	
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	.80 .50	63	15400		
	17029	Main Spring		64	15481		
- 1	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.25		, , , , , , ,	HINNEY OF SCIEN COMMENTS	•
37	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Col- lar, Rear Sight Eyepice, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30				

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

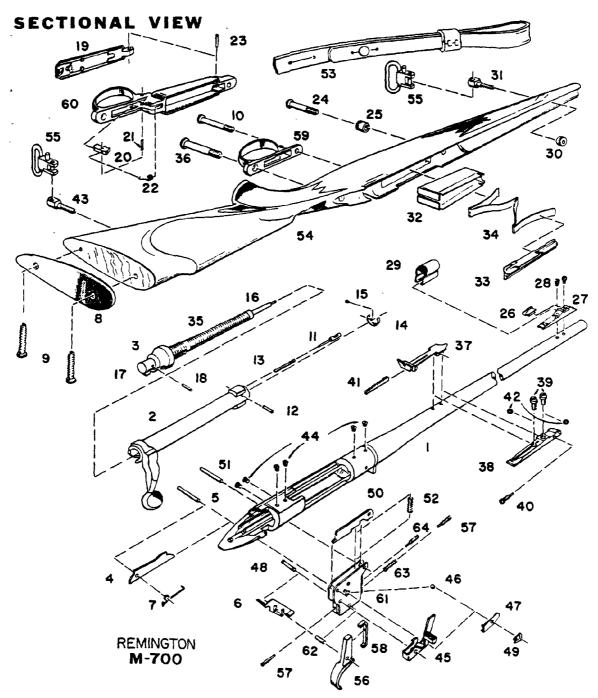
PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

{

(

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, New York 13357 All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602 MODEL 700



REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun

NOTE. The sale of barrel assembles and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the orm.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS Remington, COMPONENT PARTS (Not Shown in Sectional View)

BOLT ACTION - HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem. 22-250 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 280 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 270 Win.

MODEL 700 (

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06

Part No	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No	NAME OF PART	List Price
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.	-)	24526	Rear Sight Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 26	
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem.		0.202	Win, Mag.	
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win	
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 30	3.75
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag		23410	Win, Mag	25
26267	Borrel Assembly, 243 Win.		26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Wir	
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag.		1	Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guar	
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win,		ļ	Screw Bushing, Recail Pad, Recail Pad Screw	
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.	 ق ا	1	(2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Down!)	
26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.		26415	inforcing Screw Dowel)	
27678	Borrel Assembly, 22 - 250 Rem.	·- [] }	1	Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-end, Fore	
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 30	0 **	1	end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re	
26325	Win. Mag.		ļ	coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swive	e i
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		ŀ	Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stoc Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	k 5 1.70
20320	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm Rem 22 - 250 Rem.		26380		
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264		1 20000	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 25	ó
	300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06)		ł	Rem., ADL Grade	38.50
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	,
26316	Bolt Final Asssembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mr		ŀ	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 25	0
	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		26375	Rem., BDL Grade	44.20
15852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		203/3	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 25	
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag		ł	Rem	
15850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	. 1.35	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem	
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-30		i	222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mr	n
070.0	Win. Mag.		i	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. (includes same as 30-0)	
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		j	BDL Grade)	7.50
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-30 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		Ì		
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		•	CALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNU	M
	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem	. 7.50	27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.	
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem		27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	
	Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250)	15709	Extractor	
	Rem.		16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.	
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. 243 & 308 Win 4mm Rem. 22, 250 Rem.	, 05	23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	
15282	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem	25	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag	
	Mag	80	ł	(includes same as standard Magnum excen	t _
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem		1	Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used)	- Application
	Mag.	90	j		
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm	1	[SUPERSEDED or SERVICE PARTS	
.	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	80			
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm	1	20467	Extractor, 222 Cal.	. 1.35
17975	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	80	17639	Ejector, 222 Cal.	90
16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	60	16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.	,
	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.		,	264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. 243 Win., ADL Grade	90
17056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	1 40	15361		70
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	60		Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	,
16826	Magazine Spaces 222 Rem.	35		BDL Grade	. 1.50
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	35	24666	Front Sight Ramp, 30-06, 280 Rem., 308 Win.	,
	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade	50	24477	270 Win., ADL Grade	90
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade .	.35	444//	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem	•
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	90		Mag., 243 Win	25
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm	ı .	19025	Front Sight Ramo Screw 7mm Pam Non	
16400	Rem.	80		6mm Rem., 264 Win, Mag., 222 Rem. 221	•
15698	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem.	80	20000	kem. Mog., 243 Win.	. 25
15699	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem., BDL Grade	80	28200	Rear Sight Assembly, Complete (includes Rea	•
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag. 243			Sight Assembly, Rear Sight Base, Rear Sigh Base Screw (2), Rear Sight Screw, Rear Sigh	
	Win., 308 Win.				

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O B. ILION, N Y.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

WHEN ORDERING PARTS.... MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and ART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and bite coliber or gauge and choke needed. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view. When ordering interchangeable shotgun barrels, please list on separate order form. This will speed up shipment to you.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter—this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

The sale of barrels and bolts is restricted. Special tools, and gauges are required for assembly.

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Blion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making shipment to the Firearms Plant at ILION, NEW YORK 13357

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

(

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter—this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

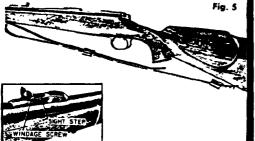
REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT—Open Sights (Fig. 5). The sights on the Remington 700 are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at the factory. WINDAGE—The rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the left by turning the windage screw clockwise. By turning the windage screw counter clockwise the rear sight eyepiece may be moved to the right. This will mave bullet impact at target to right.

Note: The windage screw is located beneath the eyepiece.



ELEVATION OR RANGE — The rear sight may be raised or lowered by adjusting the notched sight step beneath the rear eyepiece. The elevation of the rear sight will increase range or raise bullet impact at target.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable

(Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band, Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slots to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

BALLISTICS — CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

		BULLEY		AETO	ITY - FEI	T PER SI	COND			EM	IRGY - M	001 POU	HDS				*TRA	MCTORY		
	WGT GRS	STYLE	MUZZLE	100 YDS	200 YD\$	300 201	400 YDS	SOO YDS.	MUZZLE	160 YDS	206 YDS	300 YDS	400 YDS.	300 YD\$.90 YD\$.	100 YD1.	200 YDS	300 YOS	480 YDS	500 705
222 Rem Hi-Spd	50	S.P.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			0.0		-4.0	-15.7		
222 Rem. Hi-Spd	50	M.C.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			0.0		-4.0	15.7		
222 Rem. Mag Hi-Spd	55	\$.P.	3300	2800	2340	1930			1330	955	670	455			0.0		-3.6	-13 8		
6MM Rem, Hi-Spd	100	Ptd. S.P.C.L.	3190	2920	2660	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870		+1.6		- 6.5	-18.9	-387
280 Rem Hi-Spd	100	Br P.	3570	3160	2770	2420	2090	1800	2830	2220	1700	1300	970	720		+13		- 58	-17.6	-37.5
280 Rem Hi-Spd	125	Pid. S.P.C.L.	3190	2880	2590	2320	2070	1840	2820	2300	1860	1490	1190	940		+1.6		- 6.7	-19.8	-41.5
280 Rem Hi-Spd	150	PId. S.P.C.L.	2900	2670	2450	2220	2000	1790	2800	2370	2000	1640	1330	1070		+2.0		- 8.1	-23.0	-47.0
280 Rem Hi-Spd	165	S.P.C.L.	2820	2510	2220	1970	1740	1530	2910	2310	1810	1420	1110	860		+2.3		- 9.3	-27.6	-57.5
7MM Rem Mag	150	Prd. S.P.C.L.	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1996	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310		+1.5		- 6.3	18.4	-37.7
7MM Rem Mag	175	S P.C.L	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3660	2870	2240	1750	1360	1040		+2.0		- 7.8	~23.1	-49.1
22 250 Rem **	55	Ptd. S.P.	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	450	305			-24	- 9.5	-23 1	-46 6

^{*}Inches Above (+) or Below (-) Line of Sight. Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yards. Hold Low for (+) Figures, High for (-) Figures.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel makers. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. Then a durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

Printed in U.S.A.

Rev. 168 Form RD 5461

^{*} Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem. based on actual firing in a Model 700 rifle with a 24 inch barrel.

Remington, HIGH POWER RIFLE



BOLT ACTION REPEATER

FIXED BOX MAGAZINE . . . ADL and BDL GRADES



FLOOR PLATE LATCH

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE - Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) - Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position marked "S" an receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE — Rotate safety forward to front stop position marked "F" on receiver. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action.

Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

> TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2), Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD - Pull boit rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next car-

tridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded rom bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

"ARREL CARE—Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring)

to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

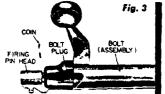


Fig. 2

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Pull bolt from rifle. Pull firing pin head back until coin or similar piece can be inserted (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and

turn bolt plug until entire firing pin assembly can be pulled from bolt assembly. Re-assemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER - Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal

of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

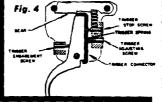
TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and balt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, nd re-oil very lightly.

ANDLING - Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of maisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE - After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Illion, N.Y., U.S.A.





COMPONENT PARTS



PRICE LIST

700

BOLT ACTION — HIGH POWER RIFLE

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

When ordering parts -- Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

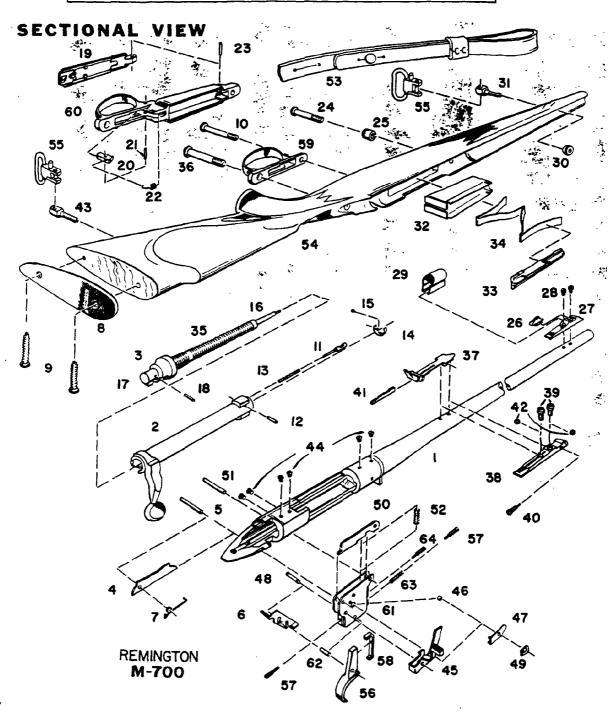
No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	No.	Port No.	NAME OF PART	 List Price
NOT		30-06 Caliber listed below, See Sectional View for	proper	38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$. ,9
	identi	ity of parts. See added page for other caliber part	listings.	39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	.2
. 1				40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	.2
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket,		41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	.2
_	0.000	Receiver)	- 5	42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	.2
2	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and Bolt Handle)	Price on	43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.6
	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly,	12.5	44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.2
- {	2031/	Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor,	- A	45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	1.2
İ		Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)	J	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.2
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 1.80	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.2
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.60	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	.2
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.2
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	.6
7	17014	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	51	24476	Sear Pin	.2
8	16601	Butt Plate	1.10	52	17047	Sear Spring	.2
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	53	26625	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling	
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25			Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Front; Keeper, Rear)	3.4
11	1701 <i>7</i>	Ejector	.90		26990		
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.25			(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front	
13	1701 <i>9</i>	Ejector Spring	.25]		Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9.1
14	16254	Extractor	1.35	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.25			Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-	
1	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap		1		ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	38,5
16	22020	Firing Pin	2.70	ļ	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	7
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50		20401	Butt Plate Screw (2), Fare-end, Fore-end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,	(
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	1 1		Stock Reinfarcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	44.2
19	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10]	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.3
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	i i	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.2
21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.1
22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35	56	15280	Trigger	.9
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.2
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.25	1	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,	
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	1 1		Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,	
26	15373	Front Sight	.90	i l		Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
- 1	15719	Front Sight (Low)	.90	i l		and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-	
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.50	1		ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-	
1	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50	li		tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,	
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.25			Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (nat shown)	10.5
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.5
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	.2
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	59	15281	Trigger Guard	2.7
- 1	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.0
	15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.25	55	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	0.0
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80			Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate	
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80			Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	
33	17024	Magazine Follower	.60	, ,	04/	Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7.5
۱ ر	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60	61	20655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (2) Trigger Side Black (2)	
34	17028	Magazine Spring	.80	62	24477	Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2) Trigger Pin	5.2
ا ء	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	.80	63		Trigger Spring	.2
35	17029	Main Spring	.50	64		Trigger Stop Screw	.2 .2
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.25			THE TOTAL WITH THE PROPERTY OF THE PERSON OF	
37	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Collar, Rear Sight Eyepice, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30				(

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, New York 13357 All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602 MODEL 700



REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun

1

NOTE. The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special taols and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to class dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS Remington

COMPONENT PARTS

BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE

6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 222 Rem. 22-250 Rem., 222-Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 270 Win.

MODEL 700

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06

art No	. NAME OF PART	List Pric	Part No	. NAME OF PART	List Price
6272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag	···)	24526	Rear Sight Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264	
6274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem]	Win. Mag.	
6273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win.	
5265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.	_	25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	
6266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag			Win. Mag	
5267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.		26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	
7675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win., Mag.		ŀ	Mag., ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw	
6268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win.		.]	(2), Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Re-	
5269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.	0 S		inforcing Screw Dowel)	46.00
678	Barrel Assembly, 22 - 250 Rem.	} ફું	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	
328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 30 Win. Mag.		4	Mag., BDL Grade (includes fore-end, Fore- end Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Re- coil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel	•
325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		ţ	Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm Rem		24300	Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	
318	22 - 250 Rem	&	26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., ADL Grade)
315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
316	Bolt Final Asssembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mi Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.		24276	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., BDL Grade	44.20
852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag		0 26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250	
709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag			Rem	
850 341	Extractor, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	0	10070	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm	
342	Win. Mag			Rem., 22 - 250 Rem. (includes same as 30-06, BDL Grade)	
021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-30 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	8		:ALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNUM	
041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	.,	27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.	
	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem		27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	
434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem Mag., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 25	۱. 0	15709	Extractor	
	Rem		16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.	
037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.	.,	23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	.70
282	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22 - 250 Rem., Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	١.		Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag. (includes same as standard Magnum except Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used)	Brica an
716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem Mag.	١.		SUPERSEDED or SERVICE PARTS	Application
283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mn				Price or
	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem	.8 0		Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.	Application
715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mn		17639	Extractor, 222 Cal.	
975	Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.			Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.,	
793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem			264 Win. Mag , 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
056	Magazine Follower, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mn Rem., 22 - 250 Rem.	n	15361	243 Win., ADL Grade	
285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.		.	Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDI Grade	1 50
826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade		i	Front Sight Ramp, 30-06, 280 Rem., 308 Win.,	1.50
286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., BDL Grade		1	270 Win., ADL Grade	.90
742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	35	. 1 24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem.	
83	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	90		Mag., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
	Magazine Spring, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	1	19025	Mag., 243 Win. Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222	.25
598	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem.	80		Rem. Mag., 243 Win.	25
699	Magazine Spring, 22 - 250 Rem., BDL Grade	80	1 28200	Rear Sight Assembly, Complete (includes Rear	
058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243	3]	Sight Assembly, Rear Sight Base, Rear Sight Base Screw (2), Rear Sight Screw, Rear Sight	

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE FO.B. ILION, N.Y.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

WHEN ORDERING PARTS MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and 'ART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge and choke needed. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view. When ordering interchangeable shotgun barrels, please list on separate order form. This will speed up shipment to you.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter—this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

The sale of barrels and bolts is restricted. Special tools, and gauges are required for assembly.

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making shipment to the Firearms Plant at ILION, NEW YORK 13357

clease package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescapes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages. Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

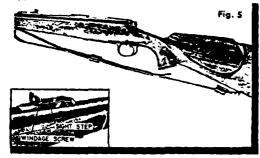
Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned, individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult



supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to re-ailgn sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining small group size. Different sight settings are required far each cartridge type bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, molikely, each individual shooter.

To test rifle for accuracy place large target in sofe area at desired range. (Before testing at a langer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target.) Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights.

If shots are too high, lower rear sight, if shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clockwise. Should rifle shoot to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot.

Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free capy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc., 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600. TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stack on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescape or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescape and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescape mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP (Fig. 5) — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap in rear swivel. Then loop strap back and thru attached rear keeper band. Pull strap to move rear keeper back in tight loop against rear swivel.

Slide front keeper band on free end of strap. Then insert strap thru front swivel and double strap back and thru attached front keeper. Insert brass fastener thru matching slats to join strap in desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

BALLISTICS—CENTER FIRE CARTRIDGES

Remington Calibers only listed below

M/700 also furnished in 30-06 Spfd., 243 Win., 308 Win., 270 Win., 264 Win. Mag., 300 Win. Mag. Calibers

	BULLET	VELOCITY - FEET PER SECOND							ENERGY - FOOT POUNDS						TLABCTORY					
CARTEIDGE	WGT. GRS	\$171.2	MUZZLE	100 YDS.	200 YDS	300 YDS.	400 YOS.	300 YDS.	MUZZLE	100 20.Y	200 YDS	300 20Y	400 YDS	SOC YDS.	30 YDS	180 YDS	200 YOS	300 YDS	400 YD3	300 705
222 Rem. Hi-Spd	50	S.P.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			0.0		-4.0	15.7		[
222 Rem. Hi-Spd	50	M.C.	3200	2660	2170	1750			1140	785	520	340			0.0		-4.0	-15.7		1
222 Rem. Mag. Hi-Spd	55	S.P.	3300	2800	2340	1930			1330	955	670	455			0.0		-36	-13.8		1
6MM. Rem. Hi-Spd	100	Pid. S.P.C.L	3190	2920	2860	2420	2190	1980	2260	1890	1570	1300	1060	870		+1.6	1	- 6.5	-18.9	-38.
7MM. Rem. Mog	150	Pid. S P C.L	3260	2970	2700	2450	2210	1990	3540	2945	2435	1990	1620	1310		+1.5		- 6.3	-18.4	-37
7MM Rem. Mag	175	S.P.C.L.	3070	2720	2400	2120	1870	1640	3660	2870	2240	1750	1360	1040		±2.0	l	- 7.8	-23.t	-49.
22-250 Rem,**	55	Ptd. S.P.	3760	3230	2745	2305	1920	1585	1730	1275	920	650	450	305			-24	- 9.5	~23 1	-46

^{*}Inches Above (+) or Below (+) Line of Sight. Rifle Sighted in at 200 Yards. Hold Low for (+) Figures, High for (-) Figures.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel makers. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. Then a durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

Printed in U.S.A

Rev. 368 Form RD 5461

^{**}Ballistics for the 22 - 250 Rem. based on actual firing in a Model 700 rifle with a 24 inch barrel.

Remington

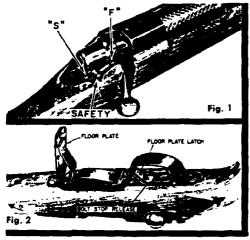
HIGH POWER RIFLE BOLT ACTION REPEATER

700

700 ADL



INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST



FIRING

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied . . . ADL (Standard) and BDL.

Both grades offer a superbly balanced, full length stock with the added comfort of a cheekpiece and Monte Carlo comb. A fore-end tip, grip cap and attractive white spacers accentuate the BDL. Fine custom chessing has been applied to both grades and the entire stock has been protected and beautified by the super tough Du Pont RK-W finish. A sling strap, complete with quick release swivels, is standard equipment on BDL grades.

The Remington Model 700 Varmint is an extremely accurate rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. In addition to the Model 700 BDL grade items, this rifle features a heavy-weight, target-type barrel, equipped with front and rear bases for top mounting of telescope sights for long range varmint or target shooting. Tapped holes are provided in the receiver for sight mountings. These holes are filled with receiver plug screws. The conventional iron type front sight has been eliminated to prevent interference with telescope sighting and to provide a clean appearing barrel.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE — Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE — Rotate safety forward to front stop position marked "F" on receiver. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action.

Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

Fig. 3

TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch

or magazine. Fush savery ON SAPE and turn
rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch
to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate
with attached follower and spring and load
cartridges into magazine opening. Close
floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD — Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

Fig. 4

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Transport

Tra

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY — Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is lightened against receiver.

Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3), Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/4 turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

COMPONENT PARTS

Remington,

PRICE LIST

MODEL

BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE

700

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

When ordering parts—Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Pert No.	NAME OF PART		List Price
NOT	E: Basic	30-06 Caliber listed below, See Sectional View for	proper	38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.9
	ident	ity of parts. See added page for other caliber part	listings.	39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw		.2
_			_	40	16456	Rear Sight Screw		.2
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket,)	41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)		.2
_		Receiver)	۽	42	16968	Rear Sight Washer		.2
2	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and	Price on Application	43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade		, 6
1		Bolt Handle)	\ \\ \frac{\fin}{\frac{\fin}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}	44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw		,2
- 1	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly,	4	45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)		1.2
- 1		Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)		46	23222	Safety Detent Ball		.2
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 1.80	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring		.2
4	17012	Bolt Stop	.60	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin		
		•		1				.2
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer		.3
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam		٠.
7	17014	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	51	24476	Sear Pin		.2
8	14472	Butt Plate	1.10	52	17047	Sear Spring		.2
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling		
0	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25	1 1		Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Buckle)		3.4
1	17017	Ejector	.90	l l	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete		
2	17676	Ejector Pin	.25	[]		(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front		
3	17019	Ejector Spring	.25	t l		Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)		9.
4	16254	Extractor	1.35	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,		•
5	27340	Extractor Rivet	.25	55	20001	Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-		
- }	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25]		ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock		
6	22020	Firing Pin	2.70	1 1		Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	3	8.
7	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end Tip, Fore-end Tip Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front		
в	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	1 1		Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock		
	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	1 1	10107	Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	•	14.
5	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)		.;
- 1	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)		
!	16452			55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)		2.
2		Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	56	15280	Trigger		
3	16453		.35	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw		.:
_ {	22035	Front Guard Screw	.25		26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,		
5	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	ll		Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,		
6	15373	Front Sight	.90	1 1		Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear		
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	.90	1 1		and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-		
7	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.50			ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-		
- 1	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50	l		tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin.		
3	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.25]		Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not		
7	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60	1 1		shown)	- 3	0.
o	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	58	19461	Trigger Connector		
1	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw		.:
- 1	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	59	15281	Trigger Guard		2.3
-	15332	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.25	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade		6.0
2	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80	1 1	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes		
1	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80			Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate		
3	17024	Magazine Follower]		Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor		_
			.60	ا , ا	0//	Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)		7.
	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60	61	20055	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger		
	17028	Magazine Spring	.80	ادرا	24477	Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)		5.
- 1	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	.80	62	24477	Trigger Pin		•
	17029	Main Spring	.50	63	15400	Trigger Spring		
- 1	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.25	64	15481	Trigger Stop Screw		•
	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Col- lar, Rear Sight Eyepice, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30					

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

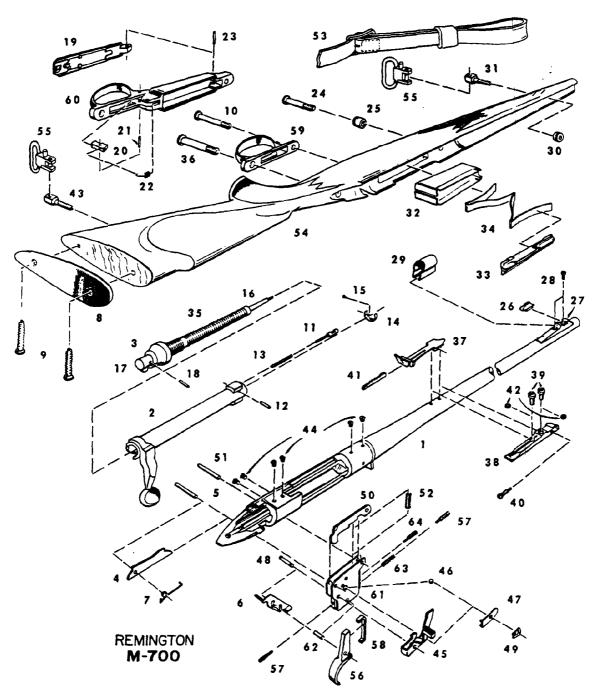
PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

(

١

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and patts to

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, New York 13357 All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602 **700**



REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun

NOTE. The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm. ADDITIONAL CALIBERS (Not Shown in Sectional View)

Remington,

COMPONENT PARTS

BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06 (222 Rem. Mag. discontinued)

700

Part No	. NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No	o. NAME OF PART	List Price
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.	1	15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243	
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem. Mag.			Win., BDL Grade	
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.,	
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.			243 Win., 308 Win., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350	50
26266 26267	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag		18843	Rem. Mag	
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win. Mag.		24526	Rear Sight Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win.	2.75
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win.			Mag.	3.30
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	
27678	Barrel Assembly, 22-250 Rem.			Win. Mag	3.75
27676	Barrel Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag.		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	
27677	Barrel Assembly, 350 Rem. Mag		1	Win. Mag	
29570	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 222 Rem. (includes	1 -	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear, Varmint	
	Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)		16205	Scope Base Screw, Front, Varmint	
29571	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 22-250 Rem.	8	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.,	
29572	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 223 Rem.	Tã.	ł	ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw	
29573	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 6mm Rem.		1	Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock,	
29574	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 243 Win.	8	į	Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing	46.00
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &	ا يَيْ	26380	Screw Dowel)	40.00
26329	300 Win. Mag		20300	Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,	1	į.	ADL Grade	38.50
	222 Rem. Mag	i	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,			Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-End, Fore-End	
	22-250 Rem.		ŀ	Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil	
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &	}	}	Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut,	
	300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06)	1	İ	Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
26319	Bolt Final Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350	ì	ì	Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	51.70
	Rem. Mog.	i	26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243	
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222	ł		Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	
	Rem. Mag.	}		BDL Grade	
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm		29585	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade (includes Butt	
1 5050	Rem., 22-250 Rem.		ĺ	Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-End, Fore-End	
15852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag	\$.90	ļ	Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,	
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.,			Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	44.20
15850	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	1.35	26402	Stock Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	
27341	Extractor, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	1.35	10401	(includes Fore-End Spacer, Fore-End Tip, Front	
2/3-1	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	25	İ	Swivel Nut, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil	
27342	Mag., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem.	.25	}	Pad, Recail Pad Screw (2), Stock)	51.70
	Mag	.25	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308	.23	1	Mag., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	
	Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 6.5 mm		ł	22-250 Rem	6.00
	Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	3.00	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,	
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		ì	222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.,	
	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,			6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag.,	
	0.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem	7.50	1	350 Rem. Mag. (includes same as 30-06 BDL	
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		1	Grade)	7.50
	223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,		27265	CALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNU	
22037	22-250 Rem.	2.10	27266	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag. Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Maa.,		15709	Extractor	
	223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,		16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.	
16204	22-250 Rem.	.25	23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	
15282	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.00	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag.	., 0
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	.80	1	(includes same as standard Magnum except	Price on
	223 Rem	.90	l	Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used)	Application
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm	.70	i	DISCONTINUED or SERVICE PARTS	Price an
	Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.80	26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.	Application
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm		20467	Extractor, 222 Cal.	1.35
	Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.80	17639	Ejector, 222 Cal	.90
14756	Magazine, BDL Grade, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350		16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.,	
	Kem. Mag	.80		264 Win, Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem	.60	1500	243 Win., ADL Grade	.90
16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.	.80	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.,	
17056	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,		2,111	222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 8DL Grade	1.50
	22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350		24666	Front Sight Ramp, 30-06, 280 Rem., 308 Win., 270	
15285	Rem, Mog.	.60	24477	Win., ADL Grade	.90
16826	magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	.35	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.,	
15286	magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.35	1	264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
. 5250	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., BDL Grade	£0	19025	243 Win.	.25
15742	BDL Grade Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	.50	1 ,7023	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm	
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	.35	I	Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	9.5
	223 Kem	.90	28200	Mag., 243 Win. Rear Sight Assembly, Complete (includes Rear	.25
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	.70	1 23200		
	0.5mm Rem. Maa., 350 Rem. Maa., ADL Grade	.80	i	Sight Assembly, Rear Sight Base, Rear Sight Base Screw (2), Rear Sight Screw, Rear Sight	
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.	.80		veren (z.), neur Signi Strew, keur Mani	

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

WHEN ORDERING PARTS.... MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state coliber or gauge and choke needed. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view. When ordering interchangeable shotgun borrels, please list on separate order form. This will speed up shipment to you.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

The sale of barrels and bolts is restricted. Special tools, and gauges are required for assembly.

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PARTS DEPT.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making shipment to the Firearms Plant at ILION, NEW YORK 13357

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only ane subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter—this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

BARBER - PRESALE R 0122690

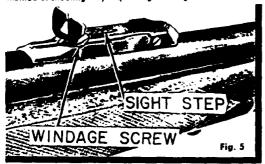
Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum salvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooter.

If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting



to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter.

To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe and at desired range. (Before testing at a langer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target.) Shoot from a prope or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights (Fig. 5).

If shots are too high, lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised if rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clockwise. Should rifle shoot to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot.

Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc., 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap into rear swivel, Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel making the coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. A durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been corefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

Printed in U.S.A.

Rev 169 Form RD 5461

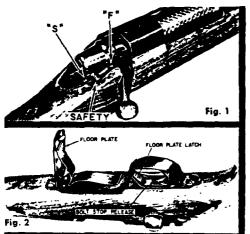
Remington

HIGH POWER RIFLE **BOLT ACTION REPEATER 第7**

ADL, BDL and VARMINT GRADES



INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PA



THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied . . . ADL (Standard) and BDL

Both grades offer a superbly balanced, full length stock with the added comfort of a cheekpiece and Monte Carlo comb. A foreend tip, grip cap and attractive white spacers accentuate the BDL. Fine custom checkering has been applied to both grades and the entire stock has been protected and beautified by the super tough Du Pont RK-W finish. A sling strap, complete with quick release swivels, is standard equipment on BDL grades.

The Remington Model 700 Varmint is an extremely accurate rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. In addition to the Model 700 BDL grade items, this rifle features a heavy-weight, target-type barrel, equipped with front and rear bases for top mounting of telescope sights for long range varmint or target shooting. Tapped holes are provided in the receiver for sight mountings. These holes are filled with receiver plug screws. The conventional iron type front sight has been eliminated to prevent interference with telescope sighting and to provide a clean appearing barrel.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE - Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked balt forward into rifle.

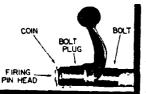
ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE — Rotate safety forward to front stop position marked "F" on receiver. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action

Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action. Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

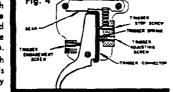
Fig. 3



TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for

ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.



TO UNLOAD — Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

CAUTION: Open action and check shell chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no rounds remain in rifle.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY -- Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver

Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in

TO ADJUST TRIGGER — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: Na adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clackwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/4, turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel,

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

COMPONENT PARTS

Remington,

PRICE LIST

MODEL

700

BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

When ordering parts—Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

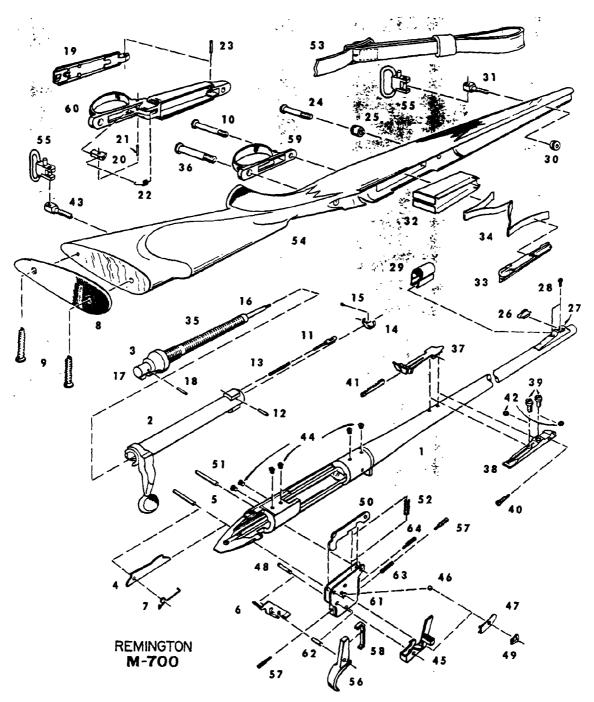
iew No	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Pert No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
TOI	E: Basic	30-06 Caliber listed below, See Sectional View for	proper	38	16454	Rear Sight Base	\$.5
	identi	ty of parts. See added page for other caliber part	listings.	39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	
. 1				40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	
١)	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket,	Ì	41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	
- [Receiver)		42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	
1	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and	8 10	43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	
1		Bolt Handle)	Price of Applicat	44	17034		
- }	26317		4 6	1		Receiver Plug Screw	
-		Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor,		45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	
	_	Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)	٠	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	
1	17012	Bolt Plug		47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	
1	17013	Bolt Stop	.60	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	-
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.25	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	
5	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.25	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	
1	17014	Bolt Stop Spring	.35	51	24476	Sear Pin	.:
в	14472	Butt Plate	1.10	52	17047	Sear Spring	.:
	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.25	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling	
	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.25	1		Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Buckle)	3
1	17017	Ejector	.90	1	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	
, [17676	Ejector Pin	.25			(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front	
	17019	•	.25	1	}	sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front	_
		Ejector Spring		1		Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9.
٠ ١	16254	Extractor	1.35	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
i	27340	Extractor Rivet	.25	1		Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bushing Stock Stock Paintenant Screw Bush	
ļ	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25	1	}	ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	38
	22020	Firing Pin	2.70	1	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	ગ્લ
	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	7.50		20401	Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end Tip, Fore-end Tip Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front	
H	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	i :		Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	1		Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	
•			.60	i	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	•
1	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade		1 .	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.:
	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.
- ,	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35	56	15280	Trigger	.9
1	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	
	22035	Front Guard Screw	.25	1	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,	
5	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	1		Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,	
5	15373	Front Sight	.90	l i		Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
- [15719	Front Sight (Low)	.90			Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
, j	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.50	1 '		and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig- ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-	
1	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.50	1		tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,	
3	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.25			Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not	
- 1	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.60			shown)	10.
5	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	58	19461	Trigger Connector	
	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	
١,				59	15281	Trigger Guard	2.
-	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.1
. 1	30505	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.25		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	0.
2	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	.80		,	Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate	
. [16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	.80	1		Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	
3	17024	Magazine Follower	.60			Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7.
1	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.60	61	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger	
1	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.25		!	Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	5.:
1	17028	Magazine Spring	.80	62	24477	Trigger Pin	
- 1	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	.80	63	15400	Trigger Spring	
	17029	Main Spring	.50	64	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	
	26355						-
	24525	Rear Guard Screw	.25				1
'	T #77 7	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Col-		1			,
1		lar, Rear Sight Eyepice, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30				
		······································	3.30		1		

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

end all guns for fectory service and inquiries or service and parts to

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, New York 13357 All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602 **700**



REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

NOTE: The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS
(Not Shown in Sectional View)

Kemington,

COMPONENT PARTS

BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

700

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06 (222 Rem. Mag. discontinued)

Part No	. NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	. NAME OF PART	List Price
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.		15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem.	80
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem. Mag.				60
26273	Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag		15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243	
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.		17050	Win., BDL Grade	80
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	•
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.			243 Win., 308 Win., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag	50
27675 26268	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win. Mag.		18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	50 . 2.75
26269	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	. 2./3
27678	Barrel Assembly, 22-250 Rem.		1	Win. Mag	. 3.75
27676	Barrel Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag.		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	. 0., 5
27677	Barrel Assembly, 350 Rem. Mag.			Win, Mag.	25
29570	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 222 Rem. (includes	l _	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear, Varmint	
	Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)	Application	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front, Varmint	25
29571	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 22-250 Rem.	5	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	,
29572	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 223 Rem.	Ē	ĺ	ADL Grade (includes Frant Guard Screw	
29573	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 6mm Rem.		i	Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock	,
29574	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 243 Win.	8	1	Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing	
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &	2		Screw Dowel)	. 46.00
	300 Win. Mag	- - -	26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243	
26329	Bolt Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	i	Į	Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,		04416	ADL Grade	. 38.50
	222 Rem. Mag	1	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,		1	Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-End, Fore-End	
26318	22-250 Rem.	1		Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil	
20318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &	1	}	Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut,	
26319	300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06)	į.	1	Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	61.70
20317	Bolt Final Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350	I	26400	Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	51.70
26315	Rem. Mag.	}	20400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	
20313	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222	Ī	ļ	BDL Grade	44.20
26316	Rem. Mag. Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm		29585	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade (includes But	
200.0	Rem., 22-250 Rem.	J	17505	Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-End, Fore-End	
15852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag	t on		Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front	
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.,	\$.90	1	Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,	
. 3, 0,	6.5mm Rem, Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	1 25	Į	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	44.20
15850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	1.35	26402	Stock Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	1.35		(includes Fore-End Spacer, Fore-End Tip, Front	•1
2,04,	Mag., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.25		Swivel Nut, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil	
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem.	.23	1	Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock)	51.70
2,042	Mag	.25	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308	.23		Mag., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	
	Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 6.5 mm			22-250 Rem	6.00
	Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	3.00	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,	
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	0.00	į	222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.,	
	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,			6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag.,	
	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem	7.50		350 Rem. Mag. (includes same as 30-06 BDL	
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		ĺ	Grade)	7.50
	223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,		C	ALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNU	
	22-250 Rem.	2.10	27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag.	
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag	
	223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,		15709	Extractor	1.20
	22-250 Rem	.25	16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.	60
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.00	23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	70
14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag	.90	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag.	
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	.80		(includes same as standard Magnum except	Price on
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,			Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used)	
	223 Rem	.90	26270	DISCONTINUED or SERVICE PARTS	Price on
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm			Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.	Application
	Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.80	20467	Extractor, 222 Cal.	1.35
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm		17639	Ejector, 222 Cal.	.90
	Rem., 22-250 Rem.	.80	16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.,	
14756	Magazine, BDL Grade, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350			264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
	Rem. Mag	.80	15361	243 Win., ADL Grade	.90
17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.60	15501	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.,	
16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.	.80	24666	222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade Front Sight Ramp, 30-06, 280 Rem., 308 Win., 270	1.50
17056	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,		500	Win ADI Grade	00
	22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350		24477	Win., ADL Grade	.90
15285	Rem. Mag.	.60	,	264 Win Man 222 Par 222 Par Man	
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	.35		264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.35	10005	243 Win.	.25
. 2240	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.,		19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm	
15742	BDL Grade	.50		Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
17983	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	.35	20200	Mag., 243 Win.	.25
.,,,,,	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	ا م	28200	Rear Sight Assembly, Complete (includes Rear	
17891	223 Rem	.90		Sight Assembly, Rear Sight Base, Rear Sight	
	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	ا م		Base Screw (2), Rear Sight Screw, Rear Sight	
	TITTING NOW, MAY SOU KEM, MAG. ADI Grade	.80		Step, Rear Sight Washer (2)	5.70

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

WHEN ORDERING PARTS MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge and choke needed. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view. When ordering interchangeable shotgun barrels, please list on separate order form. This will speed up shipment to you.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter—this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

The sale of barrels and bolts is restricted. Special tools, and gauges are required for assembly.

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

PARTS DEPT.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making shipment to the Firearms Plant at ILION, NEW YORK 13357

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment — state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter—this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting



to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter.

To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target.) Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights (Fig. 5).

If shots are too high, lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clackwise. Should rifle shoot to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clackwise. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot.

Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc., 939 Barnum

Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.
TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel maker. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. A durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Printed in U.S A

Rev 869 Form RD 5461

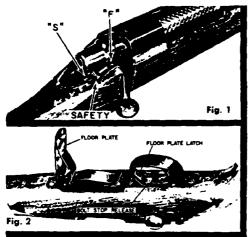


HIGH POWER RIFLE BOLT ACTION REPEATER 700

ADL, BDL and VARMINT GRADES

MODEL

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST



THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two ADL grades are supplied . . . ADL (Standard) and BDL. **Shown**

Both grades offer a superbly balanced, full length stock with the added comfort of a cheekpiece and Monte Carlo comb. A foreend tip, grip cap and attractive white spacers accentuate the BDL. Fine custom checkering has been applied to both grades and the $\frac{\pi}{2}$ entire stock has been protected and beautified by the super tough 🤌 Du Pont RK-W finish. A sling strap, complete with quick release swivels, is standard equipment on BDL grades.

The Remington Model 700 Varmint is an extremely accurate rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. In addition to the Model 700 BDL grade items, this rifle features a heavy-weight, target-type barrel, equipped with front and rear bases for top mounting of telescope sights for long range varmint or target shooting. Tapped holes are provided in the receiver for sight mountings. These holes are filled with receiver plug screws. The conventional iron type front sight has been eliminated to prevent interference with telescope sighting and to provide a clean appearing barrel.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE - Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

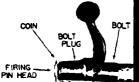
ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position marked "5" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE --- Rotate safety farward to front stop position marked "F" on receiver. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action

Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle back to open action, Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

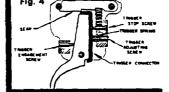
Fig. 3



TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model.

For BDL Grade, cartridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close

floor plate and snap floor plate into position. TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.



CAUTION: Open action and check shell chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no rounds remain in rifle. BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Press upwards on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from receiver, Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY -- Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean.

Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver.

Note: Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine fallower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

TO ADJUST TRIGGER — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver.

IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of the trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at the factory to engage the trigger and provide the correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath the sear (Fig. 4).

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to the desired weight by turning the trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER: May be reduced by turning the trigger stop screw clockwise until the firing pin will not fall when the trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off the trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until the firing pin falls. Continue back off about K_{\bullet} turn. This method of adjusting will allow the least amount of trigger overtravel.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.

COMPONENT PARTS

Remington,

PRICE LIST

MODEL

BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE

700

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quated upon application. Factory assembly required.

When ordering parts—Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

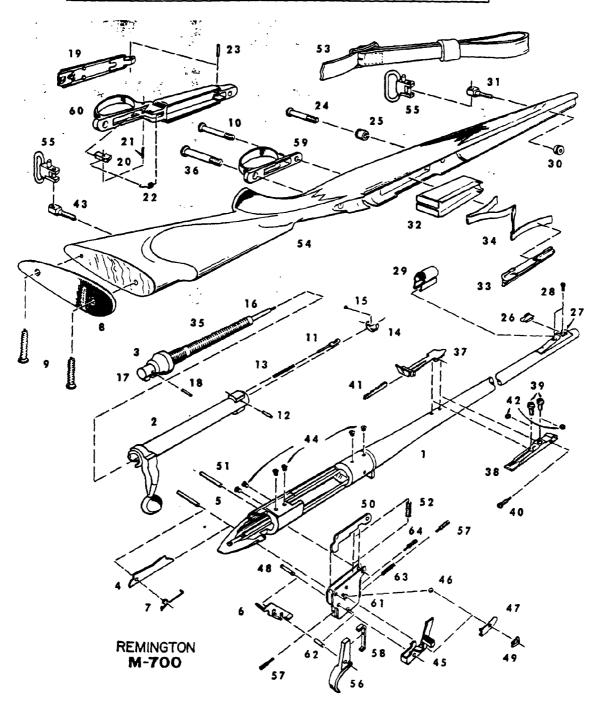
View No	Port No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Pert No.	NAME OF PART	Lis Pric
NOT		30-06 Caliber listed below, See Sectional View fo		38	16454	Rear Sight Base	
	ident	ity of parts. See added page for other caliber part	listings.	39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	
. 1	04071	Bound Assault I. Carlodes Board Board Bracket	,	40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	
1	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)	']] 41]	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	
2	04007	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and	- 5	42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	
- 4	26327	Bolt Handle)		43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	
1	24217		1 1 1 1	44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	
- 1	26317	Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor,	. -₹	45	26585	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	1.
1		Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)		46	23222	Safety Detent Bail	
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 1.80	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	
4	17013	Bolt Stop		48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	25	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	25	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	
7	17014	Bolt Stop Spring		51	24476	Sear Pin	
8	14472	Butt Plate		52	17047	Sear Spring	
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw		53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling	-
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade		1 1		Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Buckle)	3.
11	17017	Ejector		1 1	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	
12	17676	Ejector Pin		1 1		(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front	
13	17019	Ejector Spring		1 1		sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front	9.
14	16254	Extractor		أبرا	0.000	Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	
15	27340	Extractor Rivet		54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-	
.,	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap		1 1		ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
				1 1		Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	381
16	22020			1 1	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	,
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)				Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end Tip, Fore-end Tip Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.25	1 1		Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	
19	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.10	1 1	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.60	1 1	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	
21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.25	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.
22	16452	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.35	56	15280	Trigger	
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.35	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	
24	22035	Front Guard Screw		1 " 1	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,	•
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.35	1 1		Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,	
26	15373	Front Sight	.90	Į Į		Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring,	
- 1	15719	Front Sight (Low)		1 1		Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp		1 1		and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig- ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-	
- 1	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade		} }		tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,	
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw		1 1		Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not	
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade		1 1		shown)	10.
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade		58	19461	Trigger Connector	
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade		57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	
- 1	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)		59	15281	Trigger Guard	2.
- 1	30505	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)		60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	6.
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade		1 1	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)		1 1		Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate	
33	17024	Magazine Follower		1 1		Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	-
	15752			61	24455	Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (not shown)	7.
- }		Magazine Follower, BDL Grade		1 " 1	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.25	62	24477	Trigger Pin	J.,
- 1	17028	Magazine Spring		63	15400	Trigger Spring	
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	.80	64	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	
	17029	Main Spring	.50	1 1	19401	IIIAAA SISB SELAM	•
	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.25) i			,
37	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Col- lar, Rear Sight Eyepice, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	3.30				(

DELIYERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, New York 13357 All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602 **700**



REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, colliber, part name and serial number of the gun.

ŧ

NOTE. The sale of barrel assemblies and breech belts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All either parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS
(Not Shown in Sectional View)

<u>Remington</u>,

COMPONENT PARTS

BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

Note: Caliber part numbers not listed below same as 30-06 (222 Rem. Mag. discontinued)

700

(

Part No	. NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No	o. NAME OF PART	List Price
26275	Barrel Assembly, 25-06 Rem.	l l	17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag		15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem	80
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem. Mag Barrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag		15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243	
26273 26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.		130//	Win., BDL Grade	80
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag.		17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.		i	243 Win., 308 Win., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350	•
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win. Mag.		ł	Rem. Mag.	50
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win.		18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	. 2.75
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.		21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	
27678	Barrel Assembly, 22-250 Rem.		1	Win, Mag	3.75
27676	Barrel Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag.		25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	
27677	Barrel Assembly, 350 Rem. Mag.	.		Win, Mag	
2957 0	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 222 Rem. (includes	l e	18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear, Varmint	
	Barrel, Barrel Bracker, Receiver)		16205	Scope Base Screw, Front, Varmint	
29571	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 22-250 Rem	. <u>.</u> <u>8</u>	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.,	
29572	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 223 Rem.	· B		ADL Grade (includes Front Guard Screw Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock,	
29573	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 6mm Rem.	٠ ٢ خ	1	Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing	
29574	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 243 Win.	- 8		Screw Dowel)	46.00
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &	j. <u>5</u>	26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243	-5.00
26329	300 Win. Mag.	. ا ه	1 20380	Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	
26325	Bolt Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	1	1	ADL Grade	38.50
20323	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	1	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	•		Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-End, Fore-End	
20520	22-250 Rem		1	Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recail	
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &	·	1	Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut,	
200.0	300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06)		1	Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
26319	Bolt Final Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350	·	1	Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	51.70
	Rem. Mag	.	26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243	
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222	1	1	Win , 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	
	Rem. Mag	.		BDL Grade	
26316	Bolt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm	ì	29585	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade (includes Butt	ľ
	Rem., 22-250 Rem			Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-End, Fore-End	
15852	Ejector, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag	. \$.90	1	Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front	
15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.,			Swivel Nut, Stack, Stock Reinforcing Screw,	44.20
	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag	. 1.35	26402	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	
15850	Extractor, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	. 1.35	26402	Stock Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.		ì	(includes Fore-End Spacer, Fore-End Tip, Front Swivel Nut, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil	
07040	Mag., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag	25	Į.	Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock)	51.70
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem.	2.5	26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	31.70
00001	Mag	25	203/3	Mag , 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308		1	22-250 Rem	6.00
	Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 6.5 mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem	. 3.00	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,	
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	. 5.00		222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.,	
12041	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,		Ì	6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag.,	
	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem	. 7.50	-	350 Rem. Mag. (includes same as 30-06 BDL	
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.		f	Grade)	7.50
	223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	•		CALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNL	JM
	22-250 Rem.	. 2.10	27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag	
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag	
	223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,		15709	Extractor	
	22-250 Rem	25	16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag.	
16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	. 3.00	23805	Front Sight, 458 Win. Mag.	70
14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag	90	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag., 458 Win. Mag.	_
28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	. 1.50	!	(includes same as standard Magnum except	Price on
15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade			Stock Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used) DISCONTINUED or SERVICE PARTS	
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	80	26270	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem.	
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		20467	Extractor, 222 Cal.	Application
	223 Rem		17639	Ejector, 222 Cal.	
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm		16717	Front Sight Ramp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.,	90
	Rem., 22-250 Rem	80	}	264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm		}	243 Win., ADL Grade	.90
	Rem., 22-250 Rem.	80	15361	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.,	
14756	Magazine, BDL Grade, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350		1	222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	
17075	Rem. Mag.		24666	Front Sight Ramp, 30-06, 280 Rem., 308 Win., 270	
17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.		1	Win., ADL Grade	.90
16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.	80	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.,	.,,
17056	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,		1	264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
	22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350	40	1	243 Win	.25
15295	Rem. Mag.	60	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem, Mag., 6mm	.23
15285 16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.			Rem., 264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	35		Mag., 243 Win	.25
.5200	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.,	60	28200	Rear Sight Assembly, Complete (includes Rear	.23
15742	Manazine Spaces 222 Ram Man ADI Grade	50		Sight Assembly, Rear Sight Base, Rear Sight	
17983	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	35	1	Base Screw (2), Rear Sight Screw, Rear Sight	
· · · · - •	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	.90	1	Step, Rear Sight Washer (2)	5.70
		,.	1	#:-P/ ::: =:8::: 11 Wallet (4/	٠., ٥

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

WHEN ORDERING PARTS MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number (if any), and state caliber or gauge and choke needed. Please identify from the component parts, picture or section view. When ordering interchangeable shotgun barrels, please list on separate order form. This will speed up shipment to you.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter—this delays service.

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is Impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. We are unable to supply parts for models or repair guns not listed in Complete Line Parts List. The sale of the following parts and certain other parts is restricted because special tools and gauges are required during assembly to make sure the firearm will operate properly.

The sale of barrels and bolts is restricted. Special tools, and gauges are required for assembly.

All parts will be shipped as ordered, but since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders.

Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Illion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making shipment to the Firearms Plant at ILION, NEW YORK 13357

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from the factory. The return of your gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service — please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to the factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to the factory with the gun shipment.

Give full details of the contents of the shipment—state whether complete gun or part. List model name and model number, serial number (if any), and caliber or gauge.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will enable us to more accurately list the needed repairs.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts

(

and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter—this delays service.

THEN — to avoid all possible delay in starting work on your gun or parts, please include in your first order or letter the trouble you wish corrected, any changes you desire, or parts you wish replaced.

If an estimate is required before the work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with the necessary work and send a statement of the cost to you. In this manner your gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Unless you specify otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make of gun. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as the supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts List.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

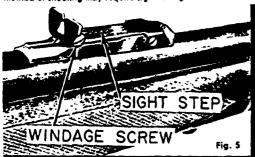
Ilion, New York 13357

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooter's life your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered an barrel. Before attempting



Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, oiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter.

To test rifle for accuracy place large target in sofe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target.) Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights (Fig. 5).

If shots are too high, lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clockwise. Should rifle shoot to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot.

Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc., 939 Barnum

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The oll-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stack screws and remove strap.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel make The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. A durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

MAINTENANCE—Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Printed in U.S.A.

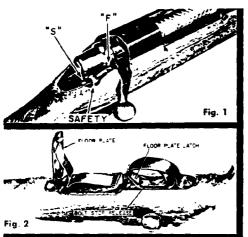
Rev. 370 Form RD 5461



HIGH POWER RIFLE **BOLT ACTION REPEATER**

ADL, BDL and VARMINT GRADES

INSTRUCTION FOLDER and PARTS PRICE LIST



THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied . . . ADL (Standard) and BDL.

Both grades offer a superbly balanced, full length stock with the added comfort of a cheekpiece and Monte Carlo comb. A foreend tip, grip cap and attractive white spacers accentuate the BDL. Fine custom checkering has been applied to both grades and the entire stock has been protected and beautified by the super tough Du Pont RK-W finish. A sling strap, complete with quick release swivels, is standard equipment on BDL grades.

The Remington Model 700 Varmint is an extremely accurate rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. In addition to the Model 700 BDL grade items, this rifle features a heavy-weight, target-type barrel, equipped with front and rear bases for top mounting of telescope sights for long range varmint or target shooting. Tapped holes are provided in the receiver for sight mountings. These holes are filled with receiver plug screws. The conventional iron type front sight has been eliminated to prevent interference with telescope sighting and to provide a clean appearing barrel.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE - Simply align bolt lugs to receiver properly, then push cocked bolt forward into rifle.

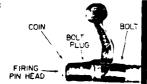
ON SAFE (Fig. 1) — Rotate side lever safety at right rear of receiver to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and trigger will not fire rifle.

FIRE — Rotate safety forward to front stop position marked "F" on receiver. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action.

Caution: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt. Pull bolt handle bock to open action, Load single cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt and lower bolt handle to lock action closed.

Fig. 3



TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open bolt and load cartridges directly into magazine for ADL Grade model

For BDL Grade, carridges load in same way or close bolt and load from bottom

of magazine. Push safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upwards. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate with attached follower and spring and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close floor plate and snap floor plate into position.

TO UNLOAD - Pull bolt rearward carefully and take cartridge from rifle. Then push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty BDL Grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE. Be certain also to empty chamber.

CAUTION. Open action and check shell chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no rounds remain in rifle. TO REMOVE BOLT — Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bores in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY - Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew, remove guard screws, and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver.

Note Re-assemble BDL Grade trigger guard assembly fincludes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in

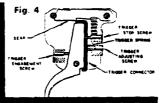
TO ADJUST TRIGGER — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver

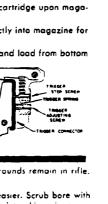
IMPORTANT: No adjustment or removal of trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at factory to engage trigger and provide correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface

PULL OF TRIGGER: Is adjusted to desired weight by turning trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment.

TRAVEL OF TRIGGER. May be reduced by turning trigger stop screw clockwise until firing pin will not fall when trigger is pulled. Then while keeping pressure on the trigger, back off trigger stop screw, counter clockwise, until firing pin falls. Continue back off about 14 turn. This method of adjusting will allow least amount of trigger overtravel.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • Ilion, N.Y., U.S.A.





MODEL

700

ADL



COMPONENT PARTS

Remington,

PRICE LIST

MODEL

BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE

700

Notice: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

When ordering parts - Model No., Part No. and Part Name must be given.

1		30-06 Caliber listed below, See Sectional View for					
1	ident			38	16454	Rear Sight Base	
1		ity of parts. See added page for other caliber part	listings.	39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	.30
'	26271	Barrel Assembly (includes Barrel, Barrel Bracket,	`	40	16456	Rear Sight Screw	
	20271	Receiver)		41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)	.30
2	26327	Bolt Assembly (includes Bolt Body Assembly and	5 ء	42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	
1	20327	Bolt Handle)	Price on application	43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60
- 1	26317	Bolt Final Assembly (includes Bolt Assembly,	1 2 4	44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.30
	10317	Ejector, Ejector Pin, Ejector Spring, Extractor, Extractor, Extractor Rivet, Firing Pin Assembly)	7	45 46	26585 23222	Safety Assembly (includes Safety, Safety Button)	
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 2.20	1 1		Safety Detent Ball	
- 1	17013	Bolt Stop	.75	47	15368 17043	Safety Detent Spring	
	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.30	48		Safety Pivot Pin	
- 1	15478		_	1 1	17044	Safety Snap Washer	
- 1		Bolt Stop Release	.30	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	
	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.40	51	24476	Sear Pin	.30
- 1	14472	Butt Plate	.40	52	17047	Sear Spring	.30
	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.30	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Sling	
	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.30	1 1		Strap, Fastener, Keeper, Buckle	3.45
1 1	17017	Ejector	1.10	1	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	
2	17676	Ejector Pin	.30	1 1		(includes Sling Strap Assembly, Swivel Assembly, O.D. (2) Front Swivel Nut Front	
3	17019	Ejector Spring	.30	1		sembly, Q. D. (2), Front Swivel Nut, Front Swivel Screws, Rear Swivel Screw)	9.10
4	16254	Extractor	1.65	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade (includes Butt Plate,	
15 :	27340	Extractor Rivet	.30	~~	2000.	Butt Plate Screw (2), Front Guard Screw Bush-	
- -	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25	1 1		ing, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	,
6 2	22020	Firing Pin	3.25] [Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	46.∡(
	22040	Firing Pin Assembly (includes Bolt Plug, Firing Pin, Firing Pin Cross Pin, Firing Pin Head, Main Spring)	9.00		26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade (includes Butt Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-end Tip, Fore-end Tip Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front	
8 1	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.30	1 1		Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	62 A
- 1	19800	Floor Plate, BDL Grade	2.55	1	1010/	Reinforcing Screw Dowel) (not shown)	53.05
	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.75	l i	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.40
	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.30		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.30
	16452			55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2.10
- 1	16453	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.40	56	15280	Trigger	1.10
- 1 -	22035	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.40	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.30
1		Front Guard Screw	.30	1 1	26345	Trigger Assembly (includes Bolt Stop Release,	
- 1	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.40			Trigger Housing Assembly, Safety Assembly,	
	15373	Front Sight	1.10	l 1		Safety Detent Ball, Safety Detent Spring, Safety Pivot Pin, Safety Snap Washer, Sear	
- 1	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.10	[and Safety Cam Assembly, Sear Spring, Trig-	
	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.80			ger, Trigger Adjusting Screw, Trigger Connec-	
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80			tor, Trigger Engagement Screw, Trigger Pin,	
ι	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.30	1 1		Trigger Spring, Trigger Stop Screw) (not	10.00
	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.75			shown)	12.60
- 1	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.55
- 1	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	57	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	.30
1	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.40	59	15281	Trigger Guard	3.25
	30505	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.30	60	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	7.20
2 1	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.00		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade (includes	
1	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.00			Floor Plate, Floor Plate Latch, Floor Plate	
3 1	17024	Magazine Follower		1 1		Latch Pin, Floor Plate Latch Spring, Floor	0.00
1	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.75	61	24455	Plate Pivot Pin, Trigger Guard) (nat shown)	9.00
	15940	Managazine Tollower, BDC Grade	.75	"	20033	Trigger Housing Assembly (includes Trigger Housing Spacer (3), Trigger Side Plate (2)	4 20
	17028	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.30	62	24477	Trioger Pie	6.30
			1.00	63	15400	Trigger Pin	.30
- 1	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.00	64	15401	Trigger Spring	.30
. 1	17029	Main Spring	.55	~	13401	Trigger Stop Screw	.30
_ 1	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.30				1
7 2	24525	Rear Sight Assembly (includes Rear Sight Col- lar, Rear Sight Eyepice, Rear Sight Leaf, Rear Sight Windage Screw)	4.00				(

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

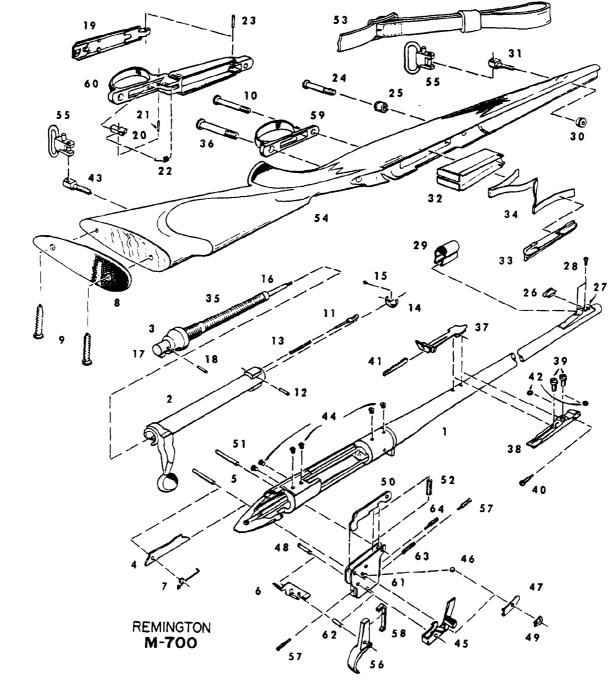
PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

C

-

Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, New York 13357 All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602 **700**



REPLACEMENT PARTS

When ordering parts specify model, caliber, part name and serial number of the gun

NOTE The sale of barrel assemblies and breech bolts is restricted. When these parts are needed for replacement, the arm must be returned to the

factory as the use of special tools and gauges is required to assure proper operation. All other parts will be shipped as ordered but, since they are made to close dimensions, the particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper functioning of the arm ADDITIONAL CALIBERS
(Not Shown in Sectional View)

Remington,

COMPONENT PARTS

BOLT ACTION—HIGH POWER RIFLE INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

MODEL 700

	Note: Caliber part numbers not lis	ted below:	same as 30-	-06 (222 Rem. Mag. discontinued)	UU
Part No	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No	NAME OF PART	List Price
26265	Barrel Assembly, 17 Rem.	<u> </u>	17001		
29575	Barrel Assembly, 25-06 Varmint		17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	
26275	Barrei Assembly, 25-06 Rem.	1		6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	\$ 1.00
26272	Barrel Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag	}	15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem	1.00
26274	Barrel Assembly, 6mm Rem. Mag		15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243	
26273	Borrel Assembly, 264 Win. Mag	}	1	Win., BDL Grade	1.00
26265	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem.	į.	17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.	
26266	Barrel Assembly, 222 Rem. Mag		1	243 Win., 308 Win., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350	•
26267	Barrel Assembly, 243 Win.		1	Rem. Mag., 17 Rem.	55
27675	Barrel Assembly, 300 Win. Mag.	1	18843	Rear Scape Base, Varmint	2.75
26268	Barrel Assembly, 308 Win	1	21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	2.75
26269	Barrel Assembly, 270 Win.		1 - 100/	Win. Mag	4.50
27678	Barrel Assembly, 22-250 Rem.	1	25410	Recail Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	7.50
27676	Barrel Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag.	1	1 234.0	Win. Meg	.30
27677	Barrel Assembly, 350 Rem. Mag		18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear, Varmint	25
29570	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 222 Rem. (includes	}	16205	Scope Base Screw, Front, Varmint	.25
	Barrel, Barrel Bracket, Receiver)	.5	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag.,	
29571	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 22-250 Rem	Application		ADL Grade (includes front Guard Screw	
29572	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 223 Rem	- E	[Bushing, Recoil Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock	•
29573	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 6mm Rem	} ₹	1	Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock Reinforcing	
29574	Barrel Assembly, Varmint, 243 Win Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.	5	1	Screw Dowel)	55.20
26328	Bolt Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &	5	26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243	
	300 Win. Mag	iż	İ	Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem ,	
26329	Bolt Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	1		ADL Grade	46.20
26325	Bolt Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,		26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag , 264-300 Win.	
	222 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem	1	1	Mag., BDL Grade (includes Fore-End, Fore-End	
26326	Bolt Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	i]	Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recail	
	22-250 Rem	1	1	Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Front Swivel Nut,	
26318	Bolt Final Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 &	1	[Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw, Stock	
	300 Win. Mag. (includes same as 30-06)		i	Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	62.05
26319	Bolt Final Assembly, 6 5mm Rem. Mag., 350	1	26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243	
	Rem. Mag.	1	ĺ	Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	
26315	Bolt Final Assembly, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222	1	ł	BDL Grade, 17 Rem	
	Rem. Mag., 17 Rem	1	29585	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade (includes But	l
26316	Balt Final Assembly, 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm	1	}	Plate, Butt Plate Screw (2), Fore-End, Fore-End	
	Rem., 22-250 Rem	,		Spacer, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Front	
15852	Rem., 22-250 Rem Ejector, 222-223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem.	\$ 1.10	1	Swivel Nut, Stock, Stock Reinforcing Screw,	
15709	Extractor, /mm Kem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.,		.	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel)	53.05
	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag	1.65	26402	Stock Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag	
15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem.	1.65	}	(includes Fore-End Spacer, Fore-End Tip, Front	
27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.		l	Swivel Nut, Grip Cap, Grip Cap Spacer, Recoil	
070.0	Mag., 6.5mm Rem Mag., 350 Rem. Mag	.30		Pad, Recoil Pad Screw (2), Stock)	62.05
27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 222 Rem.		26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem	
	Mag. 17 Rem	.30		Mag., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	
22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243-308			22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	. 7.20
	Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 6.5 mm		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 R	em.,
	Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	3.60	1	222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.,	
22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 17 Ren	n.	ł .	ómm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag.,	
	243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,		ļ	350 Rem. Mag. (includes same as 30-06 BDL	
14424	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem	9.00		Grade)	
16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,			ALIBERS: 375 H&H Magnum, 458 WIN. MAGNU	
	223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,		27265	Barrel Assembly, 375 H&H Mag	
22027	22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	2.55	27266	Barrel Assembly, 458 Win. Mag.	Application
22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		15709	Extractor	1.65
	223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,		16771	Front Sight, 375 H&H Mag Front Sight, 458 Win Mag	.75
16204	22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30	23805	Front Sight, 458 Win Mag	.85
	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.00	27270	Stock Assembly, 375 H&H Mag , 458 Win. Mag	
14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag , 264 Win. Mag	1.10	1	(includes same as standard Magnum except	179.00
28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	1.80	}	Stack Bolt (2), Nut (2), Cover (4) used) DISCONTINUED or SERVICE PARTS	178.90
15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80	26270		Price on
15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag	1.00	1 80.45	Barrel Assembly, 280 Rem	
16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,		17630	Extractor, 222 Cal	2.90
	223 Rem., 17 Rem	1.10	17639 16717	Ejector, 222 Cal	1.10
15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm		10/1/	Front Sight Romp, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.,	
	Rem., 22-250 Rem	1.00		264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	1
16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm		15361	243 Win., ADL Grade	1.10
	Rem., 22-250 Rem.	1.00	.5501	Front Sight Ramp, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win, Mag.	
14756	Magazine, BDL Grade, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350		24444	222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag., 243 Win., BDL Grade	1.80
1707-	Rem. Mag	1.00	24666	Front Sight Ramp, 30-06, 280 Rem., 308 Win., 270	1.10
17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.75	24477	Win., ADL Grade	1.10
16793	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. Mag.	1.00	24477	Front Sight Ramp Pin, 6mm Rem., 7mm Rem. Mag.,	
17056	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,			264 Win. Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	
	22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350		1000	243 Win	.30
16005	Rem. Mag	.75	19025	Front Sight Ramp Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 6mm	
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	.40		Rem., 264 Win Mag., 222 Rem., 222 Rem.	
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.40		Mag., 243 Win	.30
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.,		28200	Rear Sight Assembly, Complete (includes Rear	
15749	BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	.55		Sight Assembly, Rear Sight Base, Rear Sight	
15742 17983	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	.30		Base Screw (2), Rear Sight Screw, Rear Sight	
1/703	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 222 Rem. Mag.,	1 10		Step, Rear Sight Washer (2)	6.85
	223 Rem., 17 Rem	1.10			
0.40					

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE FOB ILION, N.Y.

1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(Please read carefully)

WHEN ORDERING PARTS.. MODEL NUMBER, PART NUMBER and PART NAME MUST BE GIVEN. Give also serial number, and state caliber or gauge and choke needed. Please identify from the component parts, picture or exploded view. When ordering interchangeable shotgun barrels, please list on separate order form. This will speed up shipment

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order space parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — This delays

Please do not ship sample parts to Firearms Factory unless it is impossible to identify from the Parts List or Instruction Folder. See shipping instructions concerning FACTORY SERVICE.

The sale of barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be furnished for discontinued models as long as the supply is available. It is not possible to supply parts for models or repair any guns not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

All parts will be shipped as ordered. Since parts are made to close dimensions, a particular part may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of the arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

Please read carefully before making shipment to the Firearms Plant at ILION, NEW YORK

Please package carefully when shipping firearms to factory. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or gun parts in package during transit.

Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned from factory. The return of gun or parts will be greatly speeded if properly packaged in a throw-away carton.

All shipments should have forwarding and return address clearly marked on gun package as well as on attached letter.

To further improve service - please attach complete letter of information securely on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs.

Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment.

Give full condition of contents — stock and fore-end damage (if any), metal damage (if any), barrel bent or damaged (if any), parts missing, etc. A full description will make possible a more accurate list of needed repair.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order spare parts and give instructions on repair of a gun or guns in the same letter — This delays service.

To avoid all possible delay in starting work on gun or parts, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, any changes desired or parts to be replaced.

If an estimate is required before work is started, please advise. Otherwise we will proceed with necessary work and send you a statement of the cost. In this manner, gun or parts can be reshipped at the earliest possible date.

Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot service any gun not of our manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, rapairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in complete line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Express, Motor Transport, or Freight.

Please send repairs direct to

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

Your REMINGTON MODEL 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on action parts. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry, and re-oil very lightly.

HANDLING — Wipe barrel, receiver, and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed.

EXPOSURE — After using in wet weather always wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered an barrel. Before attempting



to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rille is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter.

To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target.) Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per graup, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights (Fig. 5).

If shots are too high, lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clockwise. Should rifle shoot to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in direction you want tille to shoot.

Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc., 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS — The all-purpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped also for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle — assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw.

To attach strap to swivels — insert tangue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position.

To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

This Remington rifle has been designed to satisfy your fullest expectations for excellence. Quality materials and sound manufacturing practices went into the making of this gun. The receiver was expertly milled and finish cut to design specifications. The barrel was forged and rifled by skilled barrel makers. The coloring vats have added a dense gun metal coating to metal parts.

Stock and forearm have been fully seasoned in wood kilns, then shaped by experienced wood workers. A durable and long lasting wood finish has been applied to bring out the natural wood grain. All parts have been carefully assembled to make a strong and smooth working action. Finally, gallery testing in shooting butts and at the range have certified that a fine rifle has been produced for your shooting pleasure and lasting satisfaction.

MAINTENANCE—Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

Printed in U.S.A. Rev. 171 Form RD 5461

GUN OWNER'S GUIDE

Remington,



Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle

Model 700

INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a night quality pote action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle. SAFETY (Fig. 1) To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When

rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trig-

ger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action.

CAUTION: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.
TO SINGLE LOAD—Raise bolt hand-

le to unjock boit and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action.
TO MAGAZINE LOAD (ADL Grade)

Open action and load cartridges

directly into magazine. BDL Grade cartridges load in same manner as in ADL Grade or may be loaded through bottom of magazine (with bolt closed). Put safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2), Lift floor plate (with attached follower and spring) and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close and snap floor

plate into position.
TO UNLOAD—Pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from rifle. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE.

Make certain to empty chamber. CAUTION: Open action and check shell chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no rounds re-

TO REMOVE BOLT-Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from

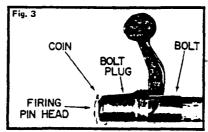
BARREL CARE-Use light oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove boit to make cleaning easier, Scrub bore with

cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bores in all varmint calibers is recommended after each

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY-Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.



TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS—Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly, Reassemble in reverse order.



TO ADJUST TRIGGER-Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver, Important: No adjustment or removal of trigger engagement screw is recommended unless replacement is necessary. The trigger engagement screw is set at factory to engage trigger and provide correct amount of supporting trigger connector surface beneath sear (Fig. 4), Pull of trigger is adjusted to desired weight by turning trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter-clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment. Travel of trigger may be reduced by turning trigger stop screw clockwise until will not fall when trigger is pulled. Then, while keeping pressure on trigger, back off trigger stop screw, counter-clockwise, until firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow least

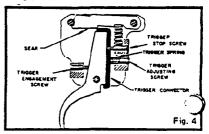
amount of trigger overtravel.

LUBRICATION—Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if

necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for averge shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned, Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and

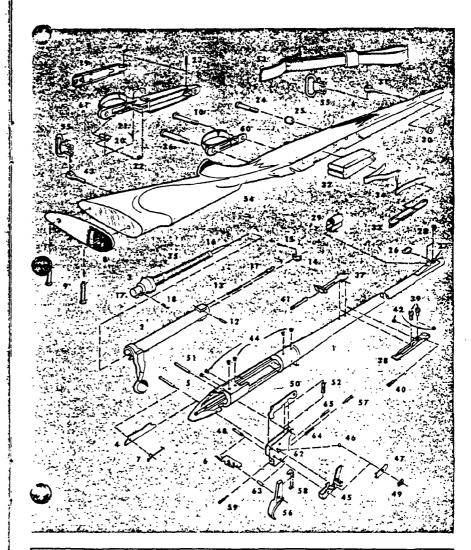
weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, builets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjuste desired point, sights are correctly adjuste not, you should adjust sights. If shots too high, lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved rich. left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clockwise. Should rifle shoot to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.



TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP—A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strar swivels—insert tongue of strap into rear sw. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



Send oil guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, Naw York 13337

All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

18

19

17022

19800

Fir' Pin Cross Pin---

: Flo. , ate, BDL Grade--

* Finor Plate Lutch, BDL Grade-----

HIGH POWER RIFLE NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS View No. NAME OF PART Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below, See Exploded View for proper 17043 Safety Pivot Pin-.30 identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings. Safety Snap Washer 49 17044 .30 50 15666 .75 Sear Safety Cem-Barrel Assembly-Sear Pin-.30 Bolt Assembly-51 24476 52 Sear Spring-.30 17047 Bolt Final Assembly-30855 53 3.45 Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade 17012 Bolt Plug-----2.20 17013 26990 Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete-9.10 Bolt Stop---.75 Stock Assembly, ADL Grade 26381 24475 .30 54 46.20 **Bolt Stop Pin--**26401 15478 Bolt Stop Release-.30 Stock Assembly, BOL Grade-53.05 Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown) 18186 15224 .40 .40 **Bolt Stop Spring-**16970 Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel Inot shown .30 14472 Butt Plate40 26555 25410 Butt Plate Screw---.30 55 Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)~ 2.10 Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade-10 15287 .30 56 15280 Tripper--1.10 17053 17017 57 .30 1.10 Trigger Adjusting Screw-11 Ejector-----26345 12 17676 .30 Trigger Assembly ---2.60 19461 17019 .30 58 Trigger Connector-.65 13 Ejector Spring-----59 17053 .30 14 14669 Extractor -----1.65 Trigger Engagement Screw-15 27340 Extractor Rivet----.30 60 15281 Trigger Guard----3.25 .25 26376 Trigger Guard, BDL Grade-15376 61 7.20 Fastener, Sling Strap----16 22020 Firing Pin-----3 25 26371 Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade-9 00 9.00 26655 17 22040 Firing Pin Assembly----62 Trigger Housing Assembly-----6.30

.3

63

65

24477

15400

15481

Trigger Pin--

Trigger Spring-

Trigger Stop Screw----

.30

.30

.30

74	21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	20		1. T. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.
2	22	16452	Fire ste Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.30		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS
	23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.4		See 30-06 list for parts not it below
1	24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.46	1	
¥	25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.30	15852	Ejector, 222-223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem. 1.10
	26	15373	Franklish Strew Bushing, ADL Grade-	.40	15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win, Mag.
1	20	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.10	45050	6.6mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.————————————————————————————————————
	~~		Front Sight Ramp	1.10	15850 27341	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem. 11.65
:1	27	28510	Front Signt Hamp	1.BO	27541	Mag., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag. 3.30
		15635	Front Sight Ramp Front Sight Ramp Screw Front Sight Hamp Screw	1.80	27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. 30
i.	28	28505	Front Sight Hamp Screw	.30	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem.
. 1	29	15363		.75		Mag., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350
3	30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade		22041	Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.—————— 3.60 Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win.,
1	31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	22047	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 6.5mm
3		15331	ت المناسكة Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.40		Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem 9.00
. 1		30505	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not showil)	.30	16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
. 1	32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.00		243 & 308 Wih., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.
1		16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.00	22037	17 Rem. 2.55 Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 &
	33	17024	Megazine Follows	.75	22037	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem. 1 .30
		15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grede	.75	16204	Front Scope Base, Vermint 3.00
_1		15940	Manazina Tah Screw (ADI Grada)	.30	14659	Front Sight, 7min Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag. 1.10
.3	34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.00	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
1		15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.00	15992 15282	Front Sight Romp, BDL Grade
1	35	17029	Main Spring	.55	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,
1	36	26355	Main Spring Rear Guard Screw	.30		17 Rem
1	37	24525	Reer Sight Assembly Rear Sight Base	4.00	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.
4	38	16454	Page Sight Restaurant	1.10	16715	22-250 Rem,
	39	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw Rear Sight Screw	.30	10/15	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6rnm Rem. 1.00
-3	40	16456	Post Clone Cornel City	.30	14756	Magazine, BDL Grade, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350
:1	41	28095	E Dane Ciable Come (Colonesta) Blakel McC	.30		Rem. Mag.————————————————————————————————————
. 1	42	16968	Rear Sight Washet	.30	17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem
(1)	43		The state of the s	.60	17056	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,
4	44	17034	Banaline Bus Carrent and Market St. 180			22-250 Rem., 8.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem.
6	45	26585	Heer Swiver Borew, BOL Grade Hecelver Plug Screw Sefety Assembly Sefety Detent Ball	.30		Mag
7	45 46	20000	data Artas Remarks well and the second	1.25		
	46 47	23222	Safety Deient Spring in 1012 Apr.	.30		See added page for other caliber listings.
7	4/	15368	Safety Detent Spring of the facility of the control	.30		

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

CALIBERS MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE NOTE: Prices for berrels and bolts will be quoted upon application, Fectory assembly SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No	NAME OF PARTME OF LIGHT	Price .	Part No.	THE RESERVE OF THE SECOND	la Price
15285	Same was selected as	.40	26382		\$ 55.20
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. BDL Grade	.40	26380	Ritock: Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mac. ADL Gred Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win, 308 Win	y 55,20
15286	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	.55	20300	6 onn Rem., 22-250 Remi, ADL Grade with the	46.20
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.10	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Meg., 264-300 Win	70.20
17891	Magazine Spring, 222 regits, 223 frem, 12 frem, 8 Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem,		1 -23.5	Man BDI Grade	62.05
1,031		1.00	26400	Mag., BDL Grede Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.	02.03
15698		1.00	1 -5.56	E: DMM NAM 22-20U HAM BUL GYAMA. 13 HAMA	53.05
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243		29585	Stock Assembly Vermint, BDL Grade	53.05
	Win., BDL Grade	1 00	26402	Stock Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem, Mag.	62.05
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.,		26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.	
	308 Win., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.,		1 1	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-260 Rem.	
	17 Rem	55	1	17 Rem.	7.20
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	2.75	26370	F Trigger Guard Assembly BDI. Grade 222 Ram7.	
21387		4.50	1	E. 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm	
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300		1	Ta Hem., 22-260 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag. 350	
	Win. Mag	.30	1	Rem. Mag.	9.00
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint	.25	1 1	以 是一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个	
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	.25] 1		
			1	BY CALL THE STREET STREET STREET STREET	
			1	图 2011年1月1日 1日 1日 1日 1日 1日 1日 1日 1日 1日 1日 1日 1日 1	
	The state of the s		1 1	6 2. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	
	Bright Committee and the second of the secon		1		
	(1) 10 (1) (2) (2) (2) (3) (3) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4			能是《思想等》的是「智能發展」和實際的語句是否是	
	· 1000年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,		1 1	以外,这个人的人们的人们的人们的人们的人们的人们的人们的人们的人们的人们的人们们们们们们们	
	· 1000年100年10日 日本中国		j i	12.15.15.16.16.16.16.16.16.16.16.16.16.16.16.16.	
			1	to a recommendation of the second of the sec	

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable strain barrels on separate order form to speed sharrent.

Cover only one subject in letter or order, Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions helpw

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly. Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders, Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be specied if property-mackaged in a throw—away carton. Clearly make a forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter. Securely attach complete letter of information

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.
IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION
SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail, All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

MAJETENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

Your new rifle was tested at the factory with Remington-Peters center fire cartridges.



For best results, we recommend you use these cartridges in your new Remington rifle.

Great guns deserve great ammunition.

We Make Both.



For complete information on all Remington-Peters products, write for your free color catalog:

Remington Arms Company, Inc. Department GOG Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 546 Rev. 272

GUN OWNER'S GUIDE

Remington Model 7 CC



Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle

INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trig-

ger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. CAUTION: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD—Raise bolt hand-

le to unlock boit and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action.
TO MAGAZINE LOAD (ADL Grade)

Open action and load cartridges directly into magazine. BDL Grade cartridges load in same manner as in ADL Grade or may be loaded through bottom of magazine (with bolt closed). Put safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate (with attached follower and spring) and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close and snap floor

plate into position.
TO UNLOAD—Pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from rifle. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE

Make certain to empty chamber. CAUTION: Open action and check shell chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no rounds remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT-Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull boit from

BARREL CARE-Use light oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with

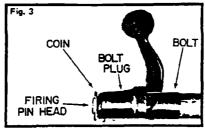
FLOOR PLATE LATCH BOLT STOP RELEASE

cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bores in all varmint calibers is recommended after each

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY-Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock

Over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS—Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly, Reassemble in reverse order.



TO ADJUST TRIGGER (Fig. 4) — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver. Pull of Trigger is adjusted to desired weight by turning trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter-clock-wise for a lighter weight adjustment. Adjustment of trigger adjusting screw to provide a weight pull of less than 3 pounds is not recommended. Overtravel of trigger may be reduced by turning trigger stop screw clockwise until firing pin will not fall when trigger is pulled. Then, while keeping pressure on trigger, back off trigger stop screw, counter-clockwise, until firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow least amount of trigger overtravel.

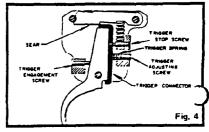
IMPORTANT: The trigger engagement screw (Fig. 4) has been factory adjusted and sealed to provide the correct amount of trigger connector supporting surface beneath sear.

LUBRICATION—Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting, Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and

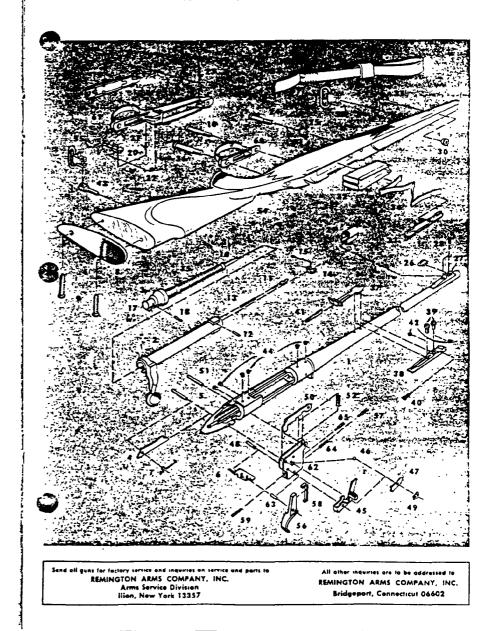
weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately, If groups are desired point, sights are correctly adjusted not, you should adjust sights. If shots too high, lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clockwise. Should rifle shoot to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in dir ection you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.



TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP—A sing strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small piete lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel rolock swivel to stock screw. To attach strar swivels—insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE





NOTE: Prices for berrets and boilts will be guiding upon application, Fectory essembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View` No.	Pari No.	NAME OF PART	List Pelco	Yiew No. 1	Port.	HAME OF PART 2	Lies Priss (e)
NOTE		30-06 Caliber listed below, See Exploded View for to of parts. See added page for other caliber part		48 49	17043 17044	Safety Pivot Pin Safety Snap Washer	\$.30 .30
1		Barrel Assembly		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	.75
2		Bolt Assembly		51	24476	F Zeat Liu	.30
		Bolt Final Assembly		52	17047	Sear Spring	.30
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 2.20	53	30855	Sling Strep Assembly, ADL Grade	3.45
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.75	ľ	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Completa	9.10
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.30	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade 12	46.20
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.30		26401	F PLOCK VESSUIDIA, ROT RINGS STREET S	53.05
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.40	l	18186	Stock Heinforcing Screw (not shown)	.40
8	14472	Butt Plate	.40		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.30
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.30	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. Q.)	2.10
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, APL Grade	.30	56	15280	L Trigger	1.10
11	17017	Ejector	1.10	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.30
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.30	ł	26345	I rigger Assembly	12.60
13	17019	Ejector Spring-	.30	58	19461	1 udder Collucto Similar franchistic trial for the	.55
14	14669	Extractor	1.65	59	17053	F 1118801 ElifoRelibili Delahimini in midentini in in in in in in in in in in in in	.30
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.30	60	15281	Trigger Guard	3.25
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strep	.25	61	26376	B Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	7.20
16	22020	Firing Pin	3.25	1	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade were stronger	9.00
17	22040	Letting Lip W220HDIA the state of the	9.00	62	26655	I. Trigger Housing Assembly————————————————————————————————————	6.30
18	17022	A Linne . In close . It with the way the facilities in	.30	l (63	24477	K Trigger Pin	.30
19	19800	? Floc te, BDL Grade	2.55	J 64	15400	Filling of the state of the sta	.30
20	15291	Floor . ate Latch, BDL Grade	.75	T 65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.30

21	16451	Floor State Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.30 ,		ADDITIONAL CALIBEST	
22	16452	Flore te Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.40		te See 30-06 list for parts not listed elgy.	
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin. BDL Grade	.40			100
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.30	1	製造 (2) 「 ar コウ 多差しい。 とくのがはありになって おおなさ 2700回帰し	
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.40	15852	Elector, 222-223 Rem., 223 Rem. Meg., 17 Rem.	1.10
26	15373	Front Sight-	1 10	15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 284-300 Wint Mag.	1.68
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.10	15850	6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	1.65
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.80	27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80		Mag., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.30
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.30	27342 22021	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.75	22021	Firlng Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem, Mag., 350 H	
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25		Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.————————————————————————————————————	3.60
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win.	
	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.40	1	. 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 6.5mm 3	
	30505	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.30	16434	Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.————————————————————————————————————	9.00
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.00	10454	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	
JZ	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.00		17 Rem,	2.55
33	17024	Magazine Follower	.75	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & .4	
33	15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	.75	16204	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	3.00
	15940	Manazina Tab Carees (A.D.). Credel	.75	14659	Front Scope Base, Variante	1.10
34	17028	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	1.80
34	15677	Magazine Spring BDL Grade	1.00	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80
35	17029	Magazine Spring, DDL Grade	1.00	15282 16716	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	1.00
36	26355	Main Spring	.55	10/16	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem, 223 Rem,	1,10
37	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.30	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	1,10
38		Rear Sight Assembly Rear Sight Base	4.00		22-250 Rem	1.00
	16454	Rear Sight Base	1.10	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	
39 40	16023	Rear Sight Base Screw	.30	14756	22-250 Rem. Magazine, BDL Grade, 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350	1.00
	16456	Rear Sight Screw	.30	1	Rem, Mag.	1.00
41	28095	Rear Sight Step (Selected Sizes)		17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.75
42	16968	Rear Sight Washer	.30	17056	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade Receiver Plug Screw Safety Assembly Safety Detent Ball Safety Detent Spring	.60		22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem.	.75
44	17034	neceiver riug Screw	.30			.,,
45	26585	Safety Assembly	1.25	{	See added page for other callbar listings.	
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.30		See added page for other callber listings	
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring : The spring of the spr	.30			

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE NOTE Prices for herrels and botts will be quoted upon proliferior factory magniture requirements.

Part No.		l Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	lai Prisa
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	.40	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem Map ADL Grade	\$ 55.20
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.40	26382	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.	\$ 55.20
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	.55	20000	6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. ADL Grede mes.	46.20
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.10	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem Mee. 264-300 Wile	
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.			Meg., BDL Grade	62.05
	6 5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., ADI Gradet	1.00	26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem (243 Win 308 Win	
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem. Bmm Rem., 243	1.00		6mm Rem., 22,250 Rem., 8DC Grade, 17 Rem	53.05
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243		29585	Stock Assembly, Vermint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem	
17058	. MIU" BDF @tsqs	1.00	20500	223 Rem., 243 Win,, 6mm Rem., 22,250 Rem	53.05
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.		29586 26402	Stock, Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06	53.05 62.05
	308 Win., 6.5mm Rem, Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.	.55	26375	Stock Assembly, 6.5mm Rem. Meg. 350 Rem. Meg.	02.05
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	2.75	203/3	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem. 223 Rem. 243 & 308 Win, Bmm Rem. 22,250 Rem.	
21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag?	4.50		17 Rem.	7.20
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rema	20
	Win. Mag	.30		P15. 17 Ram., 223 Rem., 243 Wint 308 Wint 6mol	
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint	.25		Rem., 22-250 Rem. 6.5mm Rem, Meq. 350	
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	.25		Rem. Mag.	9.00
1					
1	Bear De Lee Britanis Waller De la Contra de Be		1		
	AND THE RESERVE OF THE SECOND		1 1		
1				17. 17. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19. 19	
			1	经 不及公司的经济特别的国际的国际的国际的国际的国际	
	k is a second of the second of		<u> </u>	train the factor of the state o	

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke, Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable gun barrels on separate order form to speed

nent. Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders, Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

lease package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package, Please do not ship gun in a gun ase, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw—away carton. Clearly forwarding and return address on gun oge as well as on attached letter.

rely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to fact-ory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mo-unts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge, Give full condition of contents - any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed re-

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed ser-

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail. Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. ARMS SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE - Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper ction and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture

Your new rifle was tested at the factory with Remington-Peters center fire cartridges.



For best results, we recommend you use these cartridges in your new Remington rifle.

Great guns deserve great ammunition.

We Make Both.



For complete information on all Remington-Peters products, write for your free color catalog:

Remington Arms Company, Inc. Department GOG Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev. 472 1/2-3-14

GUN OWNER'S GUIDE

Remington Model 700



Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle

INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity. "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle. SAFETY (Fig. 1) To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trig-

ger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action.

CAUTION: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.
TO SINGLE LOAD—Raise bolt hand-

le to unlock bolt and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt, Lower bolt handie to lock action.
TO MAGAZINE LOAD (ADL Grade)

Open action and load cartridges directly into magazine. BDL Grade cartridges load in same manner as in ADL Grade or may be loaded through bottom of magazine (with bolt closed). Put safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate (with attached follower and spring) and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close and snap floor

TO UNLOAD-Pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from rifle. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL grade magazine may be unloaded from bottom with bolt closed and safety ON SAFE.

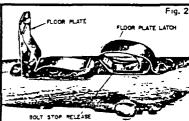
Make certain to empty chamber. CAUTION: Open action and check shell chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no rounds re-

TO REMOVE BOLT-Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from

BARREL CARE-Use lightoiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make clean-

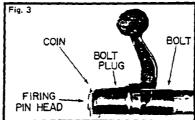
ing easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bores in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds.
ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY-Remove bolt and stock if necess-

ary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before re-assembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note. Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.





TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS—Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly, Reassemble in reverse order.



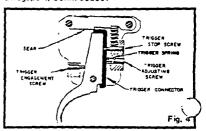
TO ADJUST TRIGGER (Fig. 4) — Remove trigger guard and stock. Cock bolt in receiver. Pull of Trigger is adjusted to desired weight by turning trigger adjusting screw clockwise for a heavier weight adjustment and counter-clockwise for a lighter weight adjustment. Adjustment of trigger adjusting screw to provide a weight pull of less than 3 pounds is not recommended. Overtravel of trigger may be reduced by turning trigger stop screw clockwise until firing pin will not fall when trigger is pulled. Then, while keeping pressure on trigger, back off trigger stop screw, counter-clockwise, until firing pin falls. Continue back off about 1/16 turn. This method of adjusting will allow least amount of trigger overtravel.

IMPORTANT: The trigger engagement screw (Fig. 4) has been factory adjusted and sealed to provide the correct amount of trigger connector supporting surface beneath sear.

LUBRICATION—Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting, Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, builtet type and

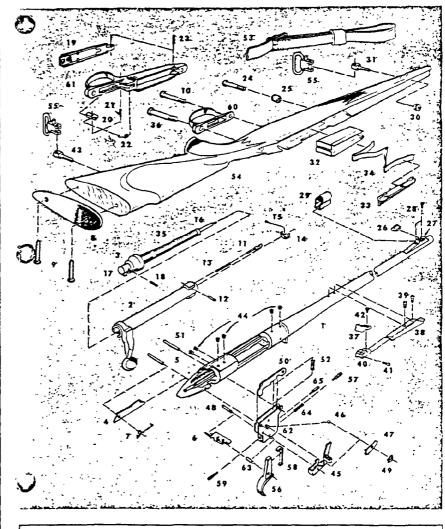
weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally his somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, signts are correctly adjusted. In oot, you should adjust sights. If shots too high, lower rear sight, If shots are low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, rear sight should be moved right by turning windage screw counter clockwise. Should rifle shoot to right, move rear sight to left, turning screw clockwise. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition Catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.



TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The alipurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP—A sing strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q.D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap in swivels—insert tongue of strap into tear switchest strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap.

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. REMINGTON SERVICES SERVICES Blion, New York 13357

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

MODEL 700

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Fectory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
1 NOTE		30-06 Caliber listed below, See Exploded View fo		48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	\$.30
'	identii	ly of parts. See added page for other caliber part	listings	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	30
4 1	-	Barrel Assembly		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	.75
2		Bolt Assembly		51	2447G	Sear Pin	.30
1		Bolt Final Assembly		52	17047	Sear Spring-	.30
3	17012	i Bolt Plug	\$ 2.20	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	3.45
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.75	l	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	9.10
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.30	54	26381	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	46.20
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.30	}	26401	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	53 05
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.40		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.40
8	14472	Butt Plate	.40	1	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	, 30
9	25410	Butt Plate Screw	.30	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)	2 10
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.30	56	15280	Trigger	∉ 1.10
11	17017	Ejector	1.10	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	30
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.30	}	26345	Trigger Assembly	12.60
1 13	17019	Ejector Spring	.30	58	19461	Trigger Connector	: 55
14	14669	Extractor	1.65	59	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	30
15	2/340	Extractor Rivet	30	60	15281	Trigger Guard	3 25
1	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25	61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	7.20
16	22020	Firing Pin	3 25		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	9 00
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	9 00	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	6 30
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	30	63	24477	, Trigger Pin	30
19	19800	Plate, BDL Grade	5 2 U	64	15400	Trigger Spring	OC. 1
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.75	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	. 30

H . 2	23 24	16453 22035	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	40 .30	-	The state of the s	
	25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.40	15852	Elector, 222-223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem. 1.10	ŀ
	26	15373		1.10	15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win, Mag.	1
		15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.10	15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem., 1 65	1
	27	28510	Front Sight (Low) Front Sight Ramp Front Sight Ramp Front Sight Ramp Screw	1.80	27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 284-300 Win.	1
<u> </u>		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80	27342	Mag., 6.6mm Rem, Mag., 360 Rem, Mag. \$.30	
	28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.30	22021	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem., 30 Fig. 19 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem.	
·	29	15363	Front Sight Hamp Screw Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.75	1	5. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 階 第2回	
	30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25		Rem. Mag., 223 Rem., 17 Rem 3 360 12-1	L
3.2.1	31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win.	
455		15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.40		308 Win., 8mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 6.5mm 4 Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., 223 Rem.—— 9.00	1
. E 🧃		30505	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.30	16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,	ŀ
	32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade (not shown)	1 00		243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	
		16430	Magazine, BOL Grade (not shown)	1.00	22037	17 Rem. 225 25	1
1 1	33	17024	I. Magazine Follower	.75	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 623 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem. 3 30 5 4	
		15752	Magazine Follower, BDL Grade	75	16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	
- 1		15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	30	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win, Mag 1.10	į.
. 4	34	17028	Magazine Spring		28511 15992	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade 180 180 180 180	1
		15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1 00	15282	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade 180 Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem. 180 Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	1
_(-C-C)	35	17029	Main Spring	.55	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rgm., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	
- 4	36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	30	45000	17 Rem. 1.10	1
1 2 34	37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	ì	15283	Megazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	l
1	38	32500	Rear Sight Base	1	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 8mm Rem.	ì
	39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	!		\$ 27.700 [/C[[[•
· 1	40	90905	Rear Sight Slide	3	14756	Magazine, BDL Grade, 6.5mm Rem. Mag, 350 4 1.00	Ì
. 4	41	90906	Elevation Screw	á H	17975	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem. 1.00	1
2 2	42	90904	Windage Screw	1	17056	I Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	i
	43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	60		22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 360 Rem. 73	i
4	44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	30		Mug	!
· 1	45	26585	Safety Assembly	1 25			į
7 14	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	i.	1	See added page for other caliber listings.	í
	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.30		Production of the state of the	i
1				<u></u> -	I	7	í
	,	PARTS A	ND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE			PELIYERIES ARE F.Q.B. (LION, N.Y.	į

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

BOLT ACTION

HIGH POWER RIFLE

NOTE: Prices for berysle and bolts will be quoted upon application, Factory exemptly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
j		I	}	The state of the s	
15285	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem.	\$.40	26382	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Meg., ADL Grade	\$ 55.20
16826	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	.40	26380	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.	
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem			6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	46 20
17983	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.10	26415	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win	
17891 🦻	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	.)	1 i	Mag., BDL Grade	62 05
ļ	6.5mm Hem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	1 00	26400	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win	
15698 {	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Ram,	1.00	1	6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem	
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243	!	29585	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.	
Į.	Win., BDL Grade	1.00	i i	223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem	
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win.,		29586	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06	
ł	308 Win., 6.5mm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem. Mag.,		26402	Stock Assembly, 6.5rnm Rem. Mag., 350 Rem., Mag	62 05
	17 Rem		26375	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.]
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint			243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	Ī
21387	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.			17 Rem	7.20
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300		26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.	
	Win. Mag			17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm	
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint		1	Rem., 22-250 Rem., 6.5mm Rem. Mag. 350	
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Vermint	.25		- Rem. Mag	9 00
í	,	1	Į į		
•	والمناز والمعاري والمراجع والمعار والمراجع والمتاز وال	}	ì		ł
6		1			1
Į.		7	į į		ţ
- 7		!			1
<u> </u>		1	1		•
ļ		i	ŀ	The state of the state	1

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIYERIES ARE F.O.B. JLION, N.Y.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed

or only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly. Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders, Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw—away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun

age as well as on attached letter.

ely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, duck release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

RTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

Your new rifle was tested at the factory with Remington-Peters center fire cartridges.



For best results, we recommend you use these Cartridges in your new Remington rifle.

Great guns deserve great ammunition.

We Make Both.

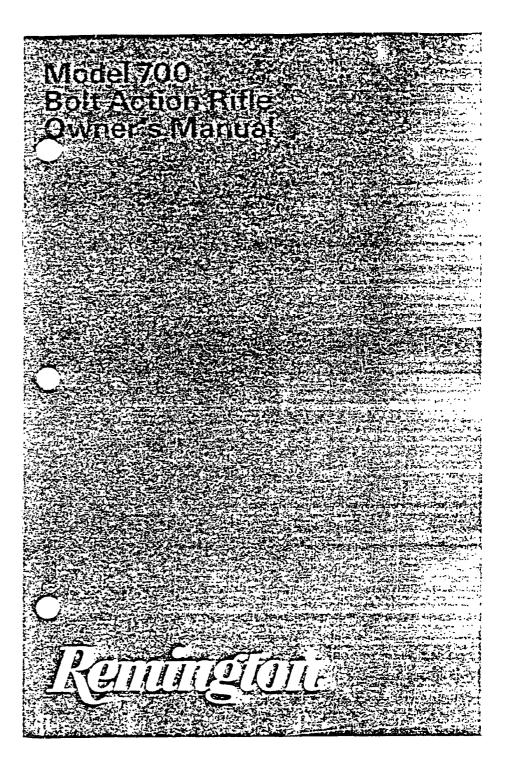


For complete information on all Remington-Peters products, write for your free color catalog:

Remington Arms Company, Inc. Department GOG Bridgeport, Conn. 06602

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev 1272



MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rift.

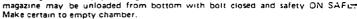
SAFETY (Fig. 1) To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. CAUTION: Before firing make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle to unlock bolt and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action.

TO MAGAZINE LOAD (ADL Grade) — Open action and load cartridges directly into magazine. BDL Grade cartridges load in same manner as in ADL Grade or may be

loaded through bottom of magazine (with bolt closed). Put safety ON SAFE and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate (with attached follower and spring) and load cartridges into magazine opening. Close and snap floor plate into position. TO UNLOAD — Pull bolt rearward

TO UNLOAD — Pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from rifle. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL grade



CAUTION: Open action and check shell chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no rounds remain in rifle

TO REMOVE BOLT — Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from

rifle.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from preech to muzzle. Remove

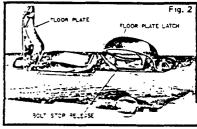
BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of parrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in soil.

vent and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent

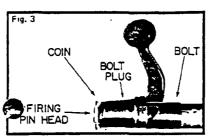
any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.



TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS—Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith. LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if

little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to



prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 vards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting y require sight re-alignment. Make sure that stable dovetail front sight (where supplied) entered on barrel. Before attempting to re align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately, if groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage and move rear sight aperture to right. and move rear signs aperture to right.

uld rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remined to Re ington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport. Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adopted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP - A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

BOLY ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required. SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No. List Perce Parl No. View NAME OF PART NAME OF PART Basic 30 06 Caliber listed below, See Exploded View for proper 48 Safety Pivot Pin-----17043 identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings. Safety Snap Washer-----49 17044 30 Sear Safety Cam-----50 15666 75 Barrel Assembly-----Bolt Assembly-----Sear Pin------24476 2 Sear Spring-----Bolt Final Assembly-----52 17047 .30 Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade-----3 45 3 17012 53 30855 Bolt Stop-----26990 Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete-----9 10 17013 Bolt Stop Pin-----54 26381 Stock Assembly, ADL Grade-----46.20 24475 .30 Bolt Stop Release-----15478 30 26401 Stock Assembly, BDL Grade-----Bolt Stop Spring-----15224 .40 18186 Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)-----.40 Butt Plate-----16970 Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)------14472 40 .30 Butt Plate Screw------30 55 26555 Swivet Assembly, BDL Grade (Q. D.)-----2 10 ! Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade-----Trigger-----15287 .30 56 15280 1.10 10 Ejector-----57 Trigger Adjusting Screw------17053 30 11 17017 1.10 Ejector Pin-----12 1/676 26345 Trigger Assembly-----Ejector Spring-----19461 Trigger Connector-----13 17019 30 Extractor Trigger Engagement Screw------59 17053 .30 14 146G9 Trigger Guard------Extractor Rivet-----60 15281 3 25 15 27340 30 Fastener, Sling Strap-----15376 26376 Trigger Guard, BDL Grade-----Fung Pin-----3 25 26371 Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade-----9 00 16 22020 Firing Pin Assembly-----9 00 Trigger Housing Assembly-----17 22040 26655 6 30 5 18 Firing Cross Pin-----30 63 24477 Trigger Pin------30 17022 15400 Trigger Spring-----19 19800 Floor , BDL Grade 2 55 .30 , Trigger Stop Screw------.75 15481 20 Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade-----.30

	1 -			1	١.	·	
21	16451	Floor 'e Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.30	١.,		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS	
. 22	16452	Floor Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.40		ĺ	See 30-06 list for parts not lister will ow	!
23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	40		Į.		1
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.30	ł		1	·
i 25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.40	l	15852 15709	Ejector, 222-223 Rem., 223 Rem. Mag., 17 Rem. Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win, Mag.	\$ 1.10 1.65
26	15373	Front Sight	, 1.10	1	15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.	
;	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1 10		27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	
27	28510	: Front Sight Ramp	1.80			Mag	30
:	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1 80		27342 22021	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem.	30
, 28	28505	Front Sight Hamp Screw	.30		22021	Mag , 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem	3 60
. 29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.75	l	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win.,	!
. 30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	Í		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem.	9.00
: 31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	60		16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem. 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	:
,	15331	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.40	1	1	243 & 308 Will., Ollin Nelli, 22-230 Nelli.,	2 55
!	30505	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)			22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 &	
1 32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.00	1		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	30
1	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1 00	ŀ	16204 14659	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3 00
. 33	1/024	Magazine Follower	75		28511	Front Sight Ramp. ADL Grade	
	15752	Mayazine Follower, BDL Grade	75	l	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	
•	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.30		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	1 00
34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.00	l	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,	1.10
	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1 00	ļ	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	1 10
1 35	17029	Main Spring	55	l		22-250 Hem	1 00
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	30	t	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	1 30	1	14756	22 250 Rem. Magazine, BDL Grade	1 00
38	32500	Rear Sight Base	1.50	ļ	179/5	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem	7.5
; 39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	30		17056	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide	2 30		•	22 250 Rem	7!
41	90906	Elevation Sciew		1		:	
42	90904	Windage Screw		1		I .	
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade		1	1	·	
. 44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	30				
45	26585	Safety Assembly	1 25	İ			
4G	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.30	ľ	1	See added page for other caliber listings.	
4/	15368	Safety Detent Spring		1	1	;	

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

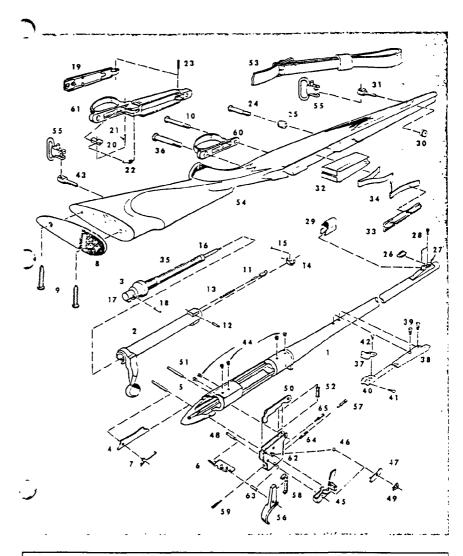
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
15285 16826 15286 15286 17983 17891 15699 17058 18843 21387 25410 18842 16205	Mugazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade	1 00 1 00 1 00 1 00 1 00 1 00 1 00 1 0	26382 26380 26415 26400 29585 29586 26375 26370	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Gr Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 W Ernm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 W May., BDL Grade	46 20 46 20 Nin. 62 05 Nin. 53 05 em. 53 05 53 05 em. 7 20 em. mm

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Illian, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure per function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders, Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package, Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw—away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, senal number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed re-

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any grant of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued moderal as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists. IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION.

SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

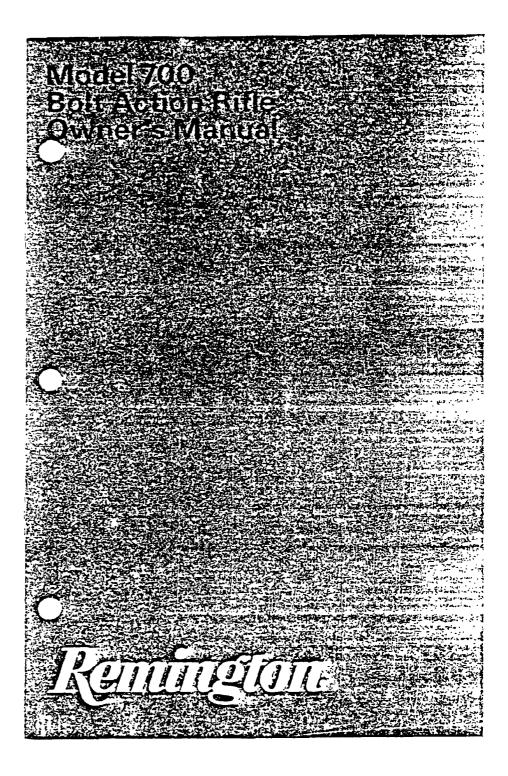
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilian, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE - Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev. 473



MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the bight velocity. "Varmint" calibers

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into riscarding the state of the s

TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open action and load cartridges directly into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. MAGNUM grade magazine

capacity is three (3) cartridges.
TO UNLOAD — Pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from rifle. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Continue until magazine is empty. BDL grade magazine may also be unloaded from bottom. Close bolt and put safety ON SAFE. Turn rifle bottom upward and press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate (with attached follower and spring) and remove cartridges from maga—

SAFETY Fig.

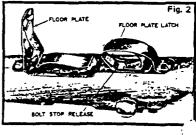
zine. Close and latch floor plate. CAUTION: Open action and check both she chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no cartridges remain in rifle. TO REMOVE BOLT — Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds.

ACTION CARE AND DISASSEMBLY—Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in sol-

barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent

any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver, Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.



TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS—Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

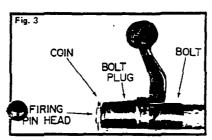
assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended.

Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if

little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to



prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT - Factory sights of Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that table dovetail front sight (where supplied) intered on barrel. Before attempting to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage and move rear sight aperture to right. and move rear signit operative to add tifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot, information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts if rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP - A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle-assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eve of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. IMPORTANT - Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition, improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

MODEL 700

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

NAME OF PART NAME OF PART NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below, See Exploded View for proper 17043 Safety Pivot Pin-----\$.30 identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings. Safety Snap Washer-----49 17044 .30 ! Sear Safety Cam------Barrel Assembly-----50 15666 75 Bolt Assembly-----51 24476 .30 2 Sear Spring-----Bolt Final Assembly-----52 17047 .30 53 30855 3 45 3 17012 Bolt Stop-----26990 Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete----9 10 17013 Bolt Stop Pin-----33366 24475 54 Stock Assembly, ADL Grade-----46.20 Bolt Stop Release-----Stock Assembly, BDL Grade------30 33371 53 05 6 15478 Bolt Stop Spring-----7 15224 .40 1818G 40 Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)------90953 Butt Plate 16970 .30 .40 Butt Plate Screw------25380 26555 2 10 Trigger---- i 10 15287 Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade-----.30 15280 1.10 Ejector-----57 17053 Trigger Adjusting Screw-----.30 11 17017 1.10 Ejector Pin-----Trigger Assembly------12 17676 .30 26345 1260 Ejector Spring-----Trigger Connector----13 17019 .30 19461 .55 Extractor Trigger Engagement Screw-----59 17053 .30 14 14669 1.65 Extractor Rivet------Trigger Guard------60 15281 3.25 27340 .30 Fastener, Sling Strap-----15376 .25 61 26376 7.20 22020 3 25 26371 Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade------9 00 Firing Pin Assembly 62 17 22040 9.00 26655 Trigger Housing Assembly----6 30 Firin Cross Pin-----Trigger Pin-----18 17022 .30 l 63 24477 .30 Flook ... te, BDL Grade-----Trigger Spring------.30 19800 2.55 *1*;4 15400 19 Trigger Stop Screw-----Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade-----65 .30 20 15291 .75 15481

					l	•		- 1
į	21	16451	Floo: te Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.30		1	ADDITIONAL CALIBE	
İ	22	16452	Floor te Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.40			See 30-06 list for parts not list)
1	23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.40			1	- }
í	24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.30	}		,	
-	25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.40	İ	15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	165
1	26	15373	Front Sight	1.10		15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.65
1		15719	Front Sight (Low)	1,10	l	27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	i
1	27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.80	1	27342	Mag.	.30
- 1		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80		27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem.	.30
- (28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.30		12021	Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem	3.60
- 1	29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.75		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win.,	1
i	30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	Ì	10404	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem.	9.00
i	31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60		16434	Floor Plate, BDL. Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem. \ 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	}
:		90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	40	Į	ļ	17 Rem	2.55
i		25380	Grip Cap Screw			22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 1	
;		90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)				308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30
1	32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.00	ŀ	16204 14659	Front Scope Base, Varmint————————————————————————————————————	3.00 1.10
:		16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.00		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	1.80
1	33	90952	Magazine Follower	.75	ļ	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80
1		15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.30		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	1 00
į	34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.00	!	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,	1.10
		15677	Mugazine Spring, BDL Grade			15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	1.10
•	35	17029	Main Spring	.55			22-250 Rem	1.00
:	36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.30		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	'
ł	37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	1.30	ļ	14756	22-250 Rem.————————————————————————————————————	1.00
;	38	32500	Rear Sight Base	1.50		91018	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	1.00 .75
i	39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	30	1	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	5
	40	90905	Rear Sight Slide			\	22-250 Rem	.75
	41	90906	Elevation Screw				<u>;</u>	į
	42	90904	Windage Screw				i '	1
	43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60			•	Ţ,
	44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw			ļ	i	
	45	26585	Safety Assembly		İ		i	
	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.30	l	l	See added page for other caliber listings.	ē
	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring			1		;
_		,000	outery percent opining		<u></u>	<u> </u>		
_								

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE FO.B. ILION, N.Y.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION : HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

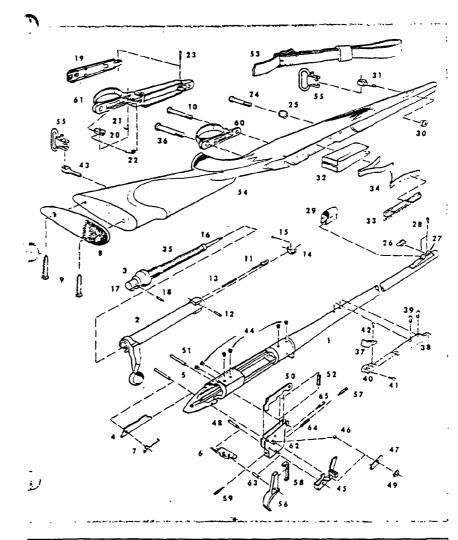
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART LI	st Price
15285 16826 15286 15286 17983 17891 15699 17058 18843 90949 25410 18842 16205	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade, Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rer Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rer Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rer Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rer ADL Grade	40 	33380 33365 33385 33370 33376 33375 26375	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade————————————————————————————————————	\$ 55.20 46 20 62.05 53 05 53 05 53 05 7.20 9 00

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



Send all guns for factory service and inquiries an service and parts to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. REMINGTON SERVICE DIVISION Ilion, New York 12357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure per function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders, Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Illes New York 12257

Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use pienty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw—away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter. Securely attach complete letter of information

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed re-

pairs.
Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued moc as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists, IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

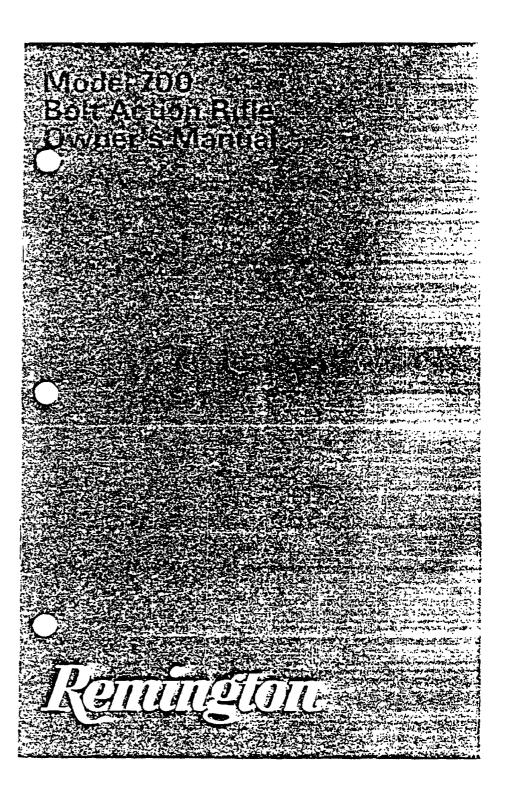
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proinspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev. 174



MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL.

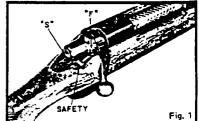
wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into ring. CAUTION — While handling, loading or unloading rifle, make sure that muzzle is pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. CAUTION: Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, fee of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE.

Close boit. Lower bolt handle to lock action.
TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open ac-

tion. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum magazine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt. TO UNLOAD - Hold rifle with muzzle pointed in safe direction. Raise boit handle and pull rearward.

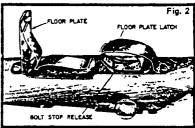


Grasp cartridge and remove from action. CAUTION: Safety will be in the fire position during this operation. Push: forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until magazine empty. BDL grade magazine may also be unloaded from bottom. Put safety ON SAFE and close bolt. Turn rifle bottom upward and press floor plate latch to re-lease floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate (with attached follower and spring) and remove cartridges from magazine. Close and latch floor plate. CAUTION: Open action and check both chamber in breech of barrel and magazine to make sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT - Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from

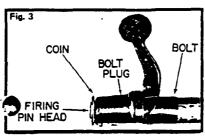
BARREL CARE - Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning. easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maxi-mum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all var-

mint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds. ACTION CARE AND DIS-ASSEMBLY -Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws



and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solv and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on a Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of received Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.



TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if

sary to lubricate metal parts. HT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on mington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone tting position giving body and elbows solid ort. Fire four or five shots per group, using amountion with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights, If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted
for use with telescope or receiver sights as well
as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and
tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are
standard for most target telescope mounts. If
rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be
filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight
ramp may also be removed and receiver plug
screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP - A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels—insert tongue of strap into rear swivel Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swiv-Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. IMPORTANT - Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact—resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated richochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting — both in the field and on the target range — shooting glasses are a real "must".

MODEL 700

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE	: Basic	30-06 Caliber listed below, See Exploded View for	r proper	4B	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	\$.30
	identi	ty of parts. See added page for other caliber part	listings.	49	17044	Safety Snao Washer	2
;~ ~		Barrel Assembly		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	
2	!	Bolt Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	30
- I	i	Bolt Final Assembly		52	17047	Sear Spring	30
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 2.20	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.75	33	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.30	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	46.20
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.30	54	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	1
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.40	1	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	
8	90953	Butt Plate	.40	1	16970	•	1
8a	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	. 10	55		Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	3
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	.30	56	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	2.10
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.30	57	15280	Trigger	
11	17017	Ejector	1.10	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	
12	17676	Eiector Pin	.30		26345	Trigger Assembly	
13	17019	Eisctor Spring,	.30	58	19461	Trigger Connector	
14	14669	Extractor	1 65	59	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.30	60	15281	Trigger Guard	1
15	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25	61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	(
16	22020	Firing Pin	3.25	1	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	
17		Firing Pin Assembly	9.00	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	
	22040		.30	63	24477	Trigger Pin	•
18	17022			: 1	15400	Trigger Spring	.30
19	19800	Floor 6, BDL Grade	2.55 75	~ ;	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	1 .30

į	21	16451 , Floor " e Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.30	1		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS	1
i	22	16452 Floor Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.40			See 30-06 list for parts not listery	ì
i	23	16453 Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.40				ţ
,	24	22035 Front Guard Screw	.30		1,		i
- {	25	15161 . Front Guard Sciew Bushing, ADL Grade	.40	1	15709	Entered 2 200 Par Man 264 200 Win Man	. 100
Í	26	15373 Front Sight	1.10	1	15850	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag. 1	\$ 1.65 } 1.65 }
i	i	15719 Front Sight (Low)	1.10		27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.;	
- 1	27	28510 Front Sight Ramp		1		Mag,	.30
í	- 1	15635 Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80	!	27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30
!	28	28505 · Front Sight Ramp Screw			22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem	3.60
1	29	15363 Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade			22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win.	3.00
i	30	15357 Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade				308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem.	9.00
į	31	15356 Front Swivel Screw. BDL Grade		1	16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.	į
1	٠. ا	90957 Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.40			243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	2.55
į	ľ	25380 Grip Cap Screw	.30		22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 &	2.55
- 1	- 1	90958 Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.30	1		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30
- 1	32	15284 Magazine, ADL Grade			16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3 00
:	32			ł	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag	1.10
!	<u>,, </u>	16430 Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)		•	28511 15992	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	1.80 į 1.80 į
- {	33	90952 Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)		1	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem	1.00
1	ا	15940 Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.30	l	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,	
1	34	17028 Magazine Spring				17 Rem,	1.10
1	ا ء	15677 Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.00	İ	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	4.00
į	35	17029 Main Spring			16715	22-250 Rem.————————————————————————————————————	1.00
	36	26355 Rear Guard Screw	.30	1	10713	22-250 Rem. 243 & 300 Will., Onlin Nem.	1 00
1	37	32510 Rear Sight Aperture			14756	Magazine, BDL Grade	1.00
-	38	32500 Rear Sight Base			91018	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.75
	39	28505 Rear Sight Buse Screw (2)		Į.	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	7.
ì	40	90905 Rear Sight Slide	2.30		00054	22-250 Rem.	.75
į	41	90906 Elevation Screw	.30		90951 91017	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem	.75 .75
į	42	90904 Windage Screw	.30		31017	industrie i oliower, 270, 20-00, 30-00 (BDL Grade)	./5
i	43	15358 Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.60		Ī	1 2 4	
1	44	17034 Receiver Plug Screw	.30		ł	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	İ
}	45	26585 ; Safety Assembly	1.25	1		Ì	
1	46	23222 Safety Detent Ball	.30		1	See added page for other caliber listings.	
1	47	153G8 Safety Detent Spring	.30		1		
1_				<u></u>		1	

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIYERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

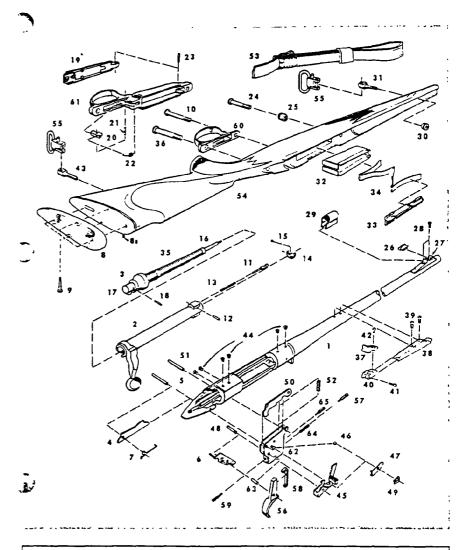
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART LI	ist Price
15285 16826 15286 17983 17891 15698 15699 17058 18843 90949 25410 18842 16205	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade, Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Re Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Re Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Re ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Re ADL Grade, Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 2 Win., BDL Grade, Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 2 Win., BDL Grade, 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 17 Rem., 18 Res Scope Base, Varmint, Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag, 264 & 300 Win. Mag. Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint, Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint, 19 Recoil Pad Screw, Front Varmint, 19 Recoil Pad Screw, Front Varmint, 19 Recoil Pad Screw, Front Varmint, 19 Recoil Pad Screw, Front Varmint, 19 Recoil Pad Screw, Front Varmint, 19 Recoil Pad Screw, Front Varmint, 19 Recoil Pad Screw, Front Varmint, 19 Recoil Pad Screw, Front Varmint, 19 Recoil Pad Screw, Front Varmint, 19 Recoil Pad Screw, Front Varmint, 19 Recoil Pad Screw, Front Varmint, 19 Recoil Pad Screw, Front Varmint, 19 Recoil Pad Screw, Front Varmint, 19 Recoil Pad Screw, Front Varmint, 19 Recoil Pad Screw, Front Varmint, 19 Recoil Pad Screw, Front Varmint, 19 Recoil Pad Screw, Front Varmint, 19 Recoil Pad Screw, Front Varmint, 19 Recoil Pad Screw, 19 Recoil Pad Screw, Front Varmint, 19 Recoil Pad Screw		33380 33365 33385 33370 33376 33375 26375	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem, Mag., ADL Grade Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	\$ 55.20 46.20 62 05 53 05 53.05 53 05 7.20 9.00
		•		, , ,	

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



Send all guns for factory service and inquiries an service and parts to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilian, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be oddressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly. Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure per function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders, Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. PARTS DEPT.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw—away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter. Securely attach complete letter of information

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed ser-

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gunot of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued modewas long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists. IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

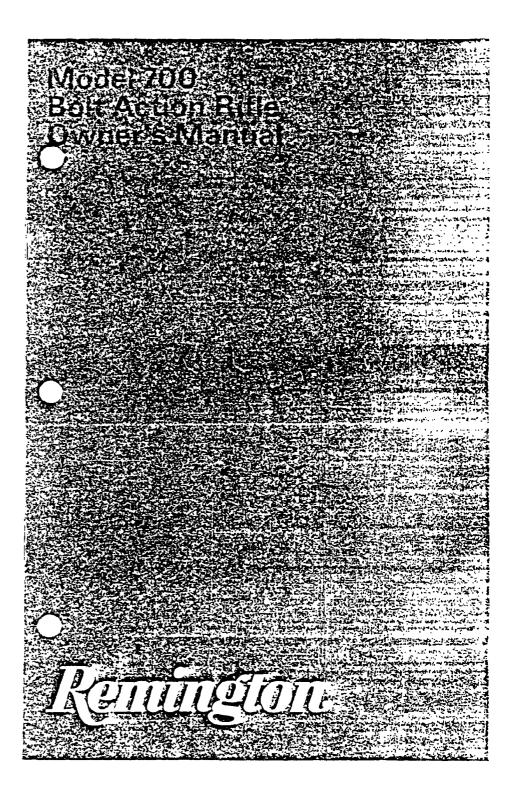
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proposition and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev. 474



MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL, THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle

CAUTION - While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure that

CAUTION — While handling, carrying, issuing of children and property of the muzzle is pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to DN SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. CAUTION: Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place certridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE.

Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action

TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner, Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum mag-azine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt. TO UNLOAD - Hold rifle with muzzle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to QFF SAFE position and

safety to GFF SAFE position and Fig. Fig. raise bolt handle. Move safety to ON SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from acti Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until magazine is empty. CAUTION: Safety will be in the fire position during part of this operation, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be unloaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. CAUTION: Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

SAFETY

Fig. 1

TO REMOVE BOLT - Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

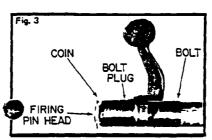
BARREL CARE - Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muz-zle. Remove bolt to make cleaning.

easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if neces-sary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds. ACTION CARE AND DIS-

BOLT STOP RELEASE

ASSEMBLY - Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or: place parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Reassemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in stot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bott assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.



TRIGGER - No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Rem-

ington approved gunsmith.

LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting, Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if

cessary to lubricate metal parts.

HT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on nington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to re align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. [Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone sitting position giving body and elbows solid to port. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot, information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington ington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridge-port, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS-The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with relescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP - A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade nfle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small place lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eve of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels—insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener, Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rule, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. IMPORTANT - Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition, Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.
This gun has been manufactured to Rem-

ington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the re-placement of worn or damaged parts with those

not of Remington manufacture

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact—resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated richochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting — both in the field and on the target range — shooting glasses are a real "must"

MODEL 700

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

•	View No.	Part Na.	NAME OF PART :	List , Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
	NOTE		30-06 Caliber listed below, See Exploded View foity of parts. See added page for other caliber parts.		48 49	17043 17044	Safety Pivot Pin	\$.30 .30
Ĭ	1-1		Barrel Assembly		50	15666	Sear Safety Carn	.75
1	2		Bolt Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	.30
ì	- {		Bolt Final Assembly		52	17047	Sear Spring	.30
1	3	17012	Bolt Plug		53	30855	Sting Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	3.45
1	4	17013	Bolt Stop	.75		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	9.10
1	5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.30	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	
1	6	15478	Bolt Stop Release		1	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	53.05
1	7 [15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.40	1 1	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.40
1	8	90953	Butt Plate	.40		16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.30
i	84	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade		55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	2.10
4	9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	.30	56	15280	Trigger	1.10
Ì	10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.30	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.30
1	11	17017	Ejector	1.10	1	26345	Trigger Assembly	12.60
1	12	17676	Elector Pin	.30	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.55
1	13	17019	Ejector Spring	.30	59	17053	Trigger Engagement Screw	.30
1	14	14669	Extractor	1.65	60	15281	Trigger Guard	3.25
ł	15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.30	61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	7.20
4	1	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25		26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	9.00
1	16	22020	Firing Pin		62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	6.30
j	17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	9 00	63	24477		
ì	18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.30	74	15400	Trigger Pin	.30
1	19	19800	FloorF, BDL Grade	2.55	ارک	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.30
	วกไ	16201	Eliza Tiel sich RDI Grade	75	1			1 .55

1	1	Fig. B. C. Level B. BB. G. L		i			
21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade				ADDITIONAL CALIBERS	
22	1	Floores Latch Spring, BDL Grade		**		See 30-06 list for parts not lister, www.	
23	16453	Floor Fruite Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.40	~			
1 24	22035	Front Guard Scraw	.30				
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.40		15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	\$ 1.65
26	15373	Front Sight	1.10		15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem	1.65
1	15719	Front Sight (Low)			27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	••
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	1.80		27342	Mag.————————————————————————————————————	.30 .30
1	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80		22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem.	.30
9 28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.30			Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem	3.60
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.75		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win.,	
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25		16434	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem.	9.00
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw. BDL Grade	.60		10434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	
j	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.40			17 Rem	2.55
4	25380	Grip Cap Screw	.30		22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 &	
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.30		16204	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	.30
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.00		14659	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.00 1.10
1	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.00		28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	1.80
33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	.75	į	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	1.80
1	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.30		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	1.00
34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.00		16716	Magazine, BDL. Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,	1.10
1	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.00		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	1.30
35	17029	Main Spring	.55			22-250 Rem	1.00
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.30		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture-	1.30		14756	22-250 Rem.	1.00
38	32500	Rear Sight Base			91018	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	1.00 .75
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	.30		90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	.,,
3 40	90905	Rear Sight Slide	2.30			22-250 Rem	.75
1 41	90906	Elevation Screw			90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem	.75
1 42	90904	Windage Screw	.30		91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)	.75
, 43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade			'	}	
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw					ļ
45	26585	Safety Assembly					
46		: Safety Detent Bell				See added man for other caliber liveless	
47		, Safety Detent Spring			ľ	See added page for Other caliber listings.	
	.5555	, bailty betent opining	.50		L	<u> </u>	

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

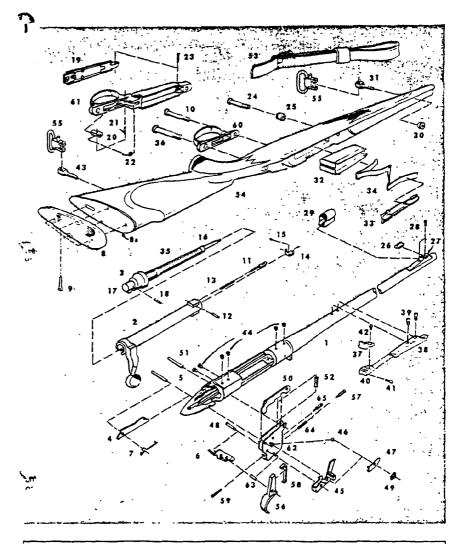
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART . L	ist Price
15285 16826 15286 17983 17891 15698 15699 17058 18843 90949 25410 18842 16205	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem., BDL Grade, Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem, Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem., Magazine Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem. ADL Grade	1 00 1 00 1 00 1 00 1 00 2 75 4 50 25	33380 33365 33385 33370 33376 33375 26375	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Wln., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem- Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06 Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem. Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	46.20 62.05 53.05 53.05 53.05

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



Send oil guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilian New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut 96602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke, Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure; per function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders, Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw—away carron. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter. Securely attach complete letter of information

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed remains.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed ser-

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages. Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gunnot of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made an discontinued modas long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists. IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory. ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

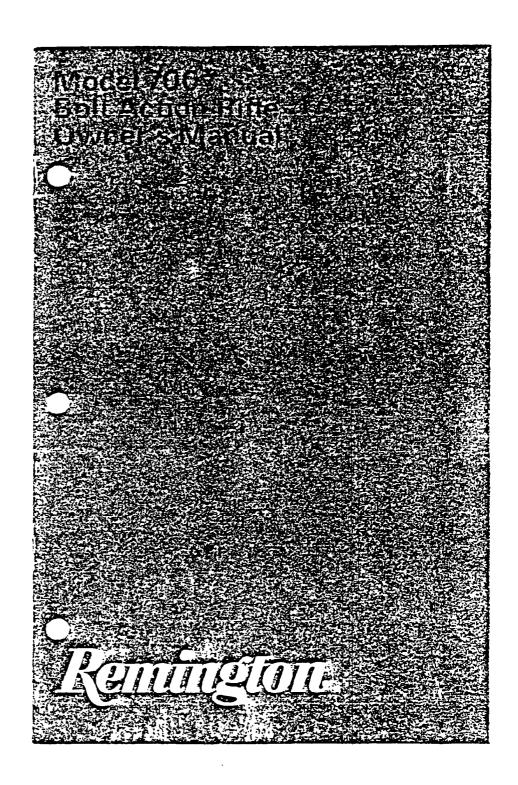
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure propulinspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev. 974



MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL.

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and side cocked bolt into rife CAUTION — While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure "muzzle is pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. CAUTION: Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction.

TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE.

Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock action

TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum mag-azine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt. TO UNLOAD — Hold rifle with muzzie pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and raise bolt handle. Move safety to ON

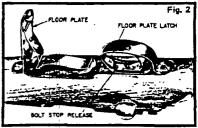


SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from action. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until man zine is empty. CAUTION: Safety will be in the fire position during part of this opu-tion, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be oloaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber, Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to re-lesse floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. CAUTION: Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle,

TO REMOVE BOLT - Press upward on boit stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifte.

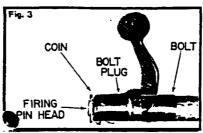
BARREL CARE - Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzie. Remove bolt to make cleaning.

easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if neces-sary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush clean-ing of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds. ACTION CARE AND DIS-



ASSEMBLY - Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and box rel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassemb.. stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully intermagazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.
TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or simi-

lar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.



TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remi

ington approved gunsmith.

LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting, Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if

necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on mington high power rifles are targeted at 100 is and carefully adjusted at factory for avershooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using munition with which you plan to hunt. Shorterfully and deliberately, If groups are at

carefully and deliberately, if groups are at tresired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP - A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle-assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. IMPORTANT - Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact—resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated richochet, possible powder olowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in sporting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting — both in the field and on the target range — shooting glasses are a real "must".

MODEL 700

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

/iew	Part .		List	View	Part		List
No.	No.	NAME OF PARY	Price	No.	No.	. NAME OF PART	Price
NOTE	: Basic	30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View fo	r proper		47040	3.4. 3.	
	-	ity of parts. See added page for other caliber part	• •	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	\$.3
	٠ سسنه	: Barrel Assembly ·······		49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.3 i
ا ر		Bolt Assembly		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	.7
4		Bolt Final Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	
3	17012	Bolt Plug	e 2.20	52	17047	Sear Spring	
3 1			•	53	30855	Sting Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	3.
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.75		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	9.
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.30	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	46.
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.30		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	53.
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.40		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	
8	90953	Butt Plate	.40]	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	
8 a	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade		55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	2.
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	.30	56	15280	Trigger	1.
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.30	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	:
11	17017	Ejector	1.10	(26345	Trigger Assembly	12
12	17676	Ejector Pin ———————	.30	58	19461	Trigger Connector] .
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.30	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw	1 .
14	14669	Extractor	1.65	60	15281	Trigger Guard	<u>l</u> 3
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.30	61	26376	Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	1 7
- 1	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.25	1	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	9
16	22020	Firing Pin	3.25	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	6
17	22040	, Firing Pin Assembly	9.00	63	24477	Trigger Pin	:
18	17022	' Fi-' `q Pin Cross Pin	.30	64	15400	The state of the s	Ì
19	19800	F Plate, BDL Grade	2.	65	15481	Trigger Spring Trigger Stop Screw	
20	15291	Floor Plate Latch, BDL Grade	.75	1		1 118801 OTOP COLOTT	\ '

	t	1	· 1		
21	16451 Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.30	1	ADDITIONAL CALIBERS	5
22	16452 Fig. Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade			· · · · ·	*
23	16453 Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.40	:	See 30-06 list for parts not l below	
. 24	22035 Front Guard Screw	.30	1	1	· Í
25	15161 Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.40		1	
26	15373 Front Sight	1.10	15709		.65
1 -0	15719 Front Sight (Low)	1.10	15850 27341	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem. 1 Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. 1	.65
27	28510 Front Sight Ramp		2/371		.30
1 2		1.80	27342	1 _ ''	.30
, 20	,	1.80	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. i	
28	28505 : Front Sight Ramp Screw	.30			1.60
j 29	15363 Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.75	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win.,	
30	15357 Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.25	16434	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem. 9 Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.	.00
1 31	15356 Front Swivel Screw. BDL Grade	.60		243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	!
1	90957 Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.40		17 Rem	.55 ;
1	25380 Grip Cap Screw	.30	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 &	ţ
j	90958 Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.30	16204		.30
. ; 32	15284 Magazine, ADL Grade	1.00	14659		.10
1	16430 Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.00	28511		.80
; 33	90952 Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	.75	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade 1	.80
•	15940 Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.30	15282		.00
34	17028 Magazine Spring	1.00	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,	[
- [15677 Magazine Spring BDL Grade	1 00	15283	17 Rem.————————————————————————————————————	.10
35	17029 Main Spring	.55	15255		.00
. 36	26355 Rear Guard Screw	.30	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	, ,
37	32510 Rear Sight Aperture	1 30		22-250 Rem 1.	.00
38	32500 Rear Sight Base	150	14756		00
39	28505 Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	.30	90951 90982	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem	.75
1 40	90905 Rear Sight Slide		30302		.75
41	90906 Elevation Screw	2 30	90951		.75
42			91017		.75
		.30			
, 43	15358 ' Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade				1
44	17034 Receiver Plug Screw	.30	İ	1.	j
, 45	26585 Safety Assembly	1.25		!	:
46	23222 Safety Detent Ball	.30	1	See added page for other caliber listings.	1
47	15368 , Safety Detent Spring	.30			ş
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			<u>, </u>	1

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

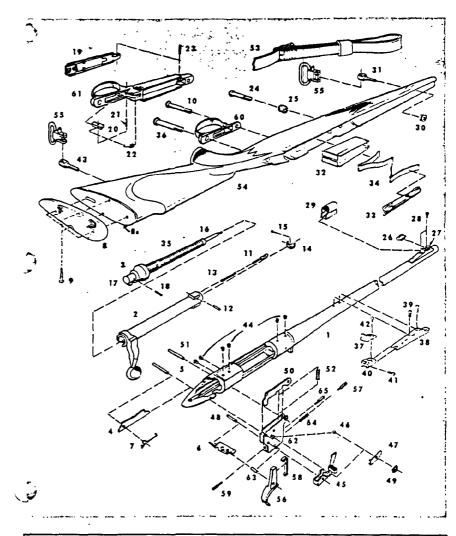
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

15286 Maguzine Spacer 222 Rem. BDL Grade	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART L	ist Price
1 1 1	15742 15286 91133 17891 15698 15699 17058 18843 90949 25410	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ADL Grade Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem. BDL Grade, 17 Rem.— Magazine Spring, 222 Rem. 223 Rem. 17 Rem.— Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. ADL Grade— Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem. Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243 Win., BDL Grade— Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 17 Rem.— Rear Scope Base, Varmint— Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag. 264 & 300 Win. Mag. Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag.— Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint—	1 00 1 00 1 00 1 00 55 2 75 4 50 3 30 2 25	33365 33385 33370 33376 33375 26375	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22:250 Rem., ADL Grade	46 20 62.05 53 05 53 05 53 05 7.20

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



Send all guns for factory service and inautries on service and parts to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, New York 13357

All differ inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, boits and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly. Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Or with Gun Service Orders, Please send Part ders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw—away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter. Securely attach complete letter of information

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

pairs.
Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Reminigton gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Reministon Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. Howe repairs cannot be made for models which and listed in Complete Line Parts Lists. IMPORTANT: Before packaging guns for return to factory, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

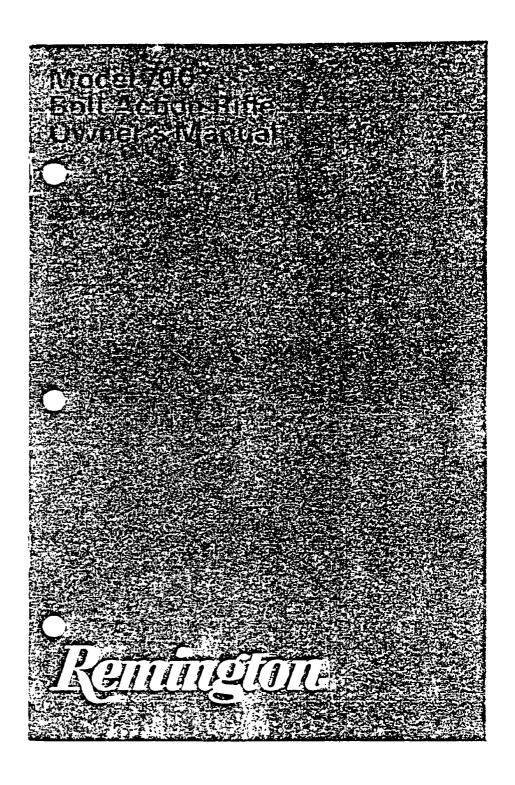
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilidn, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure pronof, inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev. 1174



MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle. CAUTION — While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure that

muzzle is pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. CAUTION: Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE.

Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock

action. TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum mag-azine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt.
TO UNLOAD — Hold rifle with muzzle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and raise bolt handle. Move safety to ON

Fig. 1

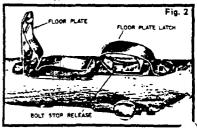
SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from act.
Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until maga zine is empty. CAUTION: Safety will be in the fire position during part of this operation, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be unloaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward, Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate, CAUTION: Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT - Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled

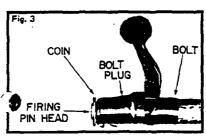
patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning.

easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if neces-sary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds. ACTION CARE AND DIS-



ASSEMBLY - Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or place parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and bar rel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.



TRIGGER - No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Rem-

ington approved gunsmith.

LUBRICATION - Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting, invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if

essary to lubricate metal parts.

HT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on Remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned, individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable doverail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent mathod of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target!, Shoot from a prone sitting position giving body and elbows solid port. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt, Shoot carefully and deliberately, if groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeort, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS-The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The lo-cation and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP - A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eve of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. IMPORTANT - Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Rémington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact—resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated richochet, possible pow-

der blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting — both in the field and on the target range — shooting glasses are a real

MODEL 700

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required, SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

/iew No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE		30-06 Caliber listed below, See Exploded View for		48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	\$.35
	identi	ity of parts. See added page for other caliber part	listings.	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.35
ir		Barrel Assembly	*	50	15666	Sear Safety Carn	.90
2		Bolt Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	.35
1		Bolt Final Assembly		52	17047	Sear Spring	.35
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 2.55	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	,
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.90	55	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	10.50
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.35	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.35	54	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	61.00
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.50		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.50
8	90953	Butt Plate		ì	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.39
8.	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	.35	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	-	56	15280	Trigger	1.30
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.35	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.3!
11	17017	' Elector		37	26345	Trigger Assembly	,
12	17676	Elector Pin	.35	58		Trigger Connector	6.
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.35	59	19461	Trigger Engagement Screw	3.3
14	14669	Extractor	1.90	1	91128	r	3.7
15		Extractor Rivet	.35	60	15281 26376	Trigger Guard	8.3
.	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.30	61		Trigger Guard, BDL Grade	103
16	22020	Firing Pin	3.75	1 ~	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	1
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly		62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	3
18	17022	Firing Pi- Cross Pin		63	24477	Trigger Pin	3
19	19800	Floor I BDL Grade	1	トラ	15400	Trigger Spring	
20	15291	Floor Plute Latch, BDL Grade		1	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	3!

- 1	21	16451	Floor Pi Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.35	l .		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS		ŀ
	22	16452	Floor I Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.50		Ī	See 30-06 list for parts not listed .		ŀ
· }	23	16453	Floor Plate Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.50			San as selim is bella list limited (l
i	24	22035	Front Guard Screw		ŀ				Ļ
,	25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade			45366	Barrel Assembly		1
	26	15373	Front Sight-			15709 15850	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag. —		١
		15719	Front Sight (Low)		1	27341	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem. Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	1.90	ľ
:	27	28510	Front Sight Ramp————				Mag	.35	I
• }		15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade		1	27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	.35	ſ
	28	28505	Front Sight Hamp Screw-	4	1	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem.		l
į	29	15363	- ·	.35		22041	Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.	4.15	ŗ
1	30	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade		ŀ	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem.	10.35	ŀ
i	1		Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.30		16434	Floor Plate, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.	10.35	l
- 1	31	15356	. Front Swivel Screw. BDL Grade-	,,, -	ŀ		243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,		ı
i	ı	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)		İ		17 Rem	2.95	ŀ
- 1	i	25380	Grip Cap Screw		1	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 &		ŀ
[- 1	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35	1	16204	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	.35	ŀ
	32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.15		14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	3.45 1.30	ı
: i		16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.15	1	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade-	2.10	I
. 1	33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	.90	1	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	2 10	ŀ
. 4	- 1	15940	, Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)			15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	1.15	ŀ
. ļ	34	17028	Magazine Spring		1	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,		Ì
- 1	- 1	15677	, Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		ì	15283	17 Rem. Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	1.30	1
i i	35	17029	Main Spring		ŀ	15205	22-250 Rem.————————————————————————————————————	1.15	l
1	36	26355	Rear Guard Screw		ł	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	•	İ
٠ }	37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	35			22-250 Rem	1.15	ļ
ł	38	32500	Rear Sight Base	1.50	ł	14756	Magazine, BDL Grade	1.15	į
1	39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	1.73	Ì	90951 90982	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	90	ŀ
٠.;	40	90905	Rear Sight Slide	i	1	50362	Magazine Foltower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	.90	:
- 1				2.65	l	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem.	.90	ļ
į	41	90906	Elevation Screw	.35	i .	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)	.90	į
. 1	42	90904	Windage Screw		ŀ				Ţ.
- 1	43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade						l
•	44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw		ŀ		<u>r</u>		١
- 1	45	26585	Safety Assembly		1				:
- 1	46	23222	Safety Detent Ball	.35	l		See added page for other caliber listings.		ı
- 1	47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	.35	l				İ
١.			1	! ,00	<u> </u>	L	1		ŀ

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

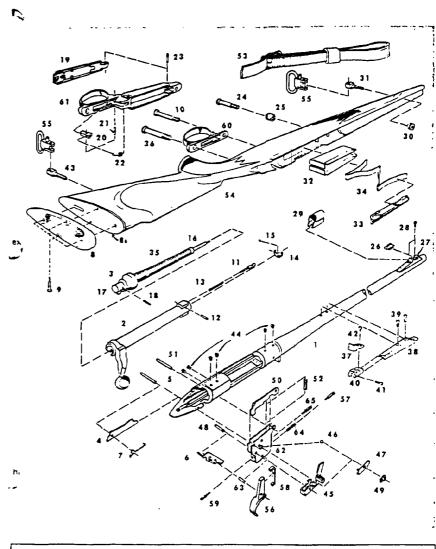
Part No.	NAME OF PAR	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
15286 15742 15286 91133 17891 15698 15699 17058 18843 90949 25410 18842 16205	Magazine Spacer 222 Rem. BDL Gra Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem. ADL Gra Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem. BDL Gra Magazine Spring, 222 Rem. 223 Rem Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win ADL Grade————————————————————————————————————	de, 17 Rem	33380 33365 33385 33370 33376 33376 26375	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Meg., ADL Grade Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Meg., 264-300 Win. Meg., BDL Grade Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win. 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem Stock Assembly, Varnint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. Stock Assembly, Varnint, BDL Grade, 25-06 Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 23 Rem., 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem. Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	53.15 71.40 61.10 61.10 61.10 8.30

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

ลู <u>∺</u>

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



Sens oil guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Illion, New York 13357

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order, Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly. Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may quire slight adjustment or fitting to assure per function of arms.

per function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders
with Gun Service Orders, Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw—away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter. Securely attach complete letter of information

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Reminigton gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Reministon Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any proto of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models' as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TOGETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

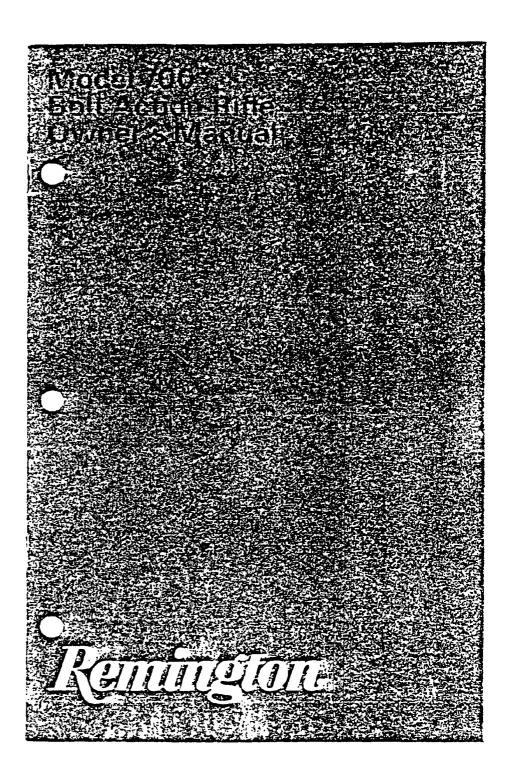
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev. 175



MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Aligh bolt lugs to receiver and side cocked bolt into rift...

CAUTION — While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure that muzzle is pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and riffe will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. CAUTION: Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE.

Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock

TO MAGAZINE LOAD — Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum magazine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt. TO UNLOAD — Hold rifle with muzzle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and raise bolt handle. Move safety to ON



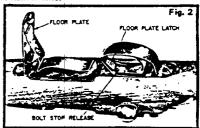
SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from actively bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until magazine is empty. CAUTION: Safety will be in the fire position during part of this operation, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be unloaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. CAUTION: Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt stop rifle.

BARREL CARE — Use lightly oiled

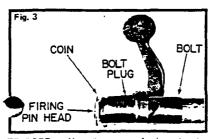
patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning. easier. Scrub bore with

easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds. ACTION CARE AND DIS-



ASSEMBLY — Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or/place parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and barrel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean, Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Reassemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly gan be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.



....

TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith. LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700

LÜBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oi is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent weer. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if

cessary to lubricate metal parts.

HT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on mington high power rifles are targeted at 100 yards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone sitting position giving body and elbows solid port. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights, If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP - A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. IMPORTANT - Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly idaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact—resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated richochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting — both in the field and on the target range — shooting glasses are a real

EAR PROTECTION — Proper ear protection in the form of ear plugs or hearing guards should be utilized whenever practical.

MODEL 700

18

19

20

17022

19800

15291

Firing Pin Cross Pin -----

Floor , BDL Grade ----

Floor Flute Latch, BDL Grade .

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

.35

.35

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Ylew No. Part No. NAME OF PART NAME OF PART NOTE: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below, See Exploded View for proper 17043 Safety Pivot Pin ---\$.35 identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings. 49 17044 Safety Snap Washer --.35 Barrel Assembly -----50 15666 Sear Safety Cam ---.90 Bolt Assembly -----51 24476 Sear Pin ---.35 Bolt Final Assembly -----52 17047 Sear Spring -.35 Bolt Plug -----17012 \$ 2.55 53 30855 Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade --4.00 17013 .90 Bolt Stop ----26990 Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete --10.50 24475 Bott Stop Pin ---.35 54 33366 Stock Assembly, ADL Grade ----53.15 .35 15478 Bolt Stop Release ----33371 61.00 Stock Assembly, BDL Grade ----15224 .50 Bolt Stop Spring .----.50 18186 Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown) -.50 90953 Butt Plate ----16970 Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown) ----.35 90954 Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade ---.35 55 26555 2.45 Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.) ----.35 25380 Butt Plate Screw ----56 15280 1.30 Trigger -----10 Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade -----.35 15287 57 .35 17053 Trigger Adjusting Screw ~ 11 17017 1.30 Elector -----26345 14 50 Trigger Assembly -----12 17676 Elector Pin ----.35 .65 58 19461 Trigger Connector ---13 17019 Ejector Spring ----.35 59 .35 91128 Trigger Engagement Screw 14 14669 Extractor -----1.90 3.75 60 15281 Trigger Guard -----15 27340 Extractor Rivet ---.35 8.30 61 26376 Trigger Guard, BDL Grade --15376 Fastener, Sling Strap ----.30 10.35 26371 Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade --22020 Firing Pin ----3.75 16 7.25 62 26655 Trigger Housing Assembly Firing Pin Assembly 17 22040 10.35 63 .35 24477 Trigger Pin -

.35

.90

رُب 2.95

15400

15481

Trigger Spring ----

Trigger Stop Screw -

1	ı	1			<i>~</i> ∴	
; 21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.35	ì	ADDITIONAL CALIBERS	1
; 22	16452	Floor res 1/2 Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.50 🛥	اشد	See 30-06 list for parts not lister.	
23	16453	Floor riste Pivot Pin, BDL Grade	.50			
24	22035	Front Guard Screw	.35	<u> </u>		
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade-	.50	15709	Barrel Assembly	£ 100
. ∮ 26	15373	Front Sight-	1.30	15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.	1.90
1	15/19	Front Sight (Low)	1.30	27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	
1 2/	28510	Front Sight Ramp	2.10	1	[Mag,	.35
į	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	2.10	27342 22021		.35
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.35	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem. Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem.————	4.15
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grede	.90	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win.	4.15
1 30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.30	ŀ	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem.	10.35
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw. BDL Grade	.70	16434		
4	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	,	Į	243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	2.05
1	25380	Grip Cap Screw	.35	22037		2.95
1	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)			308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem.	.35
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.15	16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.45
1 "	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)		14659 28511		1.30
33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	, ,	15992		2.10 2.10
1 33	15940	Magazina Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	, ,,,	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	1.15
.] 34	17028	Magazine Spring		16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem.,	
1 34	15677	Magazine Spring.BDL Grade		15283	17 Hem	1.30
35	17029	Main Spring		15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	1.15
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	1 .03	16715		1.15
37			1 .33		22-250 Rem.	1.15
38	3 <u>25</u> 10 32500	Rear Sight Aperture	,	14756		1.15
				90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	.90
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	1 1	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.————————————————————————————————————	.90
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide		90951		.90
41	90906	Elevation Screw		91017		.90
42	90904	Windage Screw			The second of the second	
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade				
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw		}		
45	26585	Safety Assembly		1		
46	23222	Salety Detent Ball		1	See added page for other caliber listings.	
47	15368	Sufery Detent Spring	35			
:	L	<u> </u>		l	Γ	

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIYERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required,

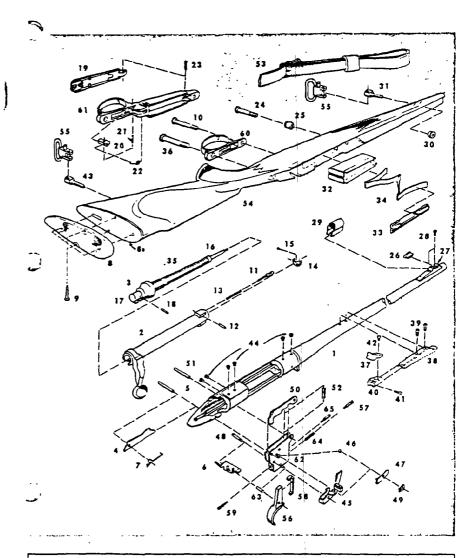
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	ist Price
15286 15742 15286 91133 17891 15698 15699 17058 18843 90949 25410	Magazine Spacer 222 Rem. BDL Grade Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ADL Grade Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem. BDL Grade, 17 Rem. Magazine Spring, 222 Rem. 223 Rem. 17 Rem. Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem ADL Grade Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem. Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 24 Win., BDL Grade Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win. 308 Win., 17 Rem. Rear Scope Base, Varmint Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag. 264 & 300 Win. Mag Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 30 Win. Mig Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	\$.50 .50 .65 1.30 1.15 1.15 3 1.15 	33380 33365 33385 33370 33376 33375 26375	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag., BDL Grade Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06 Trigger Guard, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 243 Rem., 243 Rem., 243 Rem., 243 Rem., 243 Rem., 243 Rem., 243 Rem., 243 Rem., 243 Rem., 243 Rem., 25-250 Rem., 17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 243 Rem., 243 Rem., 243 Rem., 243 Rem., 243 Rem., 25-250	\$63.50 53.15 71.40 61.10 61.10 61.10 8.30

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N.Y.

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



Sand all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY. INC.
Arms Service Division
Ilian, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke, Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure per function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders, Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw—away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

package as well as on attached letter. Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, senal number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed re-

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gua, not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued mogas long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TOGETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

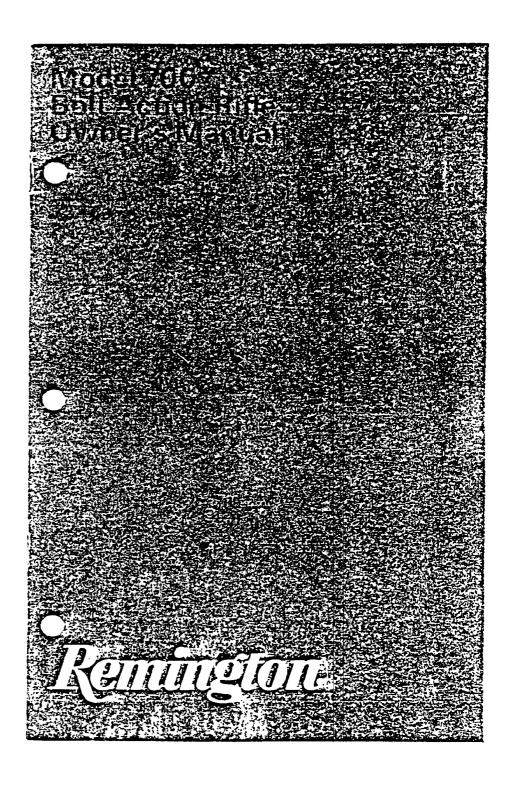
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure propinspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev. 375



MODEL 700 **INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL**

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.
TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle.

CAUTION — While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure that muzzle is pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. CAUTION: Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE.

Close boit. Lower boit handle to lock action

TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum magazine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt. TO UNLOAD — Hold rifle with muz-zle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and raise bolt handle. Move safety to ON



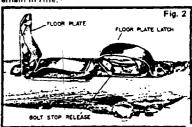
SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from actic Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until magazine is empty. CAUTION: Safety will be in the fire position during part of this operation, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be unloaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to uptight position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. CAUTION: Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT — Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE - Use lightly oiled

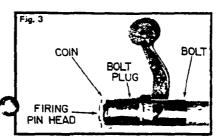
patch, cleaning from breech to muzzie. Remove bolt to make cleaning. easier. Scrub bore with

cleaning solvent if neces-sary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds. ACTION CARE AND DIS-



ASSEMBLY - Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or place parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and bai rel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.



TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700

LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if

GHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on remington high power rifles are targeted at 100 vards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) centered on barrel. Before attempting to re align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone sitting position giving body and elbows solid port. Fire four or five shots per group, using ammunition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately, If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right,

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted
for use with telescope or receiver sights as well
as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and
tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are
standard for most target telescope mounts. If
rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be
filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight
ramp may also be removed and receiver plug

screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP — A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle-assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop street back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. IMPORTANT - Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact—resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated richochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting — both in the field and on the target range — shooting glasses are a real income.

EAR PROTECTION — Proper ear protection in the form of ear plugs or hearing guards should be utilized whenever practical.

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Fart No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Prica
NOT	E: Basic	30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View fo	or proper	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	\$.35
	ident	ity of parts. See added page for other caliber par	t listings.	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.35
1			·- ·· · ·	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	.90
1	\ \ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\	Barrel Assembly ————————————————————————————————————	1	51	24476	Sear Pin	.35
2	i	Bolt Assembly		52	17047	Sear Spring	.35
1	:	Bolt Final Assembly		53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	4 00
3	17012	Bolt Plugi	\$ 2.55	1 1	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	10 50
4	17013	Bolt Stop	.90	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	53.15
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.35	1 1	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	61.00
G	15478		.35	1)	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.50
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	.50	1 1	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.35
В	90953	Butt Plate	.50	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	2.45
8.	90954	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	.35	56	15280	Trigger	1.30
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	.35	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	35
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.35	1 1	26345	Trigger Assembly	14.50
11	17017	Ejector	1.30	58	19461	Trigger Connector	.65
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.35	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw	.35
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.35	60	15281	Trigger Guard	3 75
14	14669	Extractor	1.90	61	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	10.35
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.35	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	
1	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.30	63	24477	, Tripper Pin	
16	22020	Firing Pin	3.75	64	15400	Trigger Spring	
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	10.35	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	.35
18	17022	Firing Pin Cross Pin	.35	1		1	5
20	15291	Floor Latch, BDL Grade	.90] ,			3
21	16451	Floor Finis Latch Pin, BDL Grade	ì .35	$ \cdot $			}

22	40455	l m	ĺ	į	•	
22 23	16452	Floor Pi 'N Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.50	اد	ADDITIONAL CALIBER, 🚜	
	16453	Floor Pivot Pin, BDL Grade		إحب	See 30-06 list for parts not listed wllow	
24	22035	Front Guard Screw		L		
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.50	ł	Barrel Assembly	
26	15373	Front Sight	1.30	157	09 Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mág., 264-300 Win. Mag	\$ 1.90
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1 30	158	50 Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem	1.90
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp ———————	2.10	273	41 Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	2.10	Į.	Mag	.35
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.35	273	42 Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem	.35
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	.90	220	21 Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem.	
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.30	i	Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem	4.15
31	15356	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.70	220	41 Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win.,	
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade Inot shown)	.50	Ì	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem	10 35
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	.35	220	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.35)	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., 17 Rem 1	.35
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.15	162		3 45
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.15	146		1.30
33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	.90	285		2.10
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.35	159	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.15	152		1.15
1	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.15	167		
35	17029	Main Spring	.65		Rem.	1.30
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.35	152	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	1.50	'	22-250 Rem. ————————————————————————————————————	1.15
38	32500	Rear Sight Base	1,75	167		
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	.35	1	22-250 Rem	1.15
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide	2.65	147		1.15
41	90906	Elevation Screw	.35	909		.90
42	90904	: Windage Screw	.35	909		
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.75		22-250 Rem. ————————————————————————————————————	.90
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.35	909	•	.90
45	26585	Safety Assembly	1.45	910	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	90
46	23222	Safety Detent Ball		"	and the state of the state	
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring		{	Out added note for high a callban trail	
			!	1	See added page for other caliber listings.	

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH LOWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

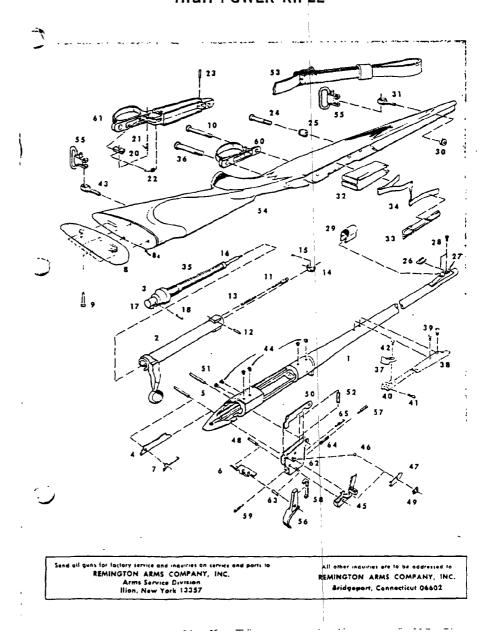
Part No.	NAME OF PART L	ist Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART Li	st Price
15286	Magazine Spacer 222 Rem. BDL Grade	\$.50	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	\$63.50
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ADL Grade	.50	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.,	
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem. BDL Grade, 17 Rem	.65		6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	53.15
91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem. 223 Rem. 17 Rein	1.30	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem, Mag., 264-300 Win.	
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.		Į	Mag., BDL Grade	71.40
	ADL Grade	1.15	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.	
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem	1.15	:	6rnm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	61.10
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem., 243	ļ	33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,	
	Win., BDL Grade	1.15		223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem	61.10
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308		33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06	61.10
3	Win., 17 Rem	.65	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,	
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	3.20	} .	17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm	
90949	Recoil Pad, 7min Rem. Mag. 264 & 300 Win, Mag.	5.70	∔ · ·-	Rem., 22-250 Rem.,	10.35
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300	ł	·		
	Win. Mag	.35		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint	.30		•	
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	.30			
		}	1	}	
		1	1	·	
		1		•	
		İ]		

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

3

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orders with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part Orders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Illian, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw—away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter.

package as well as on attached letter. Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed renairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Reminigton gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Reminigton Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gur not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. However, repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TOGETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

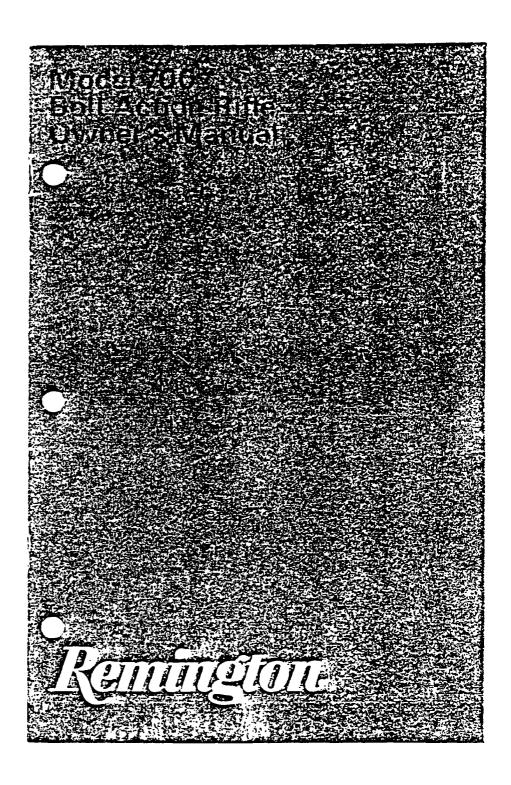
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilipn, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure proper inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev. 1175



MODEL 700 **INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL**

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL.

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and stide cocked bolt into riflements.

CAUTION - While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure to

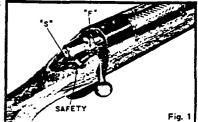
CAUTION — Write handling, carrying, localing of unlocating this, has a safe direction.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire.

When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. CAUTION: Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock

TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges, Magnum magazine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put

If cartridge is toaded in charmoer put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt.
TO UNLOAD — Hold rifle with muzzle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and raise bolt hendle. Move safety to ON

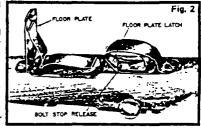


SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from action. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until mazine is empty. CAUTION: Safety will be in the fire position during part of this option, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be un loaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE, Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. CAUTION: Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle,

TO REMOVE BOLT - Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

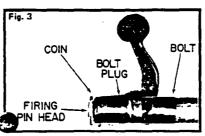
BARREL CARE - Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning. easier. Scrub bore with

cleaning solvent if neces-sary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds. ACTION CARE AND DIS-



ASSEMBLY - Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and breil. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassembstock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Reassemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.



TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Reminston approved gunsmith.

LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if

necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on mington high power rifles are targeted at 100 is and carefully adjusted at factory for avershooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using carefully and deliberately. If groups are at nunition with which you plan to hunt. Shdesired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport. Conn., 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted for use with telescope or receiver sights as well as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are standard for most target telescope mounts. If rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight ramp may also be removed and receiver plug screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP - A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle-assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swiv-Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. IMPORTANT - Remington firearms are designed manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact—resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated richochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting — both in the field and on the target range — shooting glasses are a real "must".

EAR PROTECTION — Proper ear protection in the form of ear plugs or hearing guards should be utilized whenever practical.

MODEL 700

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Prica	View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOT	E: Basic	30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View fo	or prop er	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	\$.40
	identi	ity of parts. See added page for other caliber par	t listings.	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer	.35
۱ ۱	i	;		50	15666	Sear Safety Cam	1.20
1	ļ	Barrel Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	
2	1	Bolt Assembly		52	17047	Sear Spring	" .35
- 1	!	Bolt Final Assembly		53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	5.15
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 375	1 \	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	12.00
4	17013 :	Bolt Stop	.90	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	69 00
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin		i i	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	84 00
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release			18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.50
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring —————	.50	1 1	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.35
8	90953	Butt Plate	.65	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade [Q.D.]	3.10
8a	90954 ;	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	.40	56	15280	Trigger	1 70
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	.35	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.40
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.35	1	26345	Trigger Assembly	14 50
11	17017	Ejector	1 30	58	19461	Trigger Connector	
12	17676	Ejector Pin	.35	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw	.35
13	17019	Ejector Spring	.35	60	15281	Trigger Guard	
14	14669	Extractor	2.05	61	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	, 1350
15	27340	Extractor Rivet	.40	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	7.25
	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.40	63	24477	Trigger Pin	
16	22020			64	15400	Trigger Spring	
17	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	10.35	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	
18	17022	Fir' Pin Cross Pin		"			1
20	15291	FN 'late Latch, BDL Grade		/			1
21	16451	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade		1			•

22	16452 16453	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.50	1	ADDITIONAL CALIFERS	
24	22035	From Guard Screw			See 30-06 list for parts not 📆 below	
25	15161	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.60		Barrel Assembly	
26	15373	Front Sight	1.40	15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	
	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1.40	Į.	8mm Rem. Mag	\$ 2.05
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp	2.40	15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem.	2.05
	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	2.40	27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw	.35		Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag	.40
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	1.05	27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem. 17 Rem	.40
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.40	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem.	
31	34096	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.70		Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem	
ľ	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	.50	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win.	
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	.35		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem.	12.05
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	.40	22037	Front Guard Scraw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 &	
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	1.70	1	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 17 Rem.	.40
	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1.70	16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.00
33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	4.75	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	1.40
	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	.35	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	2 40
34	17028	Magazine Spring	1.40	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	2.75
- '	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1.40	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem.	170
35	17029	Main Spring	65	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17	i
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	.40	1	Rem	1.70
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	170	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	
38	32500	. Rear Sight Base	2.30		22-250 Rem	1.70
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	.35	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	
40	90905	, Rear Sight Slide	3 45	1	22-250 Rem	1.70
41	90906	Elevation Screw	.35	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.	4.75
42	90904	Windage Screw		90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	į
43	15358	Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.75		22-250 Rem	4.75
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw	.35	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Ram	4.75
45	26585	Safety Assembly	1.45	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade)	4 75
46	23222	Salety Detent Ball	.35	90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag	4 75
47	15368	Safety Detent Spring	60	1	1	:
7′	. 0500	t	60		See added page for other caliber listings.	1

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

•

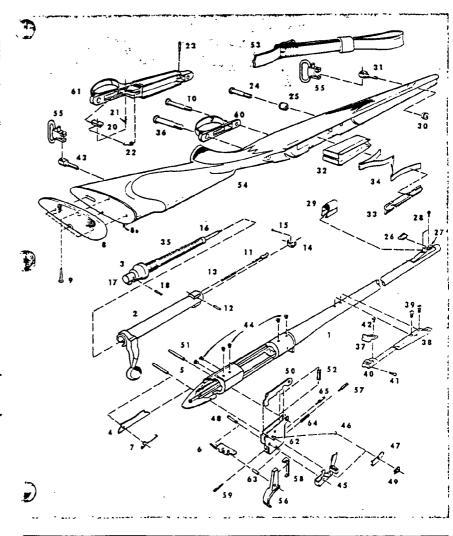
PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART 1	isi Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART L	ist Price
15286	Magazine Spacer 222 Rem. BDL Grade	\$.60	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	\$84.00
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ADL Grade	.60	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.,	
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.			6mm Rein., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	69.00
91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem. 223 Rem. 17 Rem		33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.	
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem	1 40		Mag., BDL Grade., 8mm Rem. Mag.,	
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem	1.40	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.	
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rein., 243			6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	
	Win. BDL Grade		33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,	, 64 U
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308	1.40	33370		
17055	Win., 17 Rem	.65	33375	223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.	
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint	3 20	:	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06	. 8400
90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win.	3 20	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,	
90949	Mag , 8mm Rem. Mag	5.70	;	17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm	
25.410			İ	Rem., 22-250 Rem	. 15 5
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300		;		•
10040	Win, Mug., 8mm Rem. Mag.		, ,		
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint		:		
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	.40			
		•	;		
			1		
		, -	!		;

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



Send all gues for factory service and industries on service and parts to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilion, New York 13337

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name, Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly. Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Or with Gun Service Orders, Please send Part ders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw—away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter. Securally attach complete letter of information

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

pairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Reminigton gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Reministon Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of perts is available. Howe repairs cannot be made for models which are not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TOGETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

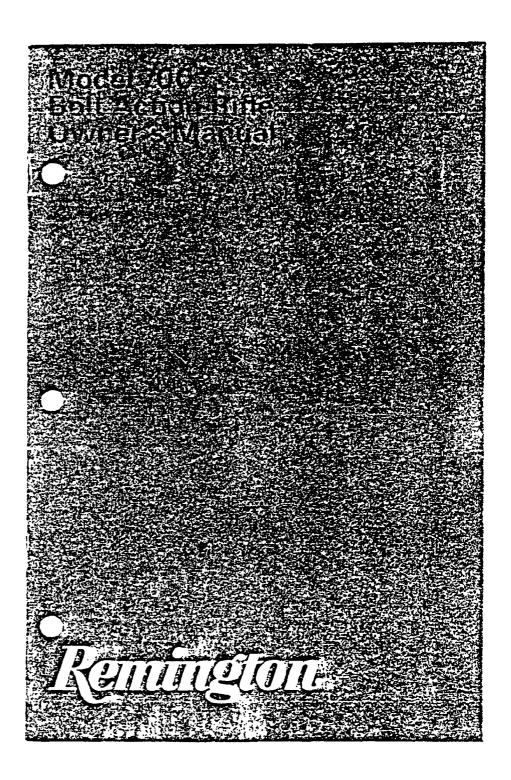
Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure prominspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

For instructions on how to dress, ship and deliciously cook wild game, send for the Remington "Wild Game" Cookbook \$3.95—Remington Sportsmen's Library, P.O. Box 432, Bridgeport, Connecticut 06601.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev. 177



MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL.

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle CAUTION — While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure it

muzzle is pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire.

When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage.

Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. CAUTION: e firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE. Close boit. Lower boit handle to lock

TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges, Magnum mag-azine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt. TO UNLOAD - Hold rifle with muz-

zle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and raise bolt handle. Move safety to ON

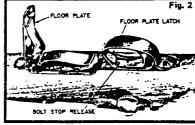
SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from action. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until mai zine is empty. CAUTION: Safety will be in the fire position during part of this option, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be i-loaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to re-lease floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. CAUTION: Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

SAFETY

TO REMOVE BOLT - Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

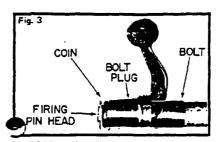
BARREL CARE - Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning.

easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if neces-sary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush cleaning of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds. ACTION CARE AND DIS-



ASSEMBLY - Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and brel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassemb stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully integrand recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Reassemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing trock over assembled. magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.



- ---

TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

ington approved gunsmith, LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear, Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting. Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT - Factory sights on mington high power rifles are targeted at 100 is and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel, Before attempting to re-align sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using munition with which you plan to hunt. Shcarefully and deliberately. If groups are at

carefully and deliberately. If groups are at ordered point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted
for use with telescope or receiver sights as well
as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and
tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are
standard for most target telescope mounts. If
rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be
filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight
ramp may also be removed and receiver plug
screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP - A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swiv-Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. IMPORTANT - Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition, Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact—resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated richochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting — both in the field and on the target range — shooting glasses are a real "must".

EAR PROTECTION — Proper ear protection in the form of ear plugs or hearing guards should be utilized whenever practical. MODEL 700

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part No.	NAME OF PART	Lius : Price	Viaw No.	Pari No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
NOTE	: Basic	30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View for	or proper	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin	\$.50
		ity of parts. See added page for other caliber par			17044	Safety Snap Washer	.40
···· ··· ·				50	15666	Sear Sufety Cam	1.40
1	ţ	Barrel Assembly		51	24476	Sear Pin	40
2		Bolt Assembly		52	17047	Sear Spring	46
- 1	}	Bolt Final Assembly		53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade	5.95
3	17012	Bolt Plug	\$ 435	"	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete	
4	17013 -	Bolt Stop	1.05	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade	80 00
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin	.40	-	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade	97.00
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	.50	l 1	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)	.61
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring ————	.60	1 1	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)	.4
8	90953	Butt Plate	.75	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)	3 6
80	90954 ·	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	.50	56	15280	Trigger	1.9
9	25380	Butt Plate Scrow	.40	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw	.5
0	15287 .	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	.40	1 1	26345	Trigger Assembly	
1	17017	Ejector	1.50	58	19461	Trigger Connector	1.0
2	17G7G	Ejector Pin	.40	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw :	1.0
3	17019	Ejector Spring	.40	60	15281	Trigger Guard	5 6
4	14669	Extractor	2.35	61	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade	15 5
5	2/340	Extractor Rivet	.50	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly	83
- }	15376	Fastener, Sling Strap	.50	63	24477	Trigger Pin	,
G	22020	Firing Pin	i	64	15400	Trigger Spring	i
7	22040	Firing Pin Assembly	1385	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw	,
8	17022	Fir /n Pin Crass Pin	40,	1	. = , 0 ,	1.	1
20	15291	F Plate Latch, BDL Grade	1 1	; })	ï
21	16451 🟅	Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	.40	1 1			į

22 23	16452 Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	.60	.	,	ADDITIONAL CALIBERS See 30:06 list for parts not 1 below	
24	22035 F Guard Screw	.50				
25	15161 Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	.70	- 1	457.00	Barrel Assembly	
26	15373 Front Sight	1.65	- 1	15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.	
1	15/19 Front Sight (Low)	1.65	- 1		8mm Rem. Mag	
27	28510 Front Sight Ramp	2.80		15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem	2 35
1	15635 Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	3.20	- 1	27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem, Mag., 264-300 Win.	
28	28505 Front Sight Ramp Screw	.40	- 1		Mag., Bmm Rem. Mag	.50
29	15363 Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	1.20	- 1	27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem. 17 Rem	.50
30	15357 Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	.50	ì	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem.	
31	34096 Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	.80	ļ		Mag., 22-250 Rem.; 223 Rem., 17 Rem	
1	90957 Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)		- 1	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win.,	
1	25380 Grip Cap Screw		- 1		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem.	13.85
t	90058 Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)		- 1	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 &	
1 32	15284 , Magazine, ADL Grade	1.95	ł		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 17 Rem.	.40
1	16430 : Mugazine, BDL Grade (not shown)		[16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint	3.45
33	90952 Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	5 50	- 1	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.	1 65
1	15940 Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)		l	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade	2 80
34	17028 Magazine Spring	1.65		15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	3 20
1	15677 Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	1 65	- 1	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem	1 95
35	17029 Main Spring	.75]	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17	
36	20355 Rear Guard Screw	.50			Rein	1 95
37	J2510 Rear Sight Aperture	195	ì	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.	
38	32500 Rear Sight Base	2 65			22-250 Rem	1 95
39	28505 ' Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	40	- 1	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	
40	90905 : Rear Sight Slide	400	- 1		22-250 Rem	195
41	90906 : Elevation Screw	40	- 1	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem	5 50
1 12	90904 Windage Screw	40	ļ	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,	
43	15358 Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	90	ļ		22-250 Rem	5 50
44	1/034 - Receiver Plug Screw	40		90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem	5 50
45	20585 Sufety Assembly		ļ	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade	
46	23222 Salety Detent Ball	40	j	90952	Magazine Follower, Bmm Rem, Mag	
4/	15368 Safety Detent Spring	70	İ			1
1	t and the state of	.,,,,,)		See added page for other caliber listings.	i
1		<u> </u>				!

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

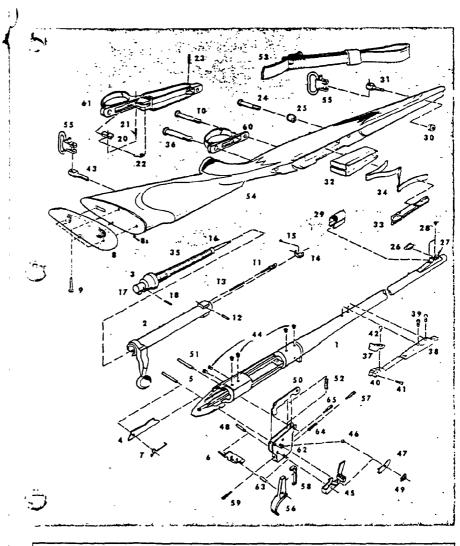
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price	Part No.	NAME OF PART	List Price
15286 !	Magazina Spacer 222 Rem. BDL Grade	\$.70	33380 :	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade	\$ 97.00
15742	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ADL Grade	- 70	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win	
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	70	i	6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade	
91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rein, 223 Rem. 17 Rem	4	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Wil	
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem		1	Mag., BDL Grade., 8mm Rem. Mag	
15698	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem		33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Wi	
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem.; 24		55576	6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Ren	
	Win., BDL Grade		33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem	
17058 i	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 30	. 00	;	223 Rem., 243 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Ren	
	Win., 17 Rem		33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06	
18843	Rear Scope Base, Varmint		26370		
90949	Recoil Pad, 7min Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Wir	0	1 20370 :	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem	
,	Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag		· ·	17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mr Rem., 22-250 Rem.	
25410 İ	Recoil Pad Sciew, 7inm Rem. Mag., 264 & 30	0.00		nem., 22-250 Hem	! 15 33
20110 ;	Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.] ;		j
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint		1 1	•	
16205	Scope Buse Screw, Front Varmint		ì	•	1
;	Doope Dase Deserting Total Validation	.50	1 1		•
		i	} ;		}
•		-] {		,
		;	1 .		,
t		;	1 1	•	i i

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N Y.

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



Send all guns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
REMINGTON Service Division
Ilion, New York 13357

All other inquiries are to be addressed to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke. Identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Owith Gun Service Orders. Please send Part ders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw—away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter. Securely attach complete letter of information

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sting straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Reminigton gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. Howe repairs cannot be made for models which not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TOGETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Pleasa send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

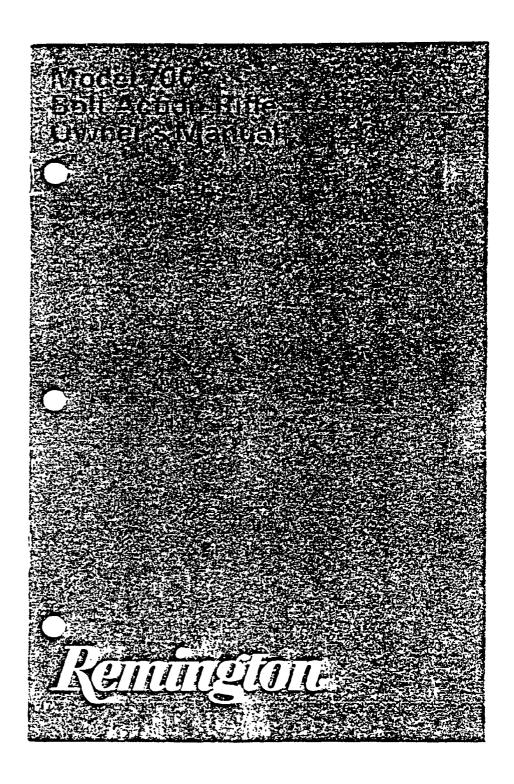
Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure promisspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

For instructions on how to dress, ship and deliciously cook wild game, send for the Remington "Wild Game" Cockbook \$3.95—Remington Sportsmen's Library, P.O. Box 432, Bridgeport, Connecticut 66601,

Printed in U S λ

Form PD 5461 Rev 378



MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL.

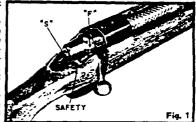
THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers.

TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rifle

CAUTION — While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure muzzle is pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rifle will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. CAUTION: Progression of pulses to the first of sections of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. TO SINGLE LOAD — Raise bolt handle and pull rearward to open action. Place cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock

TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open action, Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum magazine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing boit. TO UNLOAD - Hold rifle with muzzie pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and

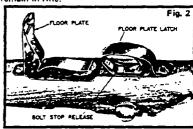


raise bolt handle. Move safety to ON SAFE position and out handle. SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from action. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until marzine is empty. CAUTION: Safety will be in the fire position during part of this ∞ tion, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magezine may also be 6 loaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. CAUTION: Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT - Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE - Use lightly oiled patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning,

easier, Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if necessary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush clean-ing of barrel bors in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds. ACTION CARE AND DIS-



ASSEMBLY - Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or replace parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and b rel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassemble stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully ince magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follov ver and spring) to stock before placing stock over as magazine.

TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS - Remove bolt and insert coin or similar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bott handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from bolt assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.

TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

LUBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700

LÜBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barret, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting, Invisible "prints" of moisture can cause rust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if necessary to lubricate matal parts.

necessary to lubricate metal parts.

SIGHT ADJUSTMENT — Factory sights on emington high power rifles are targeted at 100 ds and carefully adjusted at 1800, shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range, (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone or sitting position giving body and elbows solid support. Fire four or five shots per group, using munition with which you plan to hunt, Shcarefully and deliberately. If groups are at carefully and deliberately, if gloops all occurred point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights, If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06800.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted
for use with telescope or receiver sights as well
as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and
tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are
standard for most target telescope mounts. If
rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be
filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight
ramp may also be removed and receiver plug

screws used at muzzle. SLING STRAP - A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle—assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eve of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swivel. Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap, IMPORTANT — Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remindron specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact—resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated richochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting — both in the field and on the target range — shooting glasses are a real

EAR PROTECTION — Proper ear protection in the form of ear plugs or hearing guards should be utilized whenever practical.

BARBER - PRESALE R 0122815

MODEL 700

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Part No. NAME OF PART	View No.	Peri No.	NAME OF PART
NOT	E: Basic 30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View for proper	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin
	identity of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer
	· •=	50	15666	Sear Safety Cam
1	Barrel Assembly	51	24476	Sear Pin
2	Bolt Assembly	52	17047	Sear Spring
- 1	Bolt Final Assembly	53	30855	Sling Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
3	17012 Bolt Plug	- 1	26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete
4	17013 Bolt Stop;	54	33366	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
5	24475 Bolt Stop Pin	- 1	33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
6	15478 Bolt Stop Release		18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
7	15224 Bolt Stop Spring	- 1	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
8	90953 Butt Plate'	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
8a	90954 Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	56	15280	Trigger
9	25380 Butt Plate Screw	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw
10	15287 Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	1	26345	Trigger Assembly
11	17017 Ejector	58	19461	Trigger Connector
12	17676 . Ejector Pin	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw
13	17019 ; Ejector Spring	60	15281	Trigger Guard
14	14669 Extractor	61	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade
15	27340 Extractor Rivet	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly
	15376 Fastener, Sling Strap	63	24477	Trigger Pin
16	22020 ' Firing Pin	64	15400	Trigger Spring
17	22040 Firing Pin Assembly	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw
18	17022 Firing Pin Cross Pin			1
20	15291 , F Plate Latch, BDL Grade			
21	16451 Floor Plate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	- 1	i	

22 23 24	16452 Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade	است		ADDITIONAL CALIBERS See 30-06 list for parts not 1 below
25	15161 Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade			Barrel Assembly
6	15373 : Front Sight	- }	15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag.
. 1	15719 Front Sight (Low)	}	1	8mm Rem. Mag.
7	28510 : Front Sight Ramp	1	15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem
	15635 Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	ſ	27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.
8	28505 Front Sight Raing Screw	1		Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag.
9	15363 Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	i	27342	Extractor River, 222 Rem., 223 Rem. 17 Rem
30	15357 Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	i	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem.
31	34096 Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	i	1	Mag., 22-250 Rem., 223 Rem., 17 Rem
	90957 Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)	1	22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win.
- 1	25380 Grip Cap Screw	}	1	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem.
i	90958 Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)		22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 &
2	15284 ! Magazine, ADL Grade)	- 1	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 17 Rem.
-	16430 Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1	16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint
:з 1	90952 Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)	1	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag.
Ī	15940 - Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	1	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
4	17028 Magazine Spring	i i	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
- 1	15677 , Magazine Spring, BDL Grade	ĺ	15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem
5	17029 Main Spring	İ	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17
6	26355 Rear Guard Screw	i	1	. Rem
7	32510 Rear Sight Aperture	İ	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.
8	32500 Rear Sight Base	1	1	22-250 Rem
9	28505 Rear Sight Base Screw (2)		16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,
o l	90905 Rear Sight Slide	1	1	22-250 Rem
1	90906 Elevation Screw	i	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rem.
2	90904 : Windage Screw	1	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.,
3	15358 . Rear Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	1	i	22-250 Rem
4	17034 Receiver Plug Screw	l	90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem,
5	26585 Safety Assembly	}	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grade
6	23222 Sufety Detent Ball	1	90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag
7	15368 Safety Detent Spring	1	1	See added page for other caliber listings.
1	<u> </u>	1	- 1	y. See anged hade for order camber usually:

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

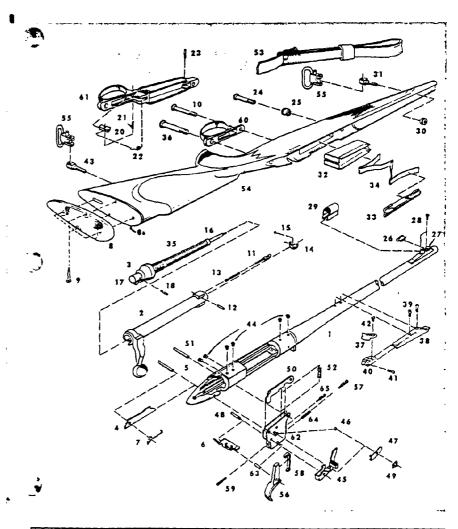
SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Part No.	NAME OF PART	Part No. NAME OF PART
15286 15742 15286 91133 17891 15698 15699 17058 18843 90949 25410 18842 16205	Magazine Spacer 222 Rem. BDL Grade Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem. ADL Grade Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem. Magazine Spring, 222 Rem. 223 Rem. 17 Rem. Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem. Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem.; 243 Win., BDL Grade Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 17 Rem. Reur Scope Base, Varmint Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag. Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win. Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag. Scope Base Screw, Reur Varmint Scope Base Screw, Front Varmint	33380 Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade
	·	

PARTS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, P. Y.

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE



Send all guns for factory service and sequities on service and parts to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilian, New York 13357

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke, identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

The sale of center fire rifle barrels, bolts and receivers is restricted. Special tools and gauges are required for assembly.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available, Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. Parts, being made to close dimensions, may require slight adjustment or fitting to assure proper function of arm.

IMPORTANT: Do not combine Part Orr with Gun Service Orders. Please send Part ders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw—away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter. Securely attach complete letter of information

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessones such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Remington gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Remington Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models, as long as supply of parts is available. Howeverpairs cannot be made for models which not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists.

IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TOGETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE

AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED. If live ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by Insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by Insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

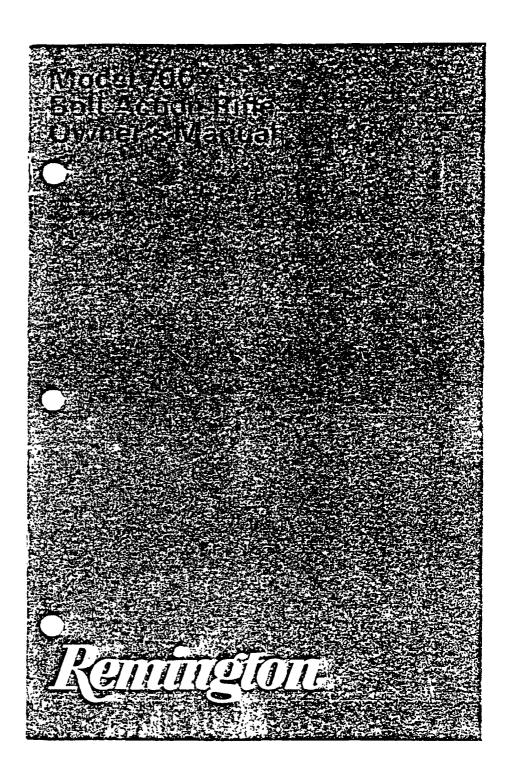
Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure promispection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

For instructions on how to dress, ship and deliciously cook wild game, send for the Remington "Wild Game" Cookbook \$3.95—Remington Sportsmen's Library, P.O. Box 432, Bridgeport, Connecticut 06601.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form 2D 5461 Rev. 979



MODEL 700 INCLUDES VARMINT MODEL

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 is a high quality bolt action repeater available in a wide variety of center fire calibers. Two grades are supplied-ADL (standard) and BDL. THE REMINGTON MODEL 700 Varmint is a BDL grade rifle expressly designed to handle the high velocity "Varmint" calibers. /
TO PUT BOLT IN RIFLE—Align bolt lugs to receiver and slide cocked bolt into rift.

CAUTION - While handling, carrying, loading or unloading rifle, make sure that

muzzle is pointed in a safe direction.

SAFETY (Fig. 1) — To engage safety to ON SAFE position, rotate to rear stop position marked "S" on receiver. Bolt handle will be locked down and rife will not fire. When rotated forward to fire position, marked "F" on receiver, safety will disengage. Trigger can be pulled to fire rifle or bolt handle raised to open action. CAUTION: Before firing, make sure barrel is clean, free of heavy oil, grease, or any obstruction. TO SINGLE LOAD - Raise boit handle and pull rearward to open action cartridge upon magazine follower or directly into chamber. Put safety ON SAFE. Close bolt. Lower bolt handle to lock

TO MAGAZINE LOAD - Open action. Load cartridge into magazine in conventional manner. Magazine may be loaded with four (4) standard caliber cartridges. Magnum magazine capacity is three (3) cartridges. If cartridge is loaded in chamber put safety ON SAFE before closing bolt. TO UNLOAD - Hold rifle with muz-zle pointed in safe direction. Move safety to OFF SAFE position and raise bolt handle. Move safety to ON



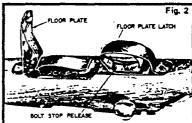
SAFE position and pull handle rearward. Grasp cartridge and remove from actr. Push bolt forward until next cartridge is released from magazine. Repeat until magazine is empty. CAUTION: Safety will be in the fire position during part of this operation, so keep muzzle pointed in safe direction. BDL grade magazine may also be unloaded from bottom. Raise bolt handle, pull bolt rearward and remove cartridge from chamber. Leave bolt in open (rear) position and put safety ON SAFE. Place hand over ejection port and turn rifle bottom upward. Press floor plate latch to release floor plate (Fig. 2). Lift floor plate, spring and follower clear of magazine, place hand under open magazine and turn rifle back to upright position. Grasp and remove released cartridges. Close and latch floor plate. CAUTION: Carefully inspect action and magazine to be sure no cartridges remain in rifle.

TO REMOVE BOLT - Press upward on bolt stop release (Fig. 2) and pull bolt from rifle.

BARREL CARE - Use lightly oiled

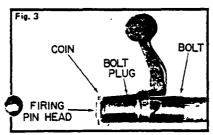
patch, cleaning from breech to muzzle. Remove bolt to make cleaning.

easier. Scrub bore with cleaning solvent if neces-sary. To insure maximum accuracy, wire brush clean-ing of barrel bore in all varmint calibers is recommended after each 25 rounds. ACTION CARE AND DIS-



ASSEMBLY - Remove bolt and stock if necessary to clean action or place parts. Unscrew guard screws and lift stock away from action and b rel. Clean bolt and action in solvent and wipe clean. Before reassembling stock to receiver, particularly on ADL Grade, locate magazine fully into magazine recess in bottom of receiver. This special care will prevent any damage to stock when stock is tightened against receiver. Note: Re-assemble BDL grade trigger guard assembly (includes floor plate, guard, magazine follower and spring) to stock before placing stock over assembled magazine.
TO DISASSEMBLE BOLT PARTS — Remove bolt and insert coin or simi-

lar piece in slot at rear of firing pin head (Fig. 3). Hold bolt handle and turn bolt plug until firing pin assembly can be unscrewed and removed from boit assembly. Reassemble in reverse order.



TRIGGER — No adjustment of trigger by the owner is recommended. Trigger pull has been factory adjusted. Should any adjustment be necessary return rifle to factory or see a Remington approved gunsmith.

LÜBRICATION — Your Remington Model 700 will remain clean longer if little or no oil is used on parts of action. Lubricate cam surfaces on bolt to prevent wear. Wash action and bolt parts with a good grade of petroleum solvent, dry and re-oil very lightly. After handling, wipe barrel, receiver and all steel parts to prevent rusting, invisible "prints" of moisture can cause nust unless removed. After using in wet weather dry and wipe steel parts with oil to prevent rusting. Abrupt changes in temperature can cause condensation and wetness. Therefore, special care is needed to interior steel parts to prevent rust. When shooting in freezing weather, remove excess oil for best results. Use dry graphite if

essary to lubricate metal parts. HT ADJUSTMENT - Factory sights or mington high power rifles are targeted at 100 vards and carefully adjusted at factory for average shooters. If your rifle does not appear to shoot accurately it does not necessarily mean that sights are improperly aligned. Individual differences in eyesight or method of shooting may require sight re-alignment. Make sure that adjustable dovetail front sight (where supplied) is centered on barrel. Before attempting to realign sights it should be realized that the greater the group size the more difficult it becomes to determine where rifle is shooting (center of impact). A consistent method of holding rifle, aiming and squeezing trigger will aid in obtaining a small group size. Different sight settings are required for each cartridge type, bullet type and weight, barrel length, each range and wind condition and, most likely, each individual shooter. To test rifle for accuracy place large target in safe area at desired range. (Before testing at a longer range it is advisable to fire a few rounds at 50 yards. At this range, bullets will generally hit somewhere on target). Shoot from a prone sitting position giving body and elbows solid port. Fire four or five shots per group, using munition with which you plan to hunt. Shoot carefully and deliberately. If groups are at desired point, sights are correctly adjusted. If not, you should adjust sights. If shots are too high, loosen elevation screw and lower rear sight. If shots are too low, rear sight should

be raised. If rifle shoots left, loosen windage

screw and move rear sight aperture to right.

Should rifle shoot to right, move aperture to left. Always move rear sight in direction you want rifle to shoot. Information about trajectory or ballistics of your favorite load may be found in the Remington Firearms and Ammunition catalog. A free copy may be obtained from Remington dealers or by writing to Remington Arms Co., Inc. 939 Barnum Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. 06600.

TELESCOPE OR RECEIVER SIGHTS—The allpurpose stock on the Remington 700 is adapted
for use with telescope or receiver sights as well
as gun factory sights. The receiver is drilled and
tapped for telescope and receiver sights. The location and design of the rear sight holes are
standard for most target telescope mounts. If
rear sight is removed for receiver sighting clearance, the rear sight barrel screw holes may be
filled with the receiver plug screws. Front sight
ramp may also be removed and receiver plug
screws used at muzzle.

SLING STRAP - A sling strap complete with mountings is packaged with each BDL Grade rifle. When attaching to rifle-assemble both quick detachable (Q. D.) swivel assemblies to stock. To do this, push plunger on swivel until small plate lifts and can be swung free of attaching stud on swivel. Then insert attaching stud into eye of stock screw. Close plate on swivel to lock swivel to stock screw. To attach strap to swivels-insert tongue of strap into rear swivel Loop strap back and thru attached keeper band. Insert strap into and thru buckle and front swivel. Loop back and secure with brass fastener. Adjust strap to desired position. To remove strap from rifle, simply snap quick detachable swivels from stock screws and remove strap. IMPORTANT - Remington firearms are designed, manufactured and proof tested to standards based on factory loaded ammunition. Improperly loaded handloads can be dangerous. Remington Arms Company, Inc. cannot assume responsibility for damages or injury caused by handloads or reloaded ammunition.

This gun has been manufactured to Remington specifications and shipped from the factory suitable for use. Remington does not recommend and is not responsible for any alteration or modification to the gun not made by Remington factory personnel, nor the replacement of worn or damaged parts with those not of Remington manufacture.

SHOOTING GLASSES. Smart shooters, who don't normally wear corrective lenses, always hunt and shoot wearing good, impact—resistant shooting glasses in order to protect their eyes against unanticipated richochet, possible powder blowback, or branch and twig whiplash. In addition to eye safety, green or gray glasses keep the eyes fresh and untired on bright, glary days, while yellow lenses aid in spotting game in dim or fading light. So for safety, comfort and better shooting — both in the field and on the target range — shooting glasses are a real "must".

EAR PROTECTION — Proper ear protection in the form of ear plugs or hearing guards should be utilized whenever practical.

BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

View No.	Pari No.	NAME OF PART	View No.	Porț No.	NAME OF PART
NOTE	: Basic	30-06 Caliber listed below. See Exploded View for proper	48	17043	Safety Pivot Pin
	identi	ty of parts. See added page for other caliber part listings.	49	17044	Safety Snap Washer
1			50	15666	Sear Safety Cam
1	;	Barrel Assembly	51	24476	Sear Pin
2	:	Bolt Assembly	52	17047	Sear Spring
	:	Bolt Final Assembly	53	30855	Sting Strap Assembly, BDL Grade
3	17012	Bolt Plug		26990	Sling Strap Assembly and Mountings Complete
4	17013	Bolt Stop	54	33366 ·	Stock Assembly, ADL Grade
5	24475	Bolt Stop Pin		33371	Stock Assembly, BDL Grade
6	15478	Bolt Stop Release	1 1	18186	Stock Reinforcing Screw (not shown)
7	15224	Bolt Stop Spring	1 1	16970	Stock Reinforcing Screw Dowel (not shown)
8	90953	Butt Plate	55	26555	Swivel Assembly, BDL Grade (Q.D.)
84	90054	Butt Plate Spacer BDL Grade	56	15280	Trigger
9	25380	Butt Plate Screw	57	17053	Trigger Adjusting Screw
10	15287	Center Guard Screw, ADL Grade	1 1	26345	Trigger Assembly
11	17017	Ejector	58	19461	Trigger Connector
12	17676	Ejector Pin	59	91128	Trigger Engagement Screw
13	17019	Ejector Spring	60	15281	Trigger Guard
14	14669 .	Extractor	61	26371	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade
15	27340 .	Extractor Rivet	62	26655	Trigger Housing Assembly
	15376	Fustener, Sling Strap	63	24477	Trigger Pin
16	22020	Firmg Pm	64	15400	Trigger Spring
17	22040 .	Firing Pin Assembly	65	15481	Trigger Stop Screw
18	17022	Firing P > Cross Pin	-		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
20	15291	Floor Letch, BDL Grade	しょし		
21	16451	Floor Prate Latch Pin, BDL Grade	\sim \mid		

22	16452 16453	Floor Plate Latch Spring, BDL Grade			ADDITIONAL CALIBERS
24	22035	Floor Pivot Pin, BDL Grade			See 30-06 list for parts not lister 👑 ow
25	15161	Front Serárd Screw		*****	Barrel Assembly
26	15373	Front Guard Screw Bushing, ADL Grade	1	15709	Extractor, 7mm Rem., Mag., 264-300 Win. Mag
20	15719	Front Sight (Low)	1	10,00	Bnm Rem. Mag.
27	28510	Front Sight Ramp		15850	Extractor, 222-223 Rem., 17 Rem
2,	15635	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade	l	27341	Extractor Rivet, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win
28	28505	Front Sight Ramp Screw			Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag. ~
29	15363	Front Sight Hood, BDL Grade	1 .	27342	Extractor Rivet, 222 Rem., 223 Rem. 17 Rem
30	15357	Front Swivel Nut, BDL Grade	1	22021	Firing Pin, 222 Rem., 243-308 Win., 6mm Rem
, 31	34096	Front Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	1		Mag , 22-250 Rem , 223 Rem., 17 Rem
	90957	Grip Cap, BDL Grade (not shown)		22041	Firing Pin Assembly, 222 Rem. 17 Rem. 243 Win.
	25380	Grip Cap Screw	ł		308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 223 Rem.
	90958	Grip Cap Spacer, BDL Grade (not shown)	()	22037	Front Guard Screw, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 8
32	15284	Magazine, ADL Grade	ļ	1200	308 Win., 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem. 17 Rem
Jz	16430	Magazine, BDL Grade (not shown)	1	16204	Front Scope Base, Varmint
, 33	90952	Magazine Follower (ADL Grade)]	14659	Front Sight, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 Win. Mag
55	15940	Magazine Tab Screw (ADL Grade)	- 1	28511	Front Sight Ramp, ADL Grade
34	17028	Magazine Spring	i	15992	Front Sight Ramp, BDL Grade
57	15677	Magazine Spring, BDL Grade		15282	Magazine, ADL Grade, 222 Rem
35	17029	Main Spring	i	16716	Magazine, BDL Grade, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 17
36	26355	Rear Guard Screw	i		Rein,
37	32510	Rear Sight Aperture	1	15283	Magazine, ADL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem
38	32500	Rear Sight Base	1		22 250 Rem
39	28505	Rear Sight Base Screw (2)	1	16715	Magazine, BDL Grade, 243 & 308 Win., Grom Rem
40	90905	Rear Sight Slide		i	22-250 Rem
41	90906	Elevation Screw	į.	90951	Magazine Follower, 222 Rein
42	90904	Windage Screw	1	90982	Magazine Follower, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem.
43	15358	Real Swivel Screw, BDL Grade	ļ	(22-250 Rem
44	17034	Receiver Plug Screw		90951	Magazine Follower, 223, 17 Rem.
45	26585	Sufety Assembly	Į	91017	Magazine Follower, 270, 25-06, 30-06 (BDL Grad
46	23222	Salety Detent Ball		90952	Magazine Follower, 8mm Rem. Mag
47	15368	Salety Detent Spring			_
-1,	. 00.70	Owing Design Opining	Ì	[See added page for other caliber listings.

ADDITIONAL CALIBERS

MODEL 700 BOLT ACTION HIGH POWER RIFLE

PARTS LIST

NOTE: Prices for barrels and bolts will be quoted upon application. Factory assembly required.

SEE INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

Parl No.	NAME OF PART	Part No.	NAME OF PART
15286	Magazine Spacer 222 Rem, BDL Grade	33380	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., ADL Grade
15742 ;	Magazine Spacer, 222 Rem, ADL Grade	33365	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.,
15286	Magazine Spacer, 223 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.	1 :	6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., ADL Grade
91133	Magazine Spring, 222 Rem. 223 Rem. 17 Rem	33385	Stock Assembly, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264-300 Win.
17891	Magazine Spring, 243 & 308 Win., 6mm Rem	1	Mag., BDL Grade., 8mm Rem. Mag
15698 1	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem	33370	Stock Assembly, 222 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win.
15699	Magazine Spring, 22-250 Rem., 6mm Rem.; 243	-	6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem., BDL Grade, 17 Rem.
i	Win., BDL Grade	33376	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,
17058	Main Spring, 222 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308	1	223 Rem., 243 Win , 6mm Rem., 22-250 Rem.
	Win , 17 Rem	33375	Stock Assembly, Varmint, BDL Grade, 25-06
18843 (Rear Scope Buse, Varinint	26370	Trigger Guard Assembly, BDL Grade, 222 Rem.,
90949	Recoil Pad, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300 Win]	17 Rem., 223 Rem., 243 Win., 308 Win., 6mm
:	Mag., 8inm Rem. Mag	}	Rein., 22-250 Rem
25410	Recoil Pad Screw, 7mm Rem. Mag., 264 & 300		
i	Win, Mag., 8mm Rem. Mag	1	
18842	Scope Base Screw, Rear Varmint	1	
16205	Scope Base Screw, Front Vermint	- 1	
•		ł	
,		ł	
•		ł	
		}	,
			;

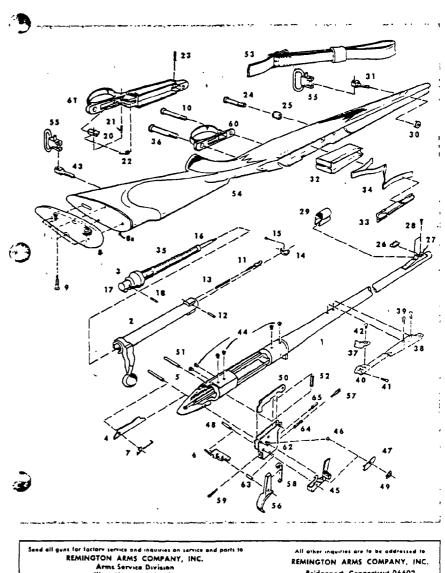
PARTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

\...

DELIVERIES ARE F.O.B. ILION, N. Y.

76

MODEL 700 **BOLT ACTION** HIGH POWER RIFLE



ns for factory service and inquiries on service and parts to REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Arms Service Division Ilian, New York 13357

Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING PARTS

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please give model number, part number and name. Give serial number and state caliber or gauge and choke, identify parts from list, picture or exploded view. List interchangeable shotgun barrels on separate order form to speed shipment.

Cover only one subject in letter or order. Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter.

Please do not ship sample parts if they may be identified otherwise. See shipping instructions below.

Parts will be supplied for discontinued models if available. Parts cannot be supplied nor guns repaired if not listed in complete line parts list. IMPORTANT: Do not combine. Part Ordwith Gun Service Orders, Please send Part ders direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PARTS DEPT.
ARMS SERVICE DIVISION
Ilion, New York 13357

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FACTORY SERVICE

(PLEASE READ CAREFULLY)

Please package carefully. Use plenty of cushioning material to prevent movement of gun or parts in package. Please do not ship gun in a gun case, or special container that must be returned. Return of gun or parts will be speeded if properly packaged in a throw—away carton. Clearly mark forwarding and return address on gun package as well as on attached letter. Securely attach complete letter of information

Securely attach complete letter of information on outside of each package returned to factory for repairs. Please do not return gun accessories such as sling straps, quick release swivels, special boots, covers, telescopes, mounts or any special equipment to factory with gun shipment. Give full details of contents. State if complete gun or part. List model number, part number and name, serial number and caliber or gauge. Give full condition of contents — any parts missing or damaged, etc. This will enable us to accurately list needed repairs.

Do not order parts and give repair instructions in same letter. To avoid delay in starting work, please include in first order or letter the trouble to be corrected, changes desired or parts to be replaced. If an estimate is required please advise. Otherwise work will proceed and a statement of cost will be sent. This will speed service.

Unless specified otherwise, shipments will be made by way of Parcel Post on small packages, Express on larger packages. Reminigton gun parts are not interchangeable with those of any other make. For this reason the Reminigton Arms Company, Inc., cannot service any gun not of its manufacture.

Repairs will be made on discontinued models as long as supply of parts is available. Howeverpairs cannot be made for models which not listed in Complete Line Parts Lists. IMPORTANT: IT IS A FEDERAL OFFENSE TO SHIP FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION TO-GETHER. BEFORE PACKAGING FIREARMS FOR RETURN TO FACTORY, ALL LIVE AMMUNITION SHOULD BE REMOVED.

If five ammunition is included in package, shipment cannot be made by insured Mail. All other shipments may be made by insured Mail, Please send repairs direct to:

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

ARMS SERVICE DIVISION

Ilion, New York 13357

MAINTENANCE — Rifle should be checked periodically by a competent gunsmith to ensure pro, inspection and any necessary replacement of worn or damaged parts.

For instructions on how to dress, ship and deliciously cook wild game, send for the Remington "Wild Game" Cookbook \$3.95—Remington Sportsmen's Library, P.O. Box 432, Bridgeport, Connecticut 05601.

Printed in U.S.A.

Form RD 5461 Rev. 1279